

10049543484

Motor Trade Finances Limited

investment statement and prospectus

**Offer of up to \$35 million (with over-subscriptions of up to \$5 million) of
fully imputed Perpetual Preference Shares in Motor Trade Finances Limited**



FORSYTH BARR

Lead Manager and Organising Participant: Forsyth Barr Limited

Underwriter: Forsyth Barr Group Limited

[Handwritten signature]

important information

(The information in this section is required under the Securities Act 1978.)

Investment decisions are very important. They often have long-term consequences. Read all documents carefully. Ask questions. Seek advice before committing yourself.

Choosing an Investment

When deciding whether to invest, consider carefully the answers to the following questions that can be found on the pages noted below:

	Page
What sort of investment is this?	57
Who is involved in providing it for me?	57
How much do I pay?	58
What are the charges?	59
What returns will I get?	59
What are my risks?	61
Can the investment be altered?	64
How do I cash in my investment?	65
Who do I contact with enquiries about my investment?	66
Is there anyone to whom I can complain if I have problems with the investment?	66
What other information can I obtain about this investment?	66

In addition to the information in this document, important information can be found in the current registered Prospectus for the investment. You are entitled to a copy of that Prospectus on request.⁽¹⁾

Choosing an Investment adviser

You have the right to request from any investment adviser a written disclosure statement stating his or her experience and qualifications to give advice. That document will tell you:

- whether the adviser gives advice only about particular types of investments;
- whether the advice is limited to the investments offered by one or more particular financial organisations; and
- whether the adviser will receive a commission or other benefit from advising you.

You are strongly encouraged to request that statement. An investment adviser commits an offence if he or she does not provide you with a written disclosure statement within 5 working days of your request. You must make the request at the time the advice is given or within 1 month of receiving the advice.

In addition:

- if an investment adviser has any conviction for dishonesty or has been adjudged bankrupt, he or she must tell you this in writing; and
- if an investment adviser receives any money or assets on your behalf, he or she must tell you in writing the methods employed for this purpose.

Tell the adviser what the purpose of your investment is. This is important because different investments are suitable for different purposes.

Combined document

This Offer Document is for an Offer by Motor Trade Finances Limited of Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of \$35 million, with the ability to accept over-subscriptions in respect of Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to a further \$5 million. This Offer Document is dated and prepared as at 30 May 2006.

Important notice

This Offer Document is a combined investment statement and prospectus for the purposes of the Securities Act 1978 and the Securities Regulations 1983. The purpose of the investment statement section of this Offer Document is to provide certain key information that is likely to assist a prudent but non-expert person to decide whether or not to subscribe for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Offer. However, investors should note that other important information about the Perpetual Preference Shares and the Offer is available in the prospectus section of this Offer Document and at the head office of Motor Trade Finances Limited.

The Offer of Perpetual Preference Shares contained in this Offer Document is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to be held on 8 June 2006. An ordinary resolution is a resolution approved by a simple majority of the votes of those shareholders



entitled to vote and voting on the resolution. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.

Registration

A copy of this Offer Document duly signed by or on behalf of the Directors, and having attached to it copies of the documents required by section 41 of the Securities Act 1978 (including the original auditor's report and consent letter, acknowledgement by NZX (in accordance with Regulation 23(2) of the Securities Regulations 1983) and any material contracts) was delivered to the Registrar of Companies for registration in accordance with section 42 of the Securities Act 1978 on the date of this Offer Document.

Overseas Investors

This Offer is limited to within the New Zealand jurisdiction and complies with statutory requirements of New Zealand. Motor Trade Finances Limited does not intend that this Offer will be made available outside of New Zealand. This Offer Document may not comply with statutory requirements outside the New Zealand jurisdiction.

Definitions

Capitalised terms in this Offer Document have a specific meaning and are defined in the glossary on page 75. All references to \$ are to New Zealand dollars unless specified otherwise.

Guarantee

None of MTF's Directors, its subsidiaries, the Lead Manager nor any of their respective directors, officers or employees, or any other person guarantees the payment of Dividends or any other amounts due under the Perpetual Preference Shares or the amount of returns (if any) which investors may receive as Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares.

NZX market listing

Application has been made to NZX for permission to list the Perpetual Preference Shares and all the requirements of NZX relating thereto that can be complied with on or before the date of the Offer Document have been duly complied with. However NZX accepts no responsibility for any statement in this Offer Document.

(1) This is the wording required by Schedule 3D to the Securities Regulations 1983 which contemplates a separate investment statement and prospectus. For this Offer the two documents have been combined and accordingly the prospectus available on request is identical to this document.

table of contents

important information.....	inside front cover
Perpetual Preference Shares - key features.....	2
Offer timetable	2
five year financial summary - MTF Group.....	4
company highlights	6
chairman's letter	8
main terms of Offer	9
business overview	14
Directors and management.....	19
historical financial information	23
terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares	52
answers to important questions	57
statutory information	68
Index for Securities Regulations 1983	74
glossary.....	75
application instructions: General Offer and Priority Pool	79
application instructions: Exchange Offer	81
Application Form: General Offer and Priority Pool	83
Directory	86



Perpetual Preference Shares - key features

Issuer:	Motor Trade Finances Limited
Issue Price:	NZ\$1.00
Maximum Principal Amount:	\$35 million plus up to \$5 million of over-subscriptions
Term:	Perpetual - no fixed redemption date
Initial Dividend Rate:*	9.75% per annum, inclusive of full Imputation Credits, payable quarterly in arrears until the first Dividend Reset Date
First Dividend Payment:	Payable to original subscriber on the First Dividend Payment Date
First Dividend Payment Date:	30 September 2006
Subsequent Dividend Payment Dates:	31 December, 31 March, 30 June and 30 September - in each year and if that day is not a Business Day, the next Business Day
Dividend Reset Date:	30 September 2007 and annually thereafter
Dividend Reset Margin:*	240 basis points (2.40%), Including full Imputation Credits, above the Benchmark Rate
Minimum Application:	\$5,000 and thereafter in \$1,000 increments

The Offer of Perpetual Preference Shares contained in this Offer Document is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to be held on 8 June 2006. An ordinary resolution is a resolution approved by a simple majority of the votes of those shareholders entitled to vote and voting on the resolution. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.

*It is MTF's current intention that the Initial Dividend Rate be paid as detailed although this rate or payment of any Dividend is not promised or guaranteed. MTF reserves the right to increase the Initial Dividend Rate and/or Dividend Reset Margin to such greater rate as it might determine and advise to the market during the Offer period. Any increased rate would apply to all Perpetual Preference Shares, regardless of when they are allotted.

How to apply

Instructions on how to make an application are contained in the sections of this Offer Document entitled "application instructions" on pages 79 to 82.

Lead Manager

Forsyth Barr Limited

Offer timetable

Important dates

Opening Date of Offer:	31 May 2006
Exchange Offer Closing Date:	16 June 2006
Priority Pool Closing Date:	16 June 2006
Allotment Date (Priority Pool):	19 June 2006
Closing Date of Offer:*	28 June 2006
Allotment Date (Exchange Offer):	30 June 2006
Quotation Date:	3 July 2006

Trading will commence on Quotation Date.

Perpetual Preference Shares will be allotted pursuant to the General Offer on a daily basis following receipt and acceptance of valid applications by MTF.

* This Offer will close on the earlier of 28 June 2006 or the date on which subscriptions are received and accepted for the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Perpetual Preference

Shares (including any over-subscriptions). The Exchange Offer and Priority Pool will close on 16 June 2006. MTF in conjunction with the Lead Manager has the right to vary the Opening Date, the Closing Date, the Exchange Offer and Priority Pool Closing Date (including the right to extend or accelerate the Closing Date and Exchange Offer and Priority Pool Closing Date) upon providing written notice to NZX. This may have a consequential effect on the dates listed above.



five year financial summary - MTF Group

Year ending 30 September	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<i>Financial performance</i>					
Total operating revenues	87,624	80,073	74,160	43,637	45,560
Interest paid	39,172	34,662	32,961	4,287	4,735
Profit before taxation	38,780	36,312	33,642	31,222	32,918
Taxation charge (benefit)	84	174	(42)	113	(53)
Profit after taxation	38,696	36,138	33,684	31,109	32,971
Dividends paid and provided	-	-	-	-	-
Dividend cents per share	-	-	-	-	-
Profit (Deficit) retained	(5,448)	(5,229)	1,904	(1,173)	12,919
<i>Financial position</i>					
Total assets	580,421	553,156	519,375	79,230	76,484
Total tangible assets	579,859	552,934	518,901	78,727	75,723
Total liabilities	568,997	536,363	497,155	58,819	54,881
Total shareholders' equity	11,424	16,793	22,220	20,411	21,603
Net tangible asset backing per Perpetual Preference Share unit	-	-	-	-	-

- During the year ended 30 September 2003, the group consolidated MTF Securities Ltd (MTFS). This is required under Financial Reporting Standard 37 (FRS-37): Consolidating Investments in Subsidiaries, which applies to general purpose financial reports covering periods ending on or after 31 December 2002. Accordingly, the 2002 and 2001 figures exclude the effect of consolidating MTFS as a subsidiary and therefore also exclude the securitised receivables as an asset and related funding as a liability. Otherwise, the accounting policies set out under the heading "Statement of Accounting Policies" on pages 27 to 31 of this Offer Document have been consistently applied for all financial periods presented.
- In preparing the 2005 financial statements set out on pages 25 to 48, certain minor reclassification changes were made to the 2004 comparative figures. Accordingly, minor differences arise between the figures presented in the 2004 financial performance and position as set out above and comparative figures included in the 2005 financial statements on pages 25 to 48.
- Pursuant to Section 8(3)(a)(ix) of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983 the figures above do not include any amounts derived using the equity method of accounting.
- The disclosure of distributions on a cents per share basis is a requirement of Section 8(3)(a)(xii) of the First Schedule to the regulations and is not relevant in the context of distributions made by MTF to its shareholders.
- The net tangible asset backing for the issue of \$35 million, plus up to \$5 million of oversubscriptions, of Perpetual Preference Shares, measured on the assumption that all securities had been allotted prior to 30 September 2005, would be \$1.24 per share.
- The profits after taxation are distributed each year to the MTF Dealers. Over the five year period of the Summary of Financial Statements the Profit (Deficit) retained, as presented, fluctuates principally due to the timing of the distributions relative to when the profit after taxation was reported. In 2001 (when distributions were made six monthly) a Financial Reporting Standard change meant that a large portion of the distribution relating to the 2001 year was deferred until 2002. The effect was a significant portion of the 2001 Profit was



retained. Similar deferments took place in subsequent years. In 2004 and 2005 the reported distributions were greater than the Profit after taxation (leading to a Deficit retained) because of the move to monthly profit distributions.



company highlights

Established leading business

Established in 1970, MTF is one of New Zealand's largest motor vehicle financiers, operating through over 700 transacting shareholder ("Dealer") outlets, in all major towns and cities, from Kaitaia to Invercargill.

MTF is a co-operative, with its shares owned by its Dealers.

A co-operative is a form of company which is owned and operated for the benefit of those using its services. A key feature of all co-operatives is that their main purpose is mutual support for members and/or the promotion of a specific purpose or benefit which, in the case of MTF, is dealer finance.

MTF has a well established brand and reputation both as a supplier of motor vehicle finance and as an issuer, having issued Capital Bonds listed on the NZDX Market to New Zealand investors since 1994 and commercial paper under its securitisation programme since 1995.

Consistent earnings record

The MTF Group has a consistent earnings history, reporting a net profit before Distribution to Dealers in every year since incorporation in 1970. For the financial year ending 30 September 2005, net profit available for Distribution was \$38.7 million, having grown from \$32.9 million in 2001. Throughout its history, MTF has not missed a Dealer Distribution and has always met its obligations to investors. With this history and recent investments in technology, in the opinion of the Directors, the MTF Group is well placed to perform in the future as it has in the past.*

Unique and successful operation

MTF is incorporated under the Companies Act 1993 and the Co-operative Companies Act 1996, with its ordinary shares held by its Dealers. The MTF Group provides its Dealers with economies of scale through access to the technology, funding, legal and credit resources of a skilled and experienced finance company, at the Dealer level.

Each Dealer participates in the profits of the business in proportion to the volume of business written by that Dealer. Accordingly, each Dealer has a compelling financial interest in the quality of the business written and the future success of the MTF Group.

Sound credit quality and controls

The MTF Group has a unique credit model, with credit risk assumed by individual Dealers for the business they write. In addition to the primary right of recourse to the security provided by the vehicle, Dealers indemnify the MTF Group against any losses from defaults by their customers. This indemnity includes the right to seize the shares and profits of any participating Dealer.

MTF regularly monitors the credit quality and lending limits of its Dealers. Those Dealers that do not satisfy the relevant criteria or maintain appropriate lending standards and performance are suspended or have their facilities withdrawn permanently.

MTF has a consistent track record of managing Dealer risk, to the extent that Dealer losses in the last five years have never exceeded 1.5% of profit distributable.

* Past performance is not indicative of future performance.



Diversified credit exposure

The MTF Group's exposure to any single counterparty is limited by its geographical, Dealer and customer diversity. The MTF Group has over 62,000 loans spread throughout New Zealand, with an average exposure of approximately \$9,000. These loans are spread across over 700 Dealers, with the maximum exposure to any Dealer capped according to Board monitored prudential requirements, which include capital structure and ratios, personal guarantees and credit management requirements.

Established and efficient funding capability

The MTF Group's finance operations are primarily funded by way of a securitisation programme. This programme was established in 1995 and has a facility limit of \$600 million. The commercial paper issued pursuant to the programme is rated A1+/P-1 (the ability of MTFS to meet its financial obligations under the commercial paper is extremely strong/superior) by Standard & Poor's/Moody's and reflects the MTF Group's strong focus on credit quality and the efficacy of its loan administration systems. A copy of these credit ratings can be obtained from MTF on request. For information regarding the rating criteria used by these rating agencies please refer to their respective websites: www.standardandpoors.com and www.moodys.com. These ratings do not apply to the Perpetual Preference Shares offered in this Offer Document.

MTF has committed standby credit facilities of \$77 million, provided by four appropriately rated banks, to ensure ongoing funding.

Leading edge systems and processes

On 1 April 2005, the MTF Group launched MTF Direct, a web-based loan origination system, which enables the Dealer to process all new business electronically at the dealership. MTF Direct provides better credit assessment, fewer errors, faster processing and ultimately better credit quality than traditional manual processing methods, through access to customer, credit agency, vehicle and security database verification at point of sale.

Through the MTF Direct platform, MTF monitors Dealer credit management on a daily basis and is able to monitor loan origination as it happens. Together with its best practice financial reporting and accounting systems, this enables the MTF Group to manage its credit position and its funding requirements.

Focussed range of products and services

MTF's core activity is to provide credit products and back-office support to Dealers. In addition, MTF Direct provides access to third party payment protection insurance, guaranteed asset protection insurance, extended warranty, and comprehensive motor vehicle insurance. These products provide an additional layer of credit support to the credit products sold, and provide further income opportunities for Dealers.

Strong governance and experienced management

The Board consists of four Dealer Directors, two independent (non-Dealer) Directors and the Managing Director. The Board has established audit, credit, remuneration and nomination committees to enhance the Board's effectiveness, while preserving overall Board responsibility.

All functional areas of the MTF Group are subject to an annual risk management review, which is reported to the audit committee and the Board.



chairman's letter

Dear Investor

On behalf of the Board of Directors of Motor Trade Finances Limited, I am pleased to present New Zealand resident investors with an offer to subscribe for Perpetual Preference Shares to be issued by Motor Trade Finances Limited.

Established in 1970, MTF has a proud history of reliably providing its Dealers and Investors with attractive returns. The MTF Group recently produced a very satisfactory financial result for the year ending 30 September 2005, with a profit of \$38.7 million distributed to Dealers.

The proceeds of this Perpetual Preference Share Offer will be used to refinance the redemption of existing Capital Bonds and to enable the MTF Group to continue to finance organic growth in its core activity of offering motor vehicle finance.

The Perpetual Preference Shares being offered are perpetual in nature and it is intended they will offer an initial gross Dividend return of 9.75% per annum, inclusive of full Imputation Credits, until the first Dividend Reset Date on 30 September 2007. Thereafter, the new Dividend Rate will be set annually at a Dividend Reset Margin of 240 basis points, including full Imputation Credits, over the Benchmark Rate.

As part of the Offer, existing Capital Bondholders will be offered the opportunity to exchange up to 100% of their Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares, subject to scaling.

The Board of Directors welcomes your participation in this Offer.

Yours sincerely

Roger Bonifant

Chairman

30 May 2006



main terms of Offer

The following is a summary of the main terms of the Offer. Investors should refer to the more detailed information in the other sections of this Offer Document, including the sections entitled "answers to important questions" and "terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares".

Issuer

The issuer of the Perpetual Preference Shares is Motor Trade Finances Limited.

Offer amount

Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to \$35 million are offered for subscription. MTF reserves the right to accept over-subscriptions in respect of Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to a further \$5 million.

The Offer will include a \$15 million Exchange Offer to existing MTF Capital Bondholders (the "Exchange Offer") whereby Capital Bondholders can apply to exchange up to 100% of the face value of their Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares subject to the terms of the Exchange Offer.

The Offer of Perpetual Preference Shares contained in this Offer Document is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to be held on 8 June 2006. An ordinary resolution is a resolution approved by a simple majority of the votes of those shareholders entitled to vote and voting on the resolution. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.

Type of instrument

Perpetual Preference Shares are perpetual securities that have no fixed term and will remain in existence unless and until they are redeemed for cash by MTF, are purchased by MTF and cancelled or, in the event of a liquidation of MTF, are redeemed (either in whole or part). Perpetual Preference Shareholders have no right to require redemption by MTF.

Perpetual Preference Shares carry no right to vote at meetings of ordinary shareholders of MTF except in limited circumstances and rank behind all secured and unsecured creditors of MTF but ahead of holders of other classes of shares of MTF and profit distributable to Dealers.

For further information on the Perpetual Preference Shares refer to the "terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares" on page 52.

Issue Price

The Issue Price of NZ\$1.00 per Perpetual Preference Share must be paid in cash in full on application under the Offer.

Existing MTF Capital Bondholders participating in the Exchange Offer will not be required to make a cash payment for their Perpetual Preference Shares in respect of those Capital Bonds exchanged for Perpetual Preference Shares. Payment will be effected by directing the face value of their existing Capital Bonds payable to them by MTF on 30 June 2006 in satisfaction of the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer.

Initial Dividend Rate

It is MTF's current intention that from the Allotment Date of the Perpetual Preference Shares until the first Dividend Reset Date, Dividends will be payable at the gross Initial Dividend Rate of 9.75% per annum, inclusive of full Imputation Credits, payable quarterly in arrears. MTF reserves the right to increase the Initial Dividend Rate to such greater rate as it might determine and advise to the market during the Offer period. Any increased rate would apply to all Perpetual Preference Shares, regardless of when they are allotted. Dividends are not promised or guaranteed and may be cancelled as detailed on page 52.

Subsequent Dividend Rates

On the Dividend Reset Date, Dividends on the Perpetual Preference Shares will be reset at the Dividend Reset Margin of 240 basis points (2.40%), inclusive of full Imputation Credits, above the Benchmark Rate. MTF reserves the right to increase the Dividend Reset Margin to such greater



rate as it might determine and advise to the market during the Offer period. Any increased rate would apply to all Perpetual Preference Shares, regardless of when they are allotted. Dividends are not promised or guaranteed and may be cancelled as detailed on page 52.

Dividend payments on the Perpetual Preference Shares can be cancelled by the Board of MTF at its discretion, in accordance with paragraphs 1.6 and 1.7 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares as detailed on page 52.

Exchange Offer

MTF has reserved a pool of \$15 million Perpetual Preference Shares for existing MTF Capital Bondholders (43% of the aggregate principal amount of the Offer). Existing Capital Bondholders will be entitled to apply to exchange up to 100% of the face value of their Capital Bonds held as at 30 June 2006 for Perpetual Preference Shares. In the event that applications pursuant to the Exchange Offer exceed \$15 million, applications seeking to exchange greater than 50% of their Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares may need to be scaled. Scaling will be at the discretion of MTF in association with the Lead Manager. Any Capital Bonds not exchanged into Perpetual Preference Shares will be redeemed in cash on 30 June 2006. The closing date for the Exchange Offer is 16 June 2006.

In addition to receiving Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer, Capital Bondholders participating in the Exchange Offer will receive a cash payment on 30 June 2006 reflecting an interest payment of 10.7% per annum for each \$1,000 face value of Capital Bonds held, representing accrued interest on the Capital Bonds for the six month period from 1 January 2006 up to and including 30 June 2006.

Any application made under the Exchange Offer is irrevocable. Once an application has been made existing Capital Bondholders who participate in the Exchange Offer will be unable to subsequently sell the portion of Capital Bonds in respect of which they have applied to exchange for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer and will not be entitled to the redemption amount on the Capital Bonds exchanged on maturity. Existing Capital Bondholders will be entitled to the final interest payment on all Capital Bonds in respect of the period to 30 June 2006 as detailed above. Perpetual Preference Shares issued pursuant to the Exchange Offer will be allotted on 30 June 2006.

Capital Bondholders who wish to apply for Perpetual Preference Shares in addition to those applied for under the Exchange Offer will need to contact their investment adviser and seek a firm allocation or apply under the Public Pool.

Firm allocation

Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to \$15 million (43% of the aggregate principal amount of the Offer) have been reserved for subscription by clients of NZX Firms and invited financial institutions on a firm allocation basis. MTF reserves the right to accept over-subscriptions by way of firm allocation.

Priority Pool

Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to \$5 million (14% of the aggregate principal amount of the Offer) have been reserved for Dealers, MTF staff, and Directors ("Priority Pool"). Perpetual Preference Shares issued pursuant to the Priority Pool will be allotted on 19 June 2006.

The balance of any Perpetual Preference Shares not taken up pursuant to the Priority Pool will be reserved for allocation at the discretion of MTF in conjunction with the Lead Manager. In the event that applications pursuant to the Priority Pool exceed \$5 million, applications will be scaled at the discretion of MTF in association with the Lead Manager.

The closing date for applications made pursuant to the Priority Pool is 16 June 2006.

Public Pool

The residual amount of the Offer not taken up under firm allocation, the Exchange Offer or the Priority Pool, if any, will be available for subscription by members of the public ("Public Pool"). If MTF exercises its right to accept over-subscriptions in respect of Perpetual Preference Shares then



some or all of those over-subscriptions may also be available for subscription by members of the public.

Reserved allocation

If MTF exercises its right to accept over-subscriptions in respect of Perpetual Preference Shares then some or all of those over-subscriptions may also be reserved for subscription by clients of NZX Firms and invited financial institutions by way of firm allocation. As such, 100% of over-subscriptions may be reserved for firm allocations. The balance of any Perpetual Preference Shares (if any) will be available by way of the Public Pool.

Use of funds

The funds raised pursuant to the Offer will be used in part to repay \$30 million of Capital Bonds being redeemed by MTF on 30 June 2006. In addition, the proceeds of the Offer will be used to enable the MTF Group to continue to finance organic growth in its core activity of offering motor vehicle finance.

Offer period

The Offer will be open from the Opening Date until the Closing Date, or such earlier date as advised by MTF, or in the case of the Exchange Offer or Priority Pool, until the Exchange Offer and Priority Pool Closing Date. MTF in conjunction with the Lead Manager has the right to vary any of these dates upon providing written notice to NZX.

Payment of Dividend

Dividends accrue on a daily basis from the Allotment Date. It is the current intention of MTF that the first Dividend will be payable on 30 September 2006, however, as this date is not a Business Day the Dividend will be payable on the next Business Day, being 2 October 2006, and is payable to the original subscriber, irrespective of any transfer of the Perpetual Preference Shares by that original subscriber prior to the First Dividend Payment Date. It is then proposed that subsequent Dividends will be payable in equal quarterly instalments in arrears on 31 December, 31 March, 30 June and 30 September in each year, or if that day is not a Business Day, the next Business Day. Dividends are not promised or guaranteed and may be cancelled as detailed on page 52.

Imputation

Dividends will consist of a combination of cash payments and Imputation Credits, to the maximum extent permitted by law. Accordingly, any cash payment received will be 67% of the Dividend Rate, under current legislation and assuming a corporate tax rate of 33%.

Applications

Applications to subscribe for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Offer must be for a minimum principal amount of \$5,000 and thereafter in multiples of \$1,000.

Applications under firm allocation or Public Pool must be made on the Application Form contained at the back of this Offer Document and must be lodged with the Registrar before 5:00pm on 28 June 2006 or returned to MTF or any Primary Market Participant through which a firm allocation was obtained or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time for such applications to be forwarded to the Registrar by 5:00pm on 28 June 2006.

Applications to subscribe for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Priority Pool by Dealers, MTF staff, and Directors must be lodged with the Registrar before 5:00pm 16 June 2006 or returned to MTF or to any Primary Market Participant or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time for such applications to be forwarded to the Registrar before 5:00pm 16 June 2006.

The aggregate principal amount of the Perpetual Preference Shares for which application is made must be paid in full on application. Cheques should be made payable to "MTF Preference Share Offer", crossed "Not Transferable" and must not be post-dated. MTF may refuse all or any part of any application without giving a reason.

Additional application instructions including how to apply can be found on pages 79 to 82.



Applications under the Exchange Offer

A personalised Red Application Form for applying for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer has been prepared for each Capital Bondholder showing the total aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds held as at 25 May 2006. This Red Application Form has been sent separately to Capital Bondholders.

Capital Bondholders wishing to apply to exchange the aggregate principal amount of their Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares must complete the personalised Red Application Form and lodge it with the Registrar before 5:00pm 16 June 2006 or return it to MTF or any Primary Market Participant or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time for such applications to be forwarded to the Registrar before 5:00pm 16 June 2006.

Existing Capital Bondholders participating in the Exchange Offer will not be required to make a cash payment for the portion of Capital Bonds exchanged into Perpetual Preference Shares. Rather, payment will be effected by directing the face value of their existing Capital Bonds exchanged and payable to them by MTF on 30 June 2006 to the satisfaction of the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares allotted under the Exchange Offer.

A holder of Capital Bonds can apply to exchange up to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Capital Bonds held. To the extent applications exceed the \$15 million Perpetual Preference Shares reserved, applications seeking to exchange greater than 50% of their Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares may need to be scaled. Scaling will be at the discretion of MTF in association with the Lead Manager. Any Capital Bonds not exchanged into Perpetual Preference Shares will be redeemed in cash on 30 June 2006.

In the event Capital Bondholders wish to apply for Perpetual Preference Shares outside of the Exchange Offer they will be need to seek a firm allocation of shares from a NZX Firm or invited financial institution or apply for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Public Pool and complete the relevant Application Form.

Allotment

The Offer of the Perpetual Preference Shares is subject to approval of the Offer by each class of MTF shareholder by ordinary resolution. If approval is not obtained the Offer will not proceed.

Perpetual Preference Shares will be allotted at the sole discretion of MTF. Perpetual Preference Shares will be allotted pursuant to the General Offer on a daily basis following receipt and acceptance of valid applications by MTF.

Existing Capital Bondholders participating in the Exchange Offer will have their Perpetual Preference Shares allotted on 30 June 2006.

Perpetual Preference Shares issued pursuant to the Priority Pool will be allotted on 19 June 2006.

MTF will advise successful applicants of the allotment of Perpetual Preference Shares to them as soon as possible after the Allotment Date.

Refund

MTF reserves the right to refuse all or any part of an application without giving a reason. If MTF accepts an application in part, the balance of the application moneys will be refunded no later than five Business Days after the Allotment Date of the Perpetual Preference Shares to the applicant. Any applications received after the Closing Date or Exchange Offer or Priority Pool Closing Dates may not be accepted. Any application money received for applications that are not accepted will be refunded to the applicant no later than five Business Days after the Closing Date. No interest will be paid on refunds for applications that are not accepted.

Brokerage

No brokerage is payable by any subscriber for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Offer, although brokerage may be payable if Perpetual Preference Shares are bought and sold in the secondary market. Brokerage is payable by MTF to Primary Market Participants, the Lead Manager and other approved intermediaries on applications that bear their stamp at the rate of:



- 1.00% of the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares for which valid applications have been received and accepted pursuant to the General Offer and Priority Pool; and
- 0.50% of the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares accepted by MTF by way of over-subscription for which valid applications have been received and accepted pursuant to a firm allocation.

In addition MTF will pay the Lead Manager brokerage at the rate of 0.75% in respect of the principal amount of all applications received pursuant to the Exchange Offer, from which the Lead Manager will be responsible for paying brokerage at the rate of 0.50% to Primary Market Participants and other approved intermediaries in respect of valid Exchange Offer applications that have been received and accepted that bear their stamp.

Underwritten Amount

The Offer has been underwritten by Forsyth Barr Group Limited to a total principal amount of \$35 million.

Lead Manager

Forsyth Barr Limited

business overview

Introduction

MTF was formed in 1970 to enable selected motor vehicle dealers to finance sales of motor vehicles to the public. From a base of 12 Dunedin Dealers, the MTF Group has grown to become one of the largest financiers of motor vehicles in New Zealand with more than 700 Dealers, from Kaitaia to Invercargill.

The MTF Group, through its Dealer network, offers a range of finance products:

- credit contracts;
- finance leases; and
- operating leases.

In addition, the MTF Group offers a range of third party insurance products:

- payment protection insurance, for events affecting repayment, such as illness, redundancy or death;
- guaranteed asset protection, for the shortfall between the insured value and the outstanding loan;
- extended warranty; and
- comprehensive motor vehicle insurance.

MTF is incorporated under the Companies Act 1993 and the Co-operative Companies Act 1996, with its shares held by its Dealers. Operations are conducted on a co-operative basis with selected motor vehicle dealers becoming shareholders of MTF, upon approval for access to MTF facilities. The MTF Group accepts finance receivables entered into by Dealers with their customers and returns the net profit earned from these financial receivables to the respective Dealers, by way of monthly profit Distribution.

MTF employs a total of 55 people, 45 of whom support the Dealer network from the head office in Dunedin and 10 who provide Dealer support throughout New Zealand.

Funding

The principal source of funding is a securitisation programme set up in 1995.

MTF has set up a special purpose company, MTF Securities Limited ("MTFS") whose sole purpose is to purchase qualifying finance receivables from MTF. Upon purchase, MTF transfers all its rights to MTFS, including recourse to the individual Dealer.

The securitisation programme provides facilities for MTFS to borrow up to an agreed limit (currently set at \$600 million) on the euro commercial paper ("ECP") market. Registered banks provide MTFS with standby liquidity facilities which guarantee funding should it not be possible to roll over the ECP at maturity.

The ECP issued through the securitisation programme is rated A1+/P-1 (the ability of MTFS to meet its financial obligations under the commercial paper is extremely strong/superior) by Standard & Poor's/Moody's. Unsecured funding is provided to MTFS by MTF in support of the credit enhancement of the securitisation programme. The ECP holders assume the credit risk on the balance of securitised receivables. These ratings do not apply to the Perpetual Preference Shares.

The securitisation programme permits MTFS to apply the subordinated loan by MTF to fund losses it might incur on any of its purchased securitised receivables. MTF's exposure to any bad debts incurred by MTFS is limited to the subordinated loan invested.

To be eligible for securitisation, receivables must arise from finance receivables that are, *inter alia*:

- a) credit contracts, operating leases or finance leases in relation to vehicle assets on a form approved for acceptance by MTFS;
- b) for a term less than 60 months and a payoff amount greater than \$1,000; and
- c) registered at the Personal Property Securities Register ("PPSR").

Further details on the securitisation programme are set out on page 31 of this Offer Document.

Additional funding is available to MTF, in the form of committed standby credit facilities of \$77 million, provided by four appropriately rated banks, to ensure ongoing funding of non-securitised finance receivables.

Non-securitised finance receivables currently comprise:

- finance receivables which have yet to qualify or that are awaiting the sale process to MTFS; and
- finance receivables which are excluded from the eligibility criteria.

The committed standby credit facilities comprise bank loans secured under the following arrangements:

- \$63 million of committed standby credit facilities are secured by a composite debenture dated 17 May 2001 in favour of Bank of New Zealand over the assets of MTF and MTF Leasing Limited (MTFL). The security is also over the MTF subordinated loan to MTFS but not over the underlying assets of MTFS. There is a security sharing arrangement between MTF, Bank of New Zealand, Westpac Banking Corporation and ANZ National Bank.
- \$14 million of committed standby credit facilities are secured by a first ranking fixed charge over the future interest cash flows from the instalments outstanding on the securitised receivables.

The committed standby credit facilities, which have interest maturities up to 30 days, have facility maturities between May 2007 and March 2008.

Recourse under finance contracts

In the event of any default by the borrower under a MTF Group contract, the MTF Group has available as security the vehicle or goods subject to the contract and a right of action against the defaulting borrower and any guarantor(s).

The MTF Group requires each Dealer to indemnify the MTF Group against any default by a borrower from that Dealer. This indemnity includes the right to forfeit the MTF shares and profits of any Dealer in the event that the Dealer fails to meet its obligations under the terms of the recourse arrangement. Dealers' profits accumulate and are paid out monthly, two months in arrears.

Credit quality

By way of its web-based origination system, MTF Direct, the MTF Group enables Dealers to assess the credit of each finance applicant on a loan by loan basis, at point of sale. This system has been developed by the MTF Group based on its 35 years of successful motor vehicle financing.



In addition to the credit quality of finance applicants, MTF closely monitors the credit quality, lending limits, performance and financial position of each Dealer to ensure the quality of the business written meets minimum standards and the Dealer is capable of indemnifying the MTF Group against any potential losses. Those Dealers that are unable or unwilling to meet the MTF Group credit and/or indemnity criteria have their facilities with the MTF Group cancelled.

At the date of this Offer Document, all credit measures remain well within target, a reflection of the Dealer selection process and the ongoing quality of the MTF Group credit management.

Credit management

The MTF Group provides a complete credit management service to the Dealer, through its web-based origination and management platform, MTF Direct. All internal and statutorily required notices are generated and mailed by MTF and Dealers are provided with real time access to customer arrears information. Whilst each Dealer has responsibility to meet MTF collection standards, MTF monitors arrears on a daily basis and provides technical and legal support to Dealers throughout the arrears cycle.

The credit status of each Dealer ledger of loans is assessed daily by MTF and profits are withheld if that status moves beyond agreed prudential levels. Where prudential levels are not restored within agreed time frames, the facility is suspended or withdrawn.

Because all customer losses are for the account of the Dealer, the credit risk assumed by MTF is to the individual Dealer and its capacity to meet any customer shortfall. From the year ended 30 September 2001 until the date of this Offer Document, losses due to Dealer failure have not exceeded \$460,000.

Credit risk

The credit risk on securitised receivables is limited to the unsecured funding provided by MTF in support of the credit enhancement of the securitisation programme to MTFS which as at 31 March 2006 stood at \$29,476,087. The balance of the credit risk on the securitised receivables is assumed by the holders of the ECP, pursuant to the securitisation programme. MTFS is bankruptcy remote, which from a legal perspective, limits MTF's maximum credit risk, with respect to securitised receivables, to the amount of the subordinated loan provided to MTFS.

Non-securitised receivables comprise amounts owing by customers of Dealers and are secured by a specific charge over each vehicle or goods. Dealers indemnify MTF for any losses from defaults by their customers. This indemnity includes the right to seize the shares and profits of any Dealer. MTF regularly monitors the credit quality and lending limits of its Dealers.

The exposure of the underlying finance receivables is mitigated by the limited exposure to larger customers relative to the total asset base and the high number of individual contracts which comprise the finance receivables.

Limits on exposures with counterparties have been set and approved by the trustees for the ECP holders and are monitored on a regular basis. The MTF Group limits concentration risk with counterparties and monitors this risk continuously.

Leading edge systems and processes

On 1 April 2005, the MTF Group launched MTF Direct, a web-based loan origination system, which enables the Dealer to process all new business electronically at the dealership. MTF Direct provides better credit assessment, fewer errors, faster processing and ultimately better credit quality, than traditional manual processing methods, through access to customer, credit agency, vehicle and security database verification at point of sale.

Through the MTF Direct platform, MTF monitors Dealer credit management on a daily basis and is able to monitor loan origination as it happens. Together with its best practice financial reporting



and accounting systems, this enables the MTF Group to manage its credit position and funding requirements.

Through its website, MTF provides Dealers with online access to the reports required to successfully manage individual customer credit exposure.

The MTF Group has been an early adopter of leading edge technology in the finance sector.

Risk management

The Board is responsible for the MTF Group's system of internal control. The Board regularly monitors the operational and financial aspects of the MTF Group's activities and, through the audit committee, considers the recommendations and advice of external auditors.

An annual cycle of internal risk reviews is performed, covering treasury, finance, credit and information technology.

The Board ensures that recommendations arising from external or internal audits are investigated and, where considered necessary, suitable action is taken to ensure that the MTF Group has an appropriate environment in place to manage the risks identified.

The Board requires that management investigates ways of enhancing risk management strategies, including appropriate segregation of duties and the employment and training of suitably qualified and experienced personnel.

An asset liability committee consisting of the Managing Director, General Manager - Treasury, Financial Controller and Manager - Credit, meets regularly to consider balance sheet risk and management, within the framework of Board approved credit and treasury management policy.

Liquidity management

Liquidity is managed primarily through access to the securitisation programme by which receivables are sold to MTFS. Within the securitisation programme, revolving standby credit facilities exist with appropriately rated banks to provide ongoing funding to repay ECP on maturity should further paper not be able to be issued.

The MTF Group manages non-securitised assets and liabilities to ensure maturities allow an adequate margin between requirements to fund non-securitised assets and access to funding.

MTF sets a credit limit for each Dealer, which represents the facility it makes available in terms of receivables financed. Credit limits are based on criteria such as the assessed quality of receivables introduced by the Dealer and the Dealer's assessed financial position.

The securitisation programme has a facility limit of \$600 million and is subject to credit rating by Standard & Poor's and Moody's. Other than the facility available to sell finance receivables pursuant to the securitisation programme, MTF has access to committed credit facilities of \$77 million.

Commercial paper issued through the securitisation programme is rated A1+/P-1 (the ability of MTFS to meet its financial obligations under the commercial paper is extremely strong/superior) by Standard & Poor's/Moody's, a reflection of the quality of paper written by Dealers and the continuing focus on credit quality. These ratings do not apply to the Perpetual Preference Shares.

Trading prospects and outlook

The MTF Group has succeeded because it takes a long run, conservative approach to motor vehicle lending. Annual asset growth is targeted at 5-10%, depending on economic conditions and the health of the motor vehicle market.

Market opportunities exist for motor vehicle receivables written by brokers, who do not sell the vehicle and the MTF Group has been trialling this business with selected brokers over the last two



years. Because the lending rules remain the same, experience to date suggests that broker business delivers credit quality that matches that of Dealer generated business. Any expansion in this area will be closely monitored.

Product opportunities exist in risk management options that enhance the credit quality of finance receivables. MTF has sold third party risk management products successfully for a number of years and has collected a large amount of data on risk and profitability. Currently under consideration is a payment waiver, for an additional fee, that would be triggered in the event of illness, redundancy, bankruptcy or death. Actuarial advice suggests that the risk is manageable and profitable. The benefits to MTF and its Dealers would be additional income and lower risk. No decision will be made on this product until the Board is satisfied that all prudential, legal and statutory risks and requirements are clearly understood and capable of management.

MTF anticipates some softening in consumer spending, in the 2007 financial year, driven by increasing inflation and higher oil prices. This may have the effect of dampening the demand for new and used motor vehicles and consequently motor vehicle finance. Notwithstanding, for the six months to 31 March 2006, new loan sales, asset growth and credit quality indicators suggest that the levels of profitability recorded in respect of the 30 September 2005 financial year will continue for the full year to 30 September 2006.



Directors and management

Directors

Roger A Bonifant, MAgSc, MSc, CNZM (Chairman) Ashburton

Roger Bonifant was appointed to the Board in 1991, by BNZ Finance Limited, a then substantial provider of MTF funding. In 1994, he was appointed as the Motor Trade Association ("MTA") representative. He was reappointed as a Director by shareholders in March 2004, at which time he was elected Chairman. Roger was appointed an independent Director by the Board in February 2006. He is one of two independent Directors.

Roger retired as Managing Director of BNZ Finance Limited in 1995 and is now a full time company director.

Roger is Chairman of Ashburton Contracting Limited, Rawlinsons Limited and Deputy Chairman of Timaru District Holdings Limited. His directorships include Barrhill Chertsey Irrigation Limited, Hobsonville Land Company Limited, Loan and Building Society, Lynn River Limited, Rural Equities Limited and W Pinckney Limited. He is also a director of MTF Limited and MTF Leasing Limited.

Angus R Bradshaw, BCA, ACA, F Fin, FNZIM (Managing Director) Dunedin

Angus Bradshaw joined MTF as General Manager in December 1997 and was appointed as a Director in April 1998. Prior to joining MTF, Angus held a number of senior banking roles at The Rural Bank and The National Bank of New Zealand. He is a director of MTF Securities Limited, MTF Leasing Limited, MTF Limited and Wickliffe Limited.

Warwick N Cashmore Auckland

Warwick Cashmore is Managing Director of Cashmore Motors (Hamilton) Limited, a used vehicle dealership and MTF shareholder, and has been involved in the motor trade for over 35 years. He is a director of Waikiwi Holdings Limited. Warwick is one of four Dealer Directors.

Warwick was national president of the Motor Vehicle Dealers Institute from 1991 to 1992 and was first elected to the Board in 1992.

Graeme D Gibbons, BCom, CA Lower Hutt

Graeme Gibbons is Chief Executive Officer of The Colonial Motor Company Limited ("CMC"), a public listed company. CMC is the parent company of a number of Ford dealerships throughout New Zealand that have been shareholders in MTF since the early 1980's.

Graeme has been a Director since 1990, originally as a nominee of the MTA and elected by shareholders since 1996. Graeme is one of four Dealer Directors and is chairman of the credit committee.

Graeme is a director of The Colonial Motor Company Limited and its subsidiaries.

Stephen J Higgs, BCom, FCA
Dunedin

Stephen Higgs was appointed by the Board as an independent Director on 1 May 2006. Stephen is one of two independent Directors. Stephen is a founding partner of Polson Higgs, Chartered Accountants, with offices in Dunedin and Christchurch.

Stephen is Chairman of Mt Difficulty Wines Limited, Character Animation Technologies Limited and CAT IP Limited. He is a director of Citibus Limited and Cumberland Property Group Limited. He is also a Director of MTF Limited and MTF Leasing Limited. Stephen is company secretary of Combined Rural Traders Society Limited and lectures in taxation at the University of Otago.

Lawrance S Saunders
Blenheim

Lawrance Saunders joined the Board in 1991 as an appointee of the Motor Vehicle Dealers Institute. He was elected by shareholders as a Dealer Director in March 2005. Lawrance is one of four Dealer Directors.

Lawrance was Managing Director of Mayfield Motors Limited in Blenheim for 38 years to 2003. Lawrance is a director of Mayfield Motors Limited and Homeaway Rentals Limited.

Kenneth J Cummings
Mosgiel

Ken Cummings was elected by shareholders as a Director in March 2004. Ken is one of four Dealer Directors.

Ken holds a number of major franchises through his dealerships in Nelson, Christchurch, Dunedin and Invercargill and has been involved in the motor trade since 1973. Ken is a director of Southern Motor Group Limited, Southern Motor Holdings Limited, Christchurch Motor Group Limited, Southern Automotive Limited, Southland Honda Limited, Park Lane Finance Limited and Christchurch 4WD Limited.

The Directors can be contacted at the address of the registered office of MTF, which is set out in the Directory on page 86.

Duties of Directors

The Board carries out its responsibilities according to the following principles:

- the number of non-executive Directors will be no fewer than five, and no greater than six;
- a Director may not simultaneously hold the positions of Managing Director and Chair;
- the Directors meet regularly throughout the financial year; and
- all available information relating to items to be discussed at a meeting of the Board is provided to each Director prior to the meeting.

The primary responsibilities of the Directors include:

- working with management to create shareholder value;
- setting the long-term goals of MTF and the strategic plans to achieve those goals;
- approving budgets for the financial performance of the MTF Group, and monitoring results;
- managing risk by ensuring that the MTF Group has appropriate systems of internal control; and
- ensuring preparation of the annual and half-yearly financial statements.

As at the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration, the Board consisted of four Dealer Directors, two independent Directors and the Managing Director.



Board Committees

Committees are used to enhance the Board's effectiveness, while preserving overall Board responsibility. Committees are assigned terms of reference by the Board for the roles they perform, and are required to report to the Board on their deliberations, together with any decisions requiring Board ratification.

The Board continually reviews the roles, membership and effectiveness of the committees. The Board has the following committees: audit, remuneration, credit and nominations. Other committees may be formed for specific purposes and disbanded as required.

Audit: Stephen Higgs (Chair), Roger Bonifant, Kenneth Cummings

The audit committee provides a forum for communication between the Board and the external auditor. The committee reviews:

- annual and half-yearly financial statements prior to their approval by the Board;
- effectiveness of management information systems and systems of internal control; and
- efficiency, effectiveness and independence of the external audit function.

This committee met twice during the year ended 30 September 2005.

Remuneration: Roger Bonifant (Chair), Graeme Gibbons

The remuneration committee reviews the remuneration packages of Directors and the Managing Director, annually. The committee met once during the year ended 30 September 2005.

Credit: Graeme Gibbons (Chair), Roger Bonifant, Warwick Cashmore, Lawrence Saunders

The credit committee reviews credit risks, recommends credit policy and approves certain credit limits. The committee met four times during the year ended 30 September 2005, in addition to regular approval of large exposures.

Nominations: The committee, consisting of the full Board, is convened when a Board vacancy occurs. The committee was not required to meet during the year ended 30 September 2005.



Management

Angus R Bradshaw, BCA, ACA, F Fin, FNZIM (Managing Director)

Angus Bradshaw joined MTF as General Manager in December 1997 and was appointed as a Director in April 1998. Prior to joining MTF, Angus held a number of senior banking roles at The Rural Bank and The National Bank of New Zealand. He is a director of MTF Securities Limited, MTF Leasing Limited, MTF Limited and Wickliffe Limited.

Treasury

Daniel Clarkson, BCom, DipGrad, SA Fin

Daniel Clarkson began his career with MTF in 1996. He was appointed Financial Controller in 1999, Treasurer in 2000 and Chief Financial Officer/Company Secretary in 2003. Daniel was appointed General Manager - Treasury/Company Secretary in 2004. Daniel is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants.

Credit

Russell Walker, MBA, BCom, ACA, CMA

Russell was appointed Manager - Credit in 1992. His experience covers chartered accounting, development banking and finance.

Finance

Glen Todd, BCom, A Fin

Glen joined MTF in 1999 as Financial Accountant and was appointed Financial Controller in May 2003. Glen is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants.

Information technology

Jannat Maqbool, BFA, ASA

Jannat started her career at ING Bank in Sydney in 1997. She joined MTF in 2001 and was appointed Chief Information Officer in 2005.

Sales

Brent Dunshea

Brent joined MTF as General Manager - Sales in 2002. Prior to joining MTF, Brent held senior positions with a number of leading finance companies.

Dealer support

Simon Hopkins

Simon joined MTF in 2001. He was appointed Manager - Dealer Support in 2006.

historical financial information

This section of the Offer Document contains historical financial information in relation to the MTF Group including MTF, the issuer of Perpetual Preference Shares.

The historical information should be read together with the "business overview" on page 14, the risk factors set out in the section "What are my risks?" and other information contained in this Offer Document.

Summary of financial statements

A summary of the recent financial performance of the MTF Group is presented below for the five consecutive periods ending 30 September 2005.

The historical information is extracted from audited financial statements of the MTF Group for the periods ended 30 September 2001, 30 September 2002, 30 September 2003, 30 September 2004 and 30 September 2005.

Year ending 30 September	2005 \$'000	2004 \$'000	2003 \$'000	2002 \$'000	2001 \$'000
Financial performance					
Total operating revenues	87,624	80,073	74,160	43,637	45,560
Interest paid	39,172	34,662	32,961	4,287	4,735
Profit before taxation	38,780	36,312	33,642	31,222	32,918
Taxation charge (benefit)	84	174	(42)	113	(53)
Profit after taxation	38,696	36,138	33,684	31,109	32,971
Dividends paid and provided	-	-	-	-	-
Dividend cents per share	-	-	-	-	-
Profit (Deficit) retained	(5,448)	(5,229)	1,904	(1,173)	12,919
Financial position					
Total assets	580,421	553,156	519,375	79,230	76,484
Total tangible assets	579,859	552,934	518,901	78,727	75,723
Total liabilities	568,997	536,363	497,155	58,819	54,881
Total shareholders' equity	11,424	16,793	22,220	20,411	21,603
Net tangible asset backing per Perpetual Preference Share unit	-	-	-	-	-

- During the year ended 30 September 2003, the group consolidated MTF Securities Ltd (MTFS). This is required under Financial Reporting Standard 37 (FRS-37): Consolidating Investments in Subsidiaries, which applies to general purpose financial reports covering periods ending on or after 31 December 2002. Accordingly, the 2002 and 2001 figures exclude the effect of consolidating MTFS as a subsidiary and therefore also exclude the securitised receivables as an asset and related funding as a liability. Otherwise, the accounting policies set out under the heading "Statement of Accounting Policies" on pages 27 to 31 of this Offer Document have been consistently applied for all financial periods presented.
- In preparing the 2005 financial statements set out on pages 25 to 48, certain minor reclassification changes were made to the 2004 comparative figures. Accordingly, minor differences arise between the figures presented in the 2004 financial performance and position as set out above and comparative figures included in the 2005 financial statements on pages 25 to 48.
- Pursuant to Section 8(3)(a)(ix) of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983 the figures above do not include any amounts derived using the equity method of accounting.



- The disclosure of distributions on a cents per share basis is a requirement of Section 8(3)(a)(xii) of the First Schedule to the regulations and is not relevant in the context of distributions made by MTF to its shareholders.
- The net tangible asset backing for the issue of \$35 million, plus up to \$5 million of over-subscriptions, of Perpetual Preference Shares, measured on the assumption that all securities had been allotted prior to 30 September 2005, would be \$1.24 per share.
- The profits after taxation are distributed each year to the MTF Dealers. Over the five year period of the Summary of Financial Statements the Profit (Deficit) retained, as presented, fluctuates principally due to the timing of the distributions relative to when the profit after taxation was reported. In 2001 (when distributions were made six monthly) a Financial Reporting Standard change meant that a large portion of the distribution relating to the 2001 year was deferred until 2002. The effect was a significant portion of the 2001 Profit was retained. Similar deferrals took place in subsequent years. In 2004 and 2005 the reported distributions were greater than the Profit after taxation (leading to a Deficit retained) because of the move to monthly profit distributions.



statement of financial performance
year ended 30 september 2005

note	group		parent	
	2005 \$000	2004 \$000	2005 \$000	2004 \$000
Interest income				
Securitised receivables	3	75,918	72,288	66,879
Non-securitised receivables	3	4,234	4,942	4,234
Deposit interest	18	1,890	1,379	-
	32	82,042	78,609	71,113
				70,130
Funding costs				
Interest	4	39,172	34,662	5,218
Securitisation funding costs	12	-	-	23,025
Capital bond issue expense amortised	23	84	62	84
Other		400	355	400
		39,656	35,079	28,727
				26,600
Net interest income		42,386	43,530	42,386
Fees	32	5,582	1,509	5,582
Net interest income and fees		47,968	45,039	47,968
				45,039
Expense				
Staff		4,655	4,167	4,655
Communication and processing		1,622	1,953	1,622
Depreciation		1,456	1,213	1,456
Administration		1,236	1,311	1,236
	5	8,969	8,644	8,969
				8,644
Profit before bad debts and provisions		38,999	36,395	38,999
Bad debts and specific provisions	6	(1)	(75)	(1)
General and contingent debt provisions	6	220	158	220
Profit before taxation		38,780	36,312	38,780
Taxation expense	7	84	174	84
Profit after taxation		\$38,696	\$36,138	\$38,696
				\$36,138

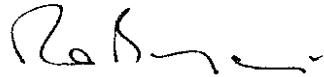
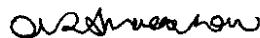
statement of movements in equity

Shareholders' equity at start of year		16,794	22,220	16,794	22,220
Profit after taxation		38,696	36,138	38,696	36,138
Shareholders' contributions		517	442	517	442
Shares redeemed		(439)	(639)	(439)	(639)
Distribution to shareholders		(44,144)	(41,367)	(44,144)	(41,367)
Shareholders' equity at end of year		\$11,424	\$16,794	\$11,424	\$16,794

**statement of financial position
30 september 2005**

note	group		parent	
	2005 \$000	2004 \$000	2005 \$000	2004 \$000
Funds employed				
Share capital	8	6,877	6,637	6,877
Retained earnings		1,116	1,131	1,116
Distribution due to shareholders	14	3,431	9,026	3,431
Shareholders' equity		11,424	16,794	11,424
Liabilities				
Bank overdraft		367	(104)	428
Accounts payable and accrued expense	13	4,894	4,019	4,690
Approved distribution due to shareholders	14	3,125	-	3,125
Provision for taxation		352	(2)	352
Advance from MTFS	12	-	-	463,752
Short-term loans - secured	10	36,700	30,400	36,700
Euro commercial paper - secured	11	493,559	476,944	-
		538,997	511,257	509,047
Perpetual capital bonds	9	30,000	25,000	25,000
Total liabilities		568,997	536,257	539,047
Total funds employed		\$580,421	\$553,051	\$550,471
				\$526,797
Employment of funds				
Cash in restricted bank accounts	18	29,807	26,243	-
Accounts receivable		338	191	111
Floorplan advances	15	2,149	2,755	2,149
Securitised receivables	16	498,198	485,583	498,198
Non-securitised receivables	17	45,166	35,142	27,551
Amounts owing by subsidiaries	20	-	-	17,214
Property, plant and equipment	21	4,201	2,915	4,201
		579,859	552,829	549,424
Deferred taxation	22	416	146	901
Intangible asset	23	146	76	146
Total assets		\$580,421	\$553,051	\$550,471
				\$526,797

For and on behalf of the board

Angus Bradshaw

Roger Bonifant

Managing Director

Chairman

11 November 2005

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

note 1: statement of accounting policies

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 1993 and the Financial Reporting Act 1993. The financial statements are for Motor Trade Finances Ltd (MTF) and its trading subsidiaries.

(a) Basis for preparation

The historical cost method has been followed. The reporting currency is New Zealand dollars (NZD).

(b) Specific accounting policies

The following particular accounting policies which significantly affect the measurement and reporting of results, cash flows and financial position have been applied:

(I) Consolidation of subsidiaries

The consolidated financial statements include those of the parent company and all entities controlled by MTF pursuant to FRS-37: Consolidating Investments in Subsidiaries, accounted for using the purchase method. All inter-entity transactions, balances and unrealised profits or losses on transactions between group entities have been eliminated on consolidation.

(II) Securitisation of receivables

MTF funds a major portion of its business by the sale of finance receivables to MTF Securities Ltd (MTFS), a special purpose company established solely for the purpose of purchasing finance receivables from MTF and funding the same by access to international credit markets supported by credit ratings issued by Standard & Poor's and by Moody's Investors Service.

Under the securitisation programme a substantial part of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by MTF. MTF has the ability to control the contractual rights that comprise the financial assets transferred to MTFS.

MTF recognises transactions with MTFS as finance transactions; that is, the expenditure related to the securitisation programme is recognised as a cost of funding and the securitised assets and funding from MTFS are recognised respectively as assets and liabilities in the MTF Parent Statement of Financial Position.

(III) Valuation of assets

Securitised finance receivables

Comprised of finance receivables and finance leases and valued at estimated realisable value. They have been recorded as the total of instalments due less the unearned interest on the agreements and provisions for doubtful debts. Known losses are written off or provided for in the period in which they become evident.

Non-securitised finance receivables

Comprised of finance receivables and finance leases and valued at estimated realisable value. They have been recorded as the total of instalments due less the unearned interest on the agreements and provisions for doubtful debts. Known losses are written off or provided for in the period in which they become evident.

Finance receivables – conditional purchase agreements

Valued at estimated realisable value. They have been recorded as the total of instalments due less the unearned interest on the agreements and provisions for doubtful debts. Known losses are written off or provided for in the period in which they become evident.

Finance leases

Comprised of vehicles on lease which are valued at estimated realisable value. They have been recorded as the total of instalments due less the unearned interest on the agreements



notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

and provisions for doubtful debts. The lease vehicles are accounted for under the finance method as finance leases. Known losses are written off or provided for in the period in which they become evident.

Floorplan advances

Valued at estimated realisable value. Known losses are written off or provided for in the period in which they become evident.

Impaired assets and provisions

Impaired assets are principally comprised of non-accrual assets. Such assets are classified as managed dealers.

Non-accrual assets comprise non-securitised receivables where individual contracts are in arrears and the company is either unable to obtain, or anticipates future difficulties in obtaining, recourse from the dealer.

The group generally does not hold or recognise restructured assets or other assets including real estate assets acquired through the enforcement of security. The group does hold past due assets where contracts are in arrears for 90 days or more and the dealer has not been placed in the managed dealer category.

Specific provision for non-accrual assets is determined with respect to each managed dealer, after assessing recoverable contract instalments, security in the vehicles and recoveries from dealers under recourse arrangements.

Bad and doubtful debts

A general provision is maintained for bad debts which are inherent in the receivables but have not been specifically identified and provided for. The level of general provision is determined having regard to asset quality and growth, economic conditions, and other general risk factors. All bad debts are written off against the provision in the period in which they are classified as irrecoverable.

The amount necessary to bring the provisions to their assessed levels, after net write offs and recoveries, is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

All receivables are subject to continuous management review.

Property, plant and equipment

Valued at cost less accumulated depreciation.

Other Investments

Valued at cost less provision for any impairment.

(iv) Recognition of income

Securitised finance receivables

The interest on finance agreements accepted by the group during the period, adjusted for the unearned interest at the start and end of the period, is calculated on the actuarial basis.

Non-securitised finance receivables

The interest on finance agreements accepted by the group during the period, adjusted for the unearned interest at the start and end of the period, is calculated on the actuarial basis.

Finance leases

Recognised on an actuarial basis over the term of the lease.

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

Floorplan receivables

Recognised monthly, calculated on the actual level of receivables outstanding during the month.

Impaired assets

Impaired assets primarily comprise non-accrual assets of managed dealers. When a dealer is classified as managed, income continues to be recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on a contract by contract basis to the extent that instalments are assessed as recoverable from the customer or the dealer via recourse arrangements.

Fees

Fee income, and associated expense, is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period the fee is charged to the receivable.

(v) Securitisation funding cost

The cost of securitisation is recognised as incurred. This cost is represented by the interest cost (in the form of discount expense) on euro commercial paper (ECP), denominated in United States dollars (USD), issued to fund the securitisation programme, the net cost of interest rate swap and foreign exchange contracts to hedge the funding activities with the cash flows from securitised receivables, and the direct cost of running the securitisation programme.

(vi) Depreciation

Plant and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis:

Hardware - 3 years

Software - 3 and 5 years

Office equipment, fixtures & fittings - 5 years

Motor vehicles - 5 years

(vii) Intangible asset

On 19 December 2000 MTF issued \$10,000,000 in perpetual capital bonds. Expenditure associated with this issue is amortised on a straight-line basis in the Statement of Financial Performance over five years ending 31 December 2005. On 6 December 2004 MTF issued \$5,000,000 in perpetual capital bonds. Expenditure associated with this issue is amortised on a straight-line basis in the Statement of Financial Performance over five years ending 31 December 2009.

(viii) Recognition of financial instruments

The group enters into various financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk for the primary purpose of reducing exposure to fluctuations in interest rates and foreign exchange rates. These derivative financial instruments consisting of interest rate swap agreements and foreign exchange contracts are primarily used to hedge the cash flows with the associated assets and liabilities in the securitisation programme. While these financial instruments are subject to risk that market rates may change subsequent to acquisition, such changes are generally offset by opposite effects on the items being hedged.

For interest rate swap agreements entered into in connection with the management of interest rate exposure, the differential to be paid or received is recognised as a net interest rate swap cost over the life of the agreement.

From time to time the company enters into financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk for the purposes of hedging exposure to fluctuations in interest rates relating to non-

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

securitised funding. The differential to be paid on these interest rate swap contracts is charged as a component of interest or expense as swap contract cash settlements are made.

All other financial instruments are recognised on balance sheet, with the exception of contractual commitments in respect of operating leases.

(ix) Taxation

The estimated taxation liability in respect of the profit for the year has been determined after allowing for any permanent differences. Deferred taxation is calculated using the liability method applied on a partial basis and represents mainly the timing differences arising from income on finance leases.

The general provision for doubtful debts recognises bad debts inherent in the loan portfolio, but which have not been specifically identified. Directors have determined that as the timing of the eventual utilisation cannot be predicted, future income tax benefits associated with the general provision should not be recognised as they may not crystallise in the future.

With the exception of non-member income, and certain timing differences on member income, no taxation is incurred by the group.

In relation to member income, MTF operates as a co-operative and transactions are confined to shareholders. In accordance with the provisions of Part HF of the Income Tax Act 2004, the company is permitted a deduction for distribution of profit payable to shareholders within six months of balance date. Distributed profit is assessable in full to transacting shareholders.

(x) Statement of Cash Flows

The Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared using the direct approach, modified by the netting of certain items.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash reflects the balance of cash and liquid assets used in the day to day management of the entity.

Netting of cash flows

Certain cash flows have been netted to provide more meaningful disclosure. Short-term loan cash flows result from the day to day cash management of the entity and involve the rapid turnover of financial instruments or arrangements not exceeding three months. The turnover of these cash flows has been netted.

"Investing activities" are those activities involving the acquisition of and proceeds from the sale of investments and other non-current assets.

"Financing activities" are those activities relating to changes in equity and debt capital structure and those activities relating to the cost of servicing the equity capital.

"Operating activities" includes finance income which comprises gross interest and net income cash flows received during the period from securitised and non-securitised receivables and other transactions that are not investing or financing activities.

(xi) Foreign currency transactions

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the reporting currency using the exchange rate in effect at the transaction date.

Monetary items receivable or payable in a foreign currency, other than those resulting from short-term transactions covered by forward exchange contracts, are translated at balance date at the closing rate. For transactions covered by short-term forward exchange contracts, the rates specified in those contracts are used as the basis for measuring and reporting the transaction.

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

Exchange differences on foreign currency balances are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

(c) Changes in accounting policies

There are no material changes in accounting policies.

(d) Comparative information

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to be consistent with current period presentation.

note 2: securitisation programme

MTF is party to a securitisation programme with MTFS and other parties, including Commonwealth Bank of Australia (CBA). The principal components of the programme are:

- (i) Under a loan purchase deed between MTF and MTFS, a revolving loan purchase facility is provided by MTFS to MTF. Under the contract with the dealer MTF is given a legal assignment by way of mortgage over the dealer's rights under the contract and the underlying motor vehicle. Upon securitisation of these assets MTF transfers all its rights, including recourse to the individual dealers, to MTFS.
- (ii) MTFS is a special purpose company whose sole purpose is to purchase motor vehicle and other related finance receivables from MTF. MTFS is constituted for the specific purpose of purchasing the finance receivable agreements (securitised receivables) in the form of tranches of receivables from MTF on a weekly basis.
- (iii) MTF is contracted to administer the securitised receivables in accordance with an administration agreement. CBA is contracted to manage the affairs, including the liability and treasury activities, of MTFS.
- (iv) MTFS is nominally capitalised, revenue neutral and bankruptcy remote. The shareholders of MTFS are a discretionary trust, MTFS Holdings Ltd on behalf of certain charities (99%) and the Trustee as trustee for the beneficiaries under a Security Trust Deed (1%). MTFS has three directors, one each appointed by MTF and CBA, and an independent director.
- (v) MTFS's constitution restricts the activities of MTFS and these can only be changed with the consent of all shareholders.
- (vi) Credit enhancement and liquidity support are provided by appropriately rated banks and MTF. MTF provides credit enhancement support in the form of a subordinated loan representing seller hold-backs, being amounts held back by MTFS on the purchase of finance receivables.
- (vii) At the date of sale, subject to the credit enhancement support, MTF receives the principal portion of the finance receivables. The interest instalments due to be paid on the finance receivables less the relevant fixed interest discount payable (MTFS funding costs) represent the purchase price balance payable to MTF on the purchase of the finance receivables.
- (viii) The purchase price balance of each loan is paid to MTF progressively when each instalment is paid to MTFS. If MTFS is not paid, MTF is not paid.
- (ix) To be eligible for securitisation the receivables must arise from finance receivables that are, inter alia:
 - a) hire purchase agreements, chattel security agreements, credit contracts, or finance leases in relation to vehicle assets on a form approved for acceptance by MTFS;
 - b) for a term less than 60 months and a payoff amount greater than \$1,000;
 - c) registered at the Personal Property Securities Register (PPSR).



notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

- (x) Interest rate swap agreements are entered into with the issuance of the ECP required to fund each individual tranche of securitised receivables. Under these agreements the quantum and tenor of the money borrowed from the issuance of ECP is exactly matched in both value and timing to the aggregate cash flows due to MTFS. The interest cost of borrowing is fixed for the effective life of each tranche of securitised receivables and is fixed for each securitised receivable agreement that constitutes the tranche. In this manner the interest rate risk associated with funding fixed rate receivables with short-term, variable rate ECP is eliminated.
- (xi) Foreign exchange forward agreements are entered into with the issuance of the ECP required to fund each individual tranche of securitised receivables. In this manner the foreign exchange risk associated with funding NZD denominated receivables with USD denominated ECP is eliminated.
- (xii) The securitisation programme provides facilities for MTFS to borrow an agreed limit, currently set at NZD600,000,000 on the ECP market. Registered banks provide MTFS with standby liquidity facilities. These standby liquidity facilities guarantee funding should it not be possible to roll over the ECP at maturity.
- (xiii) MTF is required to lend funds on a continuing basis to MTFS by way of a subordinated loan in support of the credit enhancement of the securitisation programme. The quantum of the subordinated debt required equates to 5.66% (2004: 5.67%) of the net finance receivables due to MTFS. The amount of the subordinated loan at 30 September 2005 was \$29,609,000 (2004: \$28,647,000). The loan made by MTF to MTFS in this manner is subordinated to all other borrowings of MTFS.
- (xiv) During the year ended 30 September 2005 MTF sold \$422,804,000 (2004: \$432,516,000) of securitised receivables to MTFS. These receivables are recognised in the MTF Statement of Financial Position and no surplus or deficit is recognised as a result of these sales.
- (xv) The securitisation programme permits MTFS to apply the subordinated loan to fund losses it might incur on any of its purchased securitised receivables. MTF exposure to any bad debts incurred by MTFS is limited to the subordinated loan invested.

The subordinated loan referred to in (vi), (xiii) and (xv) is represented by the following in the Parent Statement of Financial Position:

	parent	
	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000
Securitised receivables - (note 16)	498,198	485,583
add back general provision for doubtful debts	2,657	2,367
less advance from MTFS	(463,752)	(450,701)
	37,103	37,249
less timing differences on collection, recognition and pass through of income from MTFS to MTF	(7,494)	(8,602)
	29,609	28,647

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

	group		parent	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
note 3: finance income				
From securitised receivables				
Interest earned- securitised receivables	75,918	72,288	66,879	65,188
	\$75,918	\$72,288	\$66,879	\$65,188
From non-securitised receivables				
Interest earned- finance agreements	3,817	4,295	3,817	4,295
Floorplan advances	349	447	349	447
Non-member income	68	200	68	200
	\$4,234	\$4,942	\$4,234	\$4,942
Finance income includes Income from:				
Non-impaired assets	80,030	76,905	70,991	69,805
Impaired assets	54	125	54	125
Non-member income	68	200	68	200
	\$80,152	\$77,230	\$71,113	\$70,130
note 4: interest				
Perpetual capital bonds	3,082	2,415	3,082	2,415
Short-term loans	1,898	1,752	1,898	1,752
Euro commercial paper	32,945	25,495	-	-
Net interest rate swap outflow/(inflow)	(1,477)	1,737	-	-
Floorplan	238	282	238	282
Securitisation programme costs	2,486	2,981	-	-
	\$39,172	\$34,662	\$5,218	\$4,449
note 5: expense				
Includes:				
Auditor	- statutory audit	106	119	65
	- other audit services	61	63	61
	- compliance	108	64	108
Depreciation	- hardware	478	233	478
	- software	843	657	843
	- office equipment, fixtures & fittings	51	226	51
	- motor vehicles	84	97	84
Directors' fees		206	196	206
Rental and lease		202	270	202
				270
note 6: bad debt provisions				
Specific provision				
Opening balance	-	7	-	7
Bad debts recovered	1	80	1	80
Transfer from general provision	-	150	-	150
Bad debts written off	-	(162)	-	(162)
Release to Statement of Financial Performance	(1)	(75)	(1)	(75)
Closing balance	-	-	-	-
Bad debts recovered				
Non-impaired assets	-	-	-	-
Impaired assets - managed dealers	1	80	1	80
	\$1	\$80	\$1	\$80



notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

Charge (release) to Statement of Financial Performance

Non-impaired assets

Impaired assets - managed dealers	(1)	(75)	(1)	(75)
	(\$1)	(\$75)	(\$1)	(\$75)

General Provision

Opening balance	2,872	2,864	2,872	2,864
Charge (release) to Statement of Financial Performance	(1,024)	158	(1,024)	158
Transfer to specific provision	-	(150)	-	(150)
Closing balance	\$1,848	\$2,872	\$1,848	\$2,872

Contingent debt provision

Opening Balance	-	-	-	-
Charge to Statement of Financial Performance	1,244	-	1,244	-
Closing balance	\$1,244	-	\$1,244	-

This note should be read in conjunction with the accounting policy on bad and doubtful debts.

Refer note 1(b)(iii).

note 7: taxation

Profit before taxation	38,780	36,312	38,780	36,312
Permanent differences				
- Profit distributable	(38,712)	(36,112)	(38,712)	(36,112)
- Other differences	187	327	187	327
	255	527	255	527

Taxation @ 33%	84	174	84	174
Comprised of:				
- current taxation	354	(16)	403	43
- deferred taxation	(270)	190	(319)	131
Charge to Statement of Financial Performance	\$84	\$174	\$84	\$174

note 8: share capital

A ordinary shares:

6,726,000 shares of \$1 issued	6,726	6,876	6,726	6,876
270,000 shares surrendered	(270)	(600)	(270)	(600)
530,000 shares allotted	530	450	530	450
6,986,000 shares of \$1 issued	6,986	6,726	6,986	6,726
uncalled capital	(347)	(298)	(347)	(298)
Paid up capital A shares	6,639	6,428	6,639	6,428

B ordinary shares:

500 shares of \$1 fully paid (redeemed in 2005)	-	1	-	1
---	---	---	---	---

C ordinary shares

2,083,550 of \$0.10 fully paid	208	188	208	188
57,268 shares surrendered	(6)	(13)	(6)	(13)
349,839 shares allotted	36	33	36	33
2,376,121 of \$0.10 fully paid	238	208	238	208
Total issued and paid up capital	\$6,877	\$6,637	\$6,877	\$6,637

The company is registered under the Co-operative Companies Act 1996 and each share has a nominal value. The A ordinary shares are held by motor vehicle dealers who meet MTF requirements for participation. These shares confer the right to one vote per share and as a transacting shareholder the right to share in all profits arising from trading operations. The shares confer the right to payment in full of the nominal value of each A share upon a liquidation. Each transacting shareholder is required to hold 10,000 A shares. Shares can be redeemed by transacting shareholders in terms of certain criteria pursuant to the constitution.

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

The 500 B shares were held by the Motor Trade Association (Inc). These shares conferred the right to one vote per share but they had no rights to dividends nor to share in the distribution of surplus assets of the company upon a liquidation. The B shares were surrendered in August 2005.

The C shares are held by transacting shareholders who have elected to participate in the C share scheme. The non-voting C shares confer the right to dividends authorised by the Board and the right to share exclusively in the distribution of surplus assets of the company upon a liquidation after the A shareholders have received payment in full for the nominal value of their A shares.

note 9: perpetual capital bonds

The capital bonds are unsecured, subordinated, interest bearing perpetual debt securities and are listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange. The interest rate is reset annually on 30 June at a margin of 4.50% above the then one-year government stock yield. Until 30 June 2005 the interest rate was 10.60% p.a. and for the year ending 30 June 2006 the interest rate is 10.70% p.a. The bonds are subordinated to all other creditors except share capital, deposits and retained earnings (including distributions due to participating shareholders). The bonds carry no right of redemption by the holder. MTF may redeem all or part of the principal amount of the bonds outstanding at 30 June each year.

note 10: short-term loans (secured)

Short-term loans comprise bank loans secured under the following arrangements:

- \$23,700,000 (2004: \$17,400,000) is secured by a composite debenture dated 17 May 2001 in favour of Bank of New Zealand over the assets of MTF and MTF Leasing Limited (MTFL). The security is also over the MTF subordinated loan (refer note 2) to MTFS but not over the underlying assets of MTFS. There is a security sharing arrangement between MTF, Bank of New Zealand, Westpac Banking Corporation and ANZ National Bank.
- \$13,000,000 (2004: \$13,000,000) is secured by a first ranking fixed charge over the future interest cash flows from the instalments outstanding on the securitised receivables.

The short-term loans, which have interest maturities up to 90 days, have facility maturities between 30 December 2005 and 17 May 2006. At 30 September 2005 the interest rate was 7.26% (2004: 6.64%).

note 11: euro commercial paper (secured)

ECP denominated in USD with maturity dates between 7 and 28 days from balance date has been issued at an effective NZD discount rate of 7.02% p.a. (2004: 6.49%).

New notes are issued at the maturity date of each note for periods of up to 90 days.

Borrowings are secured by a registered first charge over the assets of MTFS pursuant to the MTFS Security Trust Deed. The assets of MTF are not available as security to support the ECP.

note 12: advance from MTFS

The advance from MTFS represents the funding provided by the securitisation programme to MTF. This advance is represented, in the financial statements of MTFS, by borrowings in the form of ECP, denominated in USD. The ECP is in turn supported, within the securitisation programme, by credit enhancements and liquidity support from appropriately rated banks.

The ECP currently has maturity dates between 7 and 28 days and new paper is issued at maturity for periods of up to 90 days. In the event new ECP cannot be issued the credit enhancements and liquidity support will be utilised to fund the remainder of the term of the finance receivables within MTFS.



notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

The maturity profile of the advance from MTFS matches the maturity profile of the securitised receivables within MTFS.

The interest on the advance from MTFS is represented by the securitisation funding costs. At 30 September 2005 the securitisation funding costs represented an effective interest rate of 5.04% (2004: 5.08%) on the advance from MTFS.

	group		parent
	2005	2004	2005
	\$000	\$000	\$000
<i>note 13: accounts payable and accrued expense</i>			
Trade creditors	972	899	1,120
Sundry creditors & accruals	2,915	2,197	2,710
Employee entitlements	1,007	923	860
	\$4,894	\$4,019	\$4,690
			\$3,970

note 14: distribution due to shareholders

Profit was distributed quarterly up until 1 December 2004. Since 31 December 2004, profit has been distributed monthly to participating dealers. Distributions are applied, where applicable, to meet indemnities due from dealers or to pay amounts due on shares. The balance of the distribution is payable in cash.

On 29 September 2005, the board approved the payment of the August 2005 monthly profit distribution of \$3,125,000. The distribution was paid/applied to participating shareholders on 31 October 2005.

note 15: floorplan advances

Gross advances	2,388	3,061	2,388	3,061
General provision for doubtful debts	(239)	(306)	(239)	(306)
	\$2,149	\$2,755	\$2,149	\$2,755

Floorplan advances are secured by way of floating debenture and/or mortgage and are receivable within 12 months.

note 16: securitised receivables

Finance receivables				
Gross receivables	503,907	494,934	503,907	494,934
Unearned interest	(78,675)	(76,575)	(78,675)	(76,575)
General provision for doubtful debts	(2,657)	(2,367)	(2,657)	(2,367)
Net finance receivables	422,575	415,992	422,575	415,992
 Receivable within 12 months	 214,736	 189,114	 214,736	 189,114
Receivable beyond 12 months	207,839	226,878	207,839	226,878
	\$422,575	\$415,992	\$422,575	\$415,992
 Finance leases	 	 	 	
Gross receivables	87,254	80,115	87,254	80,115
Unearned interest	(11,631)	(10,524)	(11,631)	(10,524)
Net finance leases	75,623	69,591	75,623	69,591
 Receivable within 12 months	 31,436	 30,853	 31,436	 30,853
Receivable beyond 12 months	44,187	38,738	44,187	38,738
	\$75,623	\$69,591	\$75,623	\$69,591
 Summary	 	 	 	
Finance receivables	422,575	415,992	422,575	415,992
Finance leases	75,623	69,591	75,623	69,591
	\$498,198	\$485,583	\$498,198	\$485,583

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

	group		parent	
	2005 \$'000	2004 \$'000	2005 \$'000	2004 \$'000
note 17: non-securitised receivables				
Finance receivables				
Gross receivables	33,870	37,471	33,870	37,471
Unearned interest	(6,123)	(7,752)	(6,123)	(7,752)
General provision for doubtful debts	(196)	(181)	(196)	(181)
Net finance receivables	27,551	29,538	27,551	29,538
Receivable within 12 months	11,550	12,007	11,550	12,007
Receivable beyond 12 months	16,001	17,531	16,001	17,531
	\$27,551	\$29,538	\$27,551	\$29,538
Finance leases				
Gross receivables	20,739	6,698	-	-
Unearned interest	(3,124)	(1,094)	-	-
Net finance leases	17,615	5,604	-	-
Receivable within 12 months	7,180	2,015	-	-
Receivable beyond 12 months	10,435	3,589	-	-
	\$17,615	\$5,604	-	-
Summary				
Finance receivables	27,551	29,538	27,551	29,538
Finance leases	17,615	5,604	-	-
	\$45,166	\$35,142	\$27,551	\$29,538

note 18: cash in MTFS bank accounts

Payments received from customers with respect to securitised receivables are receipted into bank accounts maintained within the securitisation programme and are credited against the applicable securitised receivable account monthly in accordance with the tranche accounting cycle. The cash in these bank accounts is a restricted cash asset as the cash may only be applied, initially, to repay ECP borrowings within the securitisation programme.

Interest income of \$1,890,000 (2004: \$1,379,000) was earned on cash deposits within the securitisation programme.

note 19: asset quality disclosures

The group provides for doubtful debts as discussed in Note 1(b)(iii). When management determines that recovery of a receivable is doubtful, the principal amount and accrued interest are written down to estimated net realisable value. Interest and charges are no longer taken to profit when their recovery is considered to be unlikely.

The inclusion of past due loans in the table below does not necessarily indicate that such receivables are doubtful.

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

	group	parent	
	2005	2004	2005
	\$000	\$000	\$000
Non-accrual assets - managed dealers			
Receivables net of unearned interest - opening balance	282	313	282
Net movement in non-accrual receivables	1,397	(31)	1,397
Receivables net of unearned interest - closing balance	1,679	282	1,679
Specific provisions (note 6)	-	-	-
Balances due to managed dealers available for offset	(1,679)	(282)	(1,679)
Net	-	-	-
Past due assets			
Receivables net of unearned interest - opening balance	566	620	352
Net movement in past due receivables	(192)	(54)	(27)
Receivables net of unearned interest - closing balance	374	566	325
Specific provisions (note 6)	-	-	-
Net	374	566	325
Total impaired assets			
Receivables net of unearned interest	2,053	848	2,004
Specific provisions and balances available for offset	(1,679)	(282)	(1,679)
Net	\$374	\$566	\$325

note 20: investment in subsidiaries

Name of entity	Principal activity	Interest held by parent	
		2005	2004
MTF Leasing Ltd	Leasing	100%	100%
MTF Securities Ltd	Securitisation	-	-

Each subsidiary has a balance date of 30 September.

MTFS is a controlled entity of MTF and is consolidated into MTF (note 2).

Amount owing by subsidiaries:

	group	parent	
	2005	2004	2005
	\$000	\$000	\$000
MTF Leasing Ltd	-	-	17,214
			5,210



notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

	group and parent		
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Net book value
	\$000	\$000	\$000
<i>note 21: property, plant and equipment</i>			
2005			
Hardware	1,731	(977)	754
Software	5,512	(3,076)	2,436
Office equipment, fixtures & fittings	703	(348)	355
Motor vehicles	352	(174)	178
	8,298	(4,575)	3,723
Capital work in progress	478	-	478
	\$8,776	(\$4,575)	\$4,201

	group	parent	
	2005	2004	2005
	\$000	\$000	\$000
<i>2004</i>			
Hardware	1,150	(890)	260
Software	4,217	(2,233)	1,984
Office equipment, fixtures & fittings	496	(290)	206
Motor vehicles	396	(145)	251
	6,259	(3,558)	2,701
Capital work in progress	214	-	214
	\$6,473	(\$3,558)	\$2,915

	group	parent	
	2005	2004	2005
	\$000	\$000	\$000
<i>note 22: deferred taxation</i>			
Opening balance	146	336	582
Current year timing differences (note 7)	270	(190)	319
Closing balance	\$416	\$146	\$901
			\$582

note 23: intangible asset

Capital bond issue and funding facility expense

Opening balance	76	138	76	138
Capitalised during the period	154	-	154	-
Amortised during the period	(84)	(62)	(84)	(62)
Closing balance	\$146	\$76	\$146	\$76

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

note 24: related party transactions

All related party transactions have taken place at arm's length.

Directors G D Gibbons, L S Saunders, W N Cashmore and K J Cummings are directors of companies with shareholdings in MTF that participate in the profit of the company on the same basis as all other transacting shareholders. Profit distributed to these companies is as follows;

	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000
G D Gibbons	3,591	3,675
L S Saunders	61	60
W N Cashmore	7	5
K J Cummings	1,221	1,228
	\$4,880	\$4,968

The Managing Director A R Bradshaw is a director of MTFS. Transactions and balances with MTFS are as follows:

Loans sold to MTFS	(442,805)	(432,516)
Securitisation funding costs charged by MTFS	23,025	21,734
Advance from MTFS	(463,752)	(450,701)

A R Bradshaw is a director of Wickliffe Ltd. MTF received director's fees of \$17,000 (2004: \$14,000). MTF purchases goods from Wickliffe Ltd under normal trade terms. Purchases totalled \$123,000 (2004: \$166,000), with \$6,000 outstanding at 30 September 2005 (2004: \$14,000).

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

	group		parent	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
<i>note 25: aggregate assets and liabilities</i>				
Current assets	297,196	263,178	267,737	237,215
Current liabilities	45,438	34,314	253,983	237,117
Receivables beyond 12 months	278,462	286,736	277,486	286,009
Term liabilities & capital bonds	523,559	501,943	285,064	272,886
Property, plant and equipment	4,201	2,915	4,201	2,915
Intangible assets	146	76	146	76
Deferred tax	416	146	901	582

note 26: commitments

(a) operating lease commitments (non-cancellable)

Payable within one year	190	300	190	300
Payable between 1 and 2 years	180	232	180	232
Payable between 2 and 5 years	414	371	414	371

(b) capital commitments

(c) contingent liabilities

The group has provided indemnities to certain financiers of Dealer members. The exposure to such indemnities is considered remote and group risk is managed through monitoring the financial position of the Dealers concerned.

note 27: imputation credit

Opening balance	1,145	1,090	802	747
Income tax paid(refund)	-	-	-	-
Imputation credits received	-	55	-	55
Closing balance imputation credits	1,145	1,145	802	802

note 28: financial instruments

Credit risk

Financial instruments which potentially subject the group to credit risk principally consist of cash at bank, cash in restricted bank accounts, accounts receivable, floorplan advances, securitised receivables and non-securitised receivables.

Maximum exposures to credit risk are:

	group		parent	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Cash at bank	-	103	-	65
Cash in restricted bank accounts	29,807	26,243	-	-
Accounts receivable	338	191	111	138
Floorplan advances	2,149	2,755	2,149	2,755
Securitised receivables credit enhancement	29,609	28,647	29,609	28,647
Non-securitised receivables	45,166	35,142	27,551	29,538

The maximum exposures are after provision for unearned interest and doubtful debts on these instruments.

The credit risk on securitised receivables is limited to the unsecured funding provided by MTF in support of the credit enhancement of the securitisation programme to MTFS (refer note 2). The balance of the credit risk on the securitised

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

receivables is assumed by the holders of the ECP pursuant to the securitisation programme. As set out in note 2, securitised receivables have been legally purchased by MTFS. MTFS is bankruptcy remote, which from a legal perspective, limits MTF's maximum credit risk, with respect to securitised receivables, to the amount of the subordinated loan provided to MTFS.

In the normal course of business MTF buys back any impaired receivables from MTFS, although it is not legally required to do so. Whilst the securitisation programme is operating, MTF group and parent credit risk, in relation to the securitised receivables, is equal to the carrying value of these assets, \$498,198,000 (2004: \$485,583,000). The exposure of the underlying securitised receivables is also mitigated by the limited exposure to larger customers relative to the total asset base and the high number of individual contracts which comprise the securitised receivables.

Non-securitised receivables comprise amounts owing by customers of dealer shareholders and are secured by a specific charge over each vehicle. Participating dealers indemnify any losses from defaults by their customers. This indemnity includes the right to seize the shares and profits of any participating dealer. MTF regularly monitors the credit quality and lending limits of its dealer shareholders.

Counterparty credit risk exists to the banking sector in respect of derivative financial instruments entered into for the hedging of interest rate risk and exchange rate risk within the securitisation programme.

	group		parent	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Forward exchange rate contracts	493,559	476,944	-	-
Interest rate swaps	530,629	512,013	-	-

Limits on exposures with counterparties have been set and approved by the Trustees for the ECP holders and are monitored on a regular basis. MTF limits concentration risk with counterparties and monitors this risk continuously.

Concentration of credit risk

In relation to the recourse arrangements with dealer shareholders, the group has a concentration of credit risk to the New Zealand motor vehicle industry for finance receivables and finance leases administered.

The position is mitigated by the limited exposure to larger customers relative to the total asset base, the high number of individual contracts which comprise the non-securitised receivables administered and the risk assumed by the holders of the ECP on the securitised receivables.

At 30 September 2005 gross securitised and non-securitised receivables and floorplan advances were \$648,159,000 (group) (2004: \$622,279,000) and \$627,419,000 (parent) (2004: \$615,581,000).

The group's concentrations of credit risk to individual counterparties, including customers, dealers under their recourse arrangement and financial institutions, that are equal to or greater than 10% of shareholders' equity are:

	group		parent	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
10% - 19%	1	2	1	2
150% - 159%	-	1	-	1
180% - 189%	-	1	-	1
200% - 209%	1	-	1	-
280% - 289%	1	-	1	-

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

Concentration of funding risk

MTF does not have any concentration of funding risk other than to MTFS for the future sale of finance receivables which may arise in the event that MTF is unable to meet the terms and conditions of the securitisation programme. At 30 September 2005, MTF complies with all covenants of the securitisation programme.

Interest rate risk

a) *Securitisation programme funding*

To hedge the fixed rate income from securitised receivables the group has entered into interest rate swaps to convert the floating rate interest liability on ECP into fixed interest cost.

Exposure to early termination of the interest rate swaps is the liability of MTF. Actual losses incurred on early termination of a loan agreement are able to be passed to the conditional purchaser as part of the settlement process.

	group		parent	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Interest rate swaps	530,629	512,013	-	-

ECP denominated in USD has maturity dates between 7 and 28 days from balance date and has been issued at effective NZD rates of 7.02% (2004: 6.49%) p.a. New notes are issued at the maturity date of each note for periods of up to 90 days.

b) *Other funding*

Interest rate risk is managed by generally matching maturities on the non-securitised funding facilities with maturities on the non-securitised receivables. The interest rates on the company's finance facilities are set out in notes 9, 10 and 12.

Management monitors the level of interest rates on an ongoing basis, and from time to time, will lock in fixed rates on the next floating reset via swap contracts when they consider that interest rates may rise. At 30 September 2005 the bank overdraft and short-term loans had interest rate maturities of less than 90 days.

Bank overdraft and short-term loans are renegotiated at market rates upon maturity. The interest rate on the capital bonds is reset annually on 30 June at a margin of 4.50% above the one-year interpolated government stock yield.

c) *Financial assets*

Interest rates applicable to finance receivables (securitised and non-securitised) are fixed for the term of the receivable contracts. The maturity profile (receivable within 12 months and beyond 12 months) of the finance receivables (securitised and non-securitised) is shown in notes 16 and 17. The weighted average interest rate earned on finance receivables (securitised and non-securitised) at 30 September 2005 was 14.02% (2004: 14.31%).

Floorplan advances have a maturity profile of less than 12 months. The interest rate maturities applicable to floorplan advances are less than 30 days. The weighted average interest rate earned on floorplan advances at 30 September 2005 was 11.77% (2004: 12.53%).

Cash at bank and cash in restricted bank accounts are at call with interest rate maturities of less than 30 days. The weighted average interest rate applicable to cash balances at 30 September 2005 was 6.75% (2004: 6.25%).

Foreign currency risk

Foreign exchange exposures on ECP borrowings are fully hedged by forward exchange contracts.

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is managed primarily through access to the securitisation programme by which receivables are sold to MTFS. Within the securitisation programme revolving standby credit facilities exist with appropriately rated banks to ensure ongoing funding to repay ECP on maturity should further paper not be able to be issued.

The group manages non-securitised assets and liabilities to ensure maturities allow an adequate margin between requirements to fund non-securitised assets and access to funding.

The group sets a credit limit for each dealer which represents the facility it makes available in terms of receivables financed. Credit limits are based on criteria such as the assessed quality of receivables introduced by the dealer and the dealer's assessed financial position.

The group manages the aggregate credit limit established for all dealers against the funding lines available.

The securitisation programme has a facility limit of NZD600,000,000 and is subject to credit rating by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. Other than the facility available to sell finance receivables pursuant to the securitisation programme, the group has access to committed credit facilities of NZD76,000,000.

Fair value of financial instruments

The fair value of financial instruments has been determined by market prices or by discounting future contractual cash flows by the market rate at balance date in respect of each instrument. Financial assets and liabilities are intended to be held to maturity, and unrealised fair value gains or losses are not expected to be realised.

	group				parent			
	2005 \$000	2005 \$000	2004 \$000	2004 \$000	2005 \$000	2005 \$000	2004 \$000	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Assets								
Cash in restricted bank accounts	29,807	29,807	26,243	26,243	-	-	-	-
Floorplan advances	2,149	2,149	2,755	2,755	2,149	2,149	2,755	2,755
Securitised receivables	498,198	500,361	485,583	484,055	498,198	500,361	485,583	484,055
Non-securitised receivables	45,166	45,591	35,142	38,265	27,551	27,693	29,538	31,401
Liabilities								
Overdraft facility	367	367	(104)	(104)	428	428	(66)	(66)
Perpetual capital bonds	30,000	30,690	25,000	26,588	30,000	30,690	25,000	26,588
Short term loans	36,700	36,700	30,400	30,400	36,700	36,700	30,400	30,400
Euro commercial paper	493,559	498,591	476,944	467,239	-	-	-	-
Non-recognised financial instruments								
Forward foreign exchange contracts	493,559	5,032	476,944	(9,705)	-	-	-	-
Interest rate swaps	530,629	784	512,013	232	-	-	-	-

In relation to the non-recognised financial instruments the fair value represents the unrealised gain or (loss).

Note 29: significant events after balance date

On 11 November 2005, the Board approved the payment of the September 2005 monthly profit distribution of \$3,670,000. The distribution will be paid/applied to participating shareholders on 30 November 2005.

Note 30: segment information

The group operates predominantly in one industry, provision of finance facilities, and in one geographical location, New Zealand.

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

Note 31: transition to international financial reporting standards

In December 2002, the New Zealand Accounting Standards Review Board announced that New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (NZ IFRS) would apply to all New Zealand reporting entities for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2007, with the option of early adoption for periods beginning on or after 1 January 2005. MTF intends to adopt from 1 October 2007. Accordingly, the adoption of NZ IFRS will be first reflected in the company's half-year report for the six month period ended 31 March 2008.

MTF will manage the transition to NZ IFRS beginning with an analysis of the key impacts. MTF has begun evaluating the company's existing accounting policies and the potential impacts of adopting NZ IFRS, to ensure the transition occurs within the required timeframes and the company is in a position to calculate its opening balance sheet effective 1 October 2006.

In the first year of compliance, entities are required to restate comparative financial statements to reflect the new standards. The majority of adjustments required on transition to NZ IFRS will be to reserves.

Whilst the implementation of NZ IFRS has no impact on MTF's underlying economic strength, risk management practices or cash flows, it may result in key, material differences in the financial statements. Key differences in accounting policies that are expected from adopting NZ IFRS include the recognition of derivative financial instruments, the calculation of deferred tax, the calculation of provisions, the recognition of fee income, and the classification of co-operative share capital. At this stage the impact on the financial statements, had they been prepared using NZ IFRS, has not been determined or quantified.

During the transition project, where the financial impact of NZ IFRS can be reliably estimated and will have a material impact, disclosure will be made in subsequent financial reports. The actual impact of adopting NZ IFRS may vary from the information presented and this variation may be material.

Note 32: total income

	group		parent	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Interest from securitised receivables	75,918	72,288	66,879	65,188
Interest from non-securitised receivables	4,234	4,942	4,234	4,942
Deposit interest	1,890	1,379	-	-
Fees	5,582	1,509	5,582	1,509
Total income	\$87,624	\$80,118	\$76,695	\$71,639

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

statement of cash flows year ended 30 september 2005

	group		parent	
	2005 \$000	2004 \$000	2005 \$000	2004 \$000
Cash flows from operating activities				
Cash was provided from:				
Finance income	83,953	76,762	74,913	69,662
Other income	17	120	17	120
Interest income from deposits	1,890	1,379	-	-
	85,860	78,261	74,930	69,782
Cash was applied to:				
Funding costs	39,468	34,776	5,141	4,508
Securitisation costs	-	-	23,397	21,789
Operating expenses	7,523	8,019	7,523	8,019
	46,991	42,795	36,061	34,316
Net cash flows from operating activities	38,869	35,466	38,869	35,466
Cash flows from investing activities				
Cash was provided from:				
Finance receivable instalments	367,301	420,960	321,892	381,299
Proceeds received from realisation of investment	-	20	-	20
Sale of property, plant and equipment	32	36	32	36
	367,333	421,016	321,924	381,355
Cash was applied to:				
Finance receivable advances	389,360	452,856	325,911	392,331
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	2,193	1,142	2,193	1,142
Payment of finance lease	112	-	112	-
	391,665	453,998	328,216	393,473
Net cash flows from investing activities	(24,332)	(32,982)	(6,292)	(12,118)
Cash flows from financing activities				
Cash was provided from:				
Short-term loans - net	6,300	-	6,300	-
Issue of capital bonds	5,000	-	5,000	-
Euro commercial paper - net	16,615	47,290	-	-
Advance from MTFS	-	-	13,051	45,768
	27,915	47,290	24,351	45,768
Cash was applied to:				
Repay share capital and dealership deposits	34	432	34	432
Short-term loans - net	-	7,700	-	7,700
Issue costs	154	-	154	-
Loans to subsidiaries	-	-	18,063	20,883
Profit distributed to shareholders	39,170	40,368	39,170	40,368
	39,358	48,500	57,421	69,383
Net cash flows from financing activities	(11,443)	(1,210)	(33,070)	(23,615)
Net increase (decrease) in cash	3,094	1,274	(493)	(267)
Add cash on hand at beginning of period	26,346	25,072	65	332
Cash on hand at end of period	\$29,440	\$26,346	\$428	\$65
Represented by:				
Cash at bank (overdraft)	(367)	103	(428)	65
Cash in restricted bank accounts	29,807	26,243	-	-
	\$29,440	\$26,346	\$428	\$65

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

statement of cash flows
year ended 30 september 2005

	group		parent	
	2005 \$000	2004 \$000	2005 \$000	2004 \$000
Reconciliation of group profit after taxation to net cash flows from operating activities				
Reported group profit after taxation	38,696	36,138	38,696	36,138
Non-cash items				
- arrears fees capitalised	(1,981)	(1,464)	(1,981)	(1,464)
- loss on sale of property, plant and equipment	5	73	5	73
- depreciation	1,456	1,213	1,456	1,213
- amortised expense	84	62	84	62
- bad debts/provisions - net	219	83	219	83
	38,479	36,105	38,479	36,105
Movements in other items				
Deferred taxation	(270)	190	(319)	131
Provision for taxation	354	(14)	354	(14)
Accounts payable & accrued expenses	875	(491)	720	(300)
Accounts receivables	(147)	183	27	(34)
	812	(132)	782	(217)
Movement in working capital items classified as investing or financing activities	(422)	(507)	(392)	(422)
Net cash surplus from operating activities	38,869	35,466	38,869	35,466

appendix to financial statements

Additional disclosures pursuant to Securities Regulations:

Liquidity table

	0 - 6 months \$000	6 - 12 months \$000	12 - 24 months \$000	24 - 60 months \$000	Over 60 months \$000
Monetary assets					
Floorplan advances		2,149			
Securitised receivables	125,856	120,316	145,801	106,225	
Non-securitised receivables	9,027	9,703	11,028	15,408	
Other assets	30,145				
	165,028	132,168	156,829	121,633	-
Monetary liabilities					
Approved distribution due to shareholders		3,125			
Short-term loans (secured)	36,700				
Euro commercial paper (secured)	493,559				
Perpetual capital bonds	30,000				
Other liabilities	5,613				
	568,997	-	-	-	-

Of the monetary assets receivable:

- 0.09% have repayments in excess of 3 months in arrears; and
- 9.26% is owed by the company's 6 largest debtors.

The Euro commercial paper is refinanced monthly pursuant to facilities available under the Securitisation Programme. Euro commercial paper of \$345,000,000 USD (2004: \$311,500,000 USD) was converted to NZD using an average forward rate of .6990 (2004: .6531).

Update to subsequent events

MTF has announced its intention to redeem the perpetual capital bonds on 30 June 2006. The perpetual capital bonds will be refinanced upon redemption by Perpetual Preference Shares issued pursuant to a prospectus dated 30 May 2006.



30 May 2006

Deloitte
Otago House
481 Moray Place
PO Box 1245, Dunedin
New Zealand
Tel: +64 (3) 474 8630
Fax: +64 (3) 474 8650
www.deloitte.co.nz

The Directors
Motor Trade Finances Limited
P O Box 885
DUNEDIN

Dear Directors

AUDITORS' REPORT FOR INCLUSION IN PROSPECTUS

As auditors of Motor Trade Finances Limited (the 'Company') and subsidiaries (the 'Group') we have prepared this report pursuant to clause 42 of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983 for inclusion in a prospectus to be dated 30 May 2006 for the issue of fully imputed Perpetual Preference Shares in Motor Trade Finances Limited.

We have audited the financial statements of the Company and Group set out at pages 25 to 48. The financial statements provide information about the past financial performance and cash flows of the Company and Group for the year ended 30 September 2005 and its financial position as at that date. This information is stated in accordance with the accounting policies set out on pages 27 to 31.

We report on the summary of financial statements of the Group set out on pages 23 to 24. The summary of financial statements has been taken from the audited financial statements for the financial years ended 30 September 2005, 2004, 2003, 2002, and 2001.

Board of Directors' Responsibilities

The board of directors (the 'directors') are responsible for the preparation of:

- (a) the financial statements as required by clauses 23 to 38 of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983, that comply with the regulations; and subject to the regulations comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand; and give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Group as at 30 September 2005 and its financial performance and cash flows for the financial year ended on that date; and
- (b) the summary of financial statements of the Group for the financial years ended 30 September 2005, 2004, 2003, 2002, and 2001, as required by clauses 8(2) and 8(3) of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983; and
- (c) the financial statements which give a true and fair view of the financial position of Motor Trade Finances Limited, the parent company of the Group, as at 30 September 2005 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year ended on that date which are provided by the directors for investors' information.

A member of
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Deloitte.

Auditors' Responsibilities

It is our responsibility to:

- (a) express an independent opinion on the financial statements of the Company and the Group as at 30 September 2005 and for the year ended on that date, prepared and presented by the directors, and report our opinion in accordance with clause 42(1) of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983; and
- (b) report in accordance with clause 42(1)(g) of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983 on the amounts included in the summary of financial statements for the financial years ended 30 September 2005, 2004, 2003, 2002, and 2001 presented by the directors.

This report has been prepared for inclusion in the prospectus for the purpose of meeting the requirements of clause 42 of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983. We disclaim any assumptions of responsibility for reliance on this report or the amounts included in the financial statements or the summary financial statements, for any purpose other than that for which they were prepared. In addition, we take no responsibility for, nor do we report on, any part of the prospectus not specifically mentioned in this report.

Basis of Opinion on the Financial Statements

An audit of the financial statements, for the year ended 30 September 2005, includes examining, on a test basis, evidence relevant to the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. It also includes assessing:

- the significant estimates and judgements made by the Board of Directors in the preparation of the financial statements; and
- whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the Company and Group circumstances, consistently applied and adequately disclosed.

We conducted our audit in accordance with New Zealand Auditing Standards. We planned and performed our audit so as to obtain all the information and explanations which we considered necessary in order to provide us with sufficient evidence to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements, whether caused by fraud or error. In forming our opinion we also evaluated the overall adequacy of the presentation of information in the financial statements.

Basis of Opinion on the Summary of Financial Statements

We have undertaken procedures to provide reasonable assurance that the amounts set out in the summary of financial statements on pages 23 and 24 of this prospectus, pursuant to clauses 8(2) and 8(3) of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983, have been correctly taken from the audited financial statements of the Group for the financial years ended 30 September 2005, 2004, 2003, 2002, and 2001 as modified by the changes in accounting policies described at page 23. For a better understanding of the financial position and results of the Group's operations for the financial period the summary financial information should be read in conjunction with the related annual financial statements.

Other than in our capacity as auditor and provision of tax and other assurance advice, we have no relationship with or interests in Motor Trade Finances Limited or any of its subsidiaries.

50

DP

Deloitte.

Unqualified Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have obtained all the information and explanations we have required.

In our opinion:

- proper accounting records have been kept by the Group as far as appears from our examination of those records; and
- the financial statements of the Group on pages 25 to 48 of this prospectus, as required by clauses 23 to 38 of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983, and that are required to be audited, have been drawn up to:
 - comply with the Securities Regulations 1983, and
 - subject to these Regulations, comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand; and
 - give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group as at 30 September 2005 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year ended on that date; and
- the financial statements of the Company on pages 25 to 48 of this prospectus, give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Company as at 30 September 2005 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year ended on that date.

Our audit of the financial statements on pages 25 to 47 was completed on 11 November 2005 and our unqualified opinion is expressed as at that date.

Unqualified Opinion on the Summary of Financial Statements

In our opinion, the amounts set out in the summary of financial statements, on pages 23 to 24 of this prospectus, as required by clauses 8(2) and 8(3) of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983, have been correctly taken from the audited financial statements of the Group for the financial years ended 30 September 2005, 2004, 2003, 2002, and 2001 from which they were extracted.

In terms of Regulations 7(1)(b)(ii) of the Securities Regulations 1983 we hereby give our consent to the inclusion in the above mentioned prospectus of this report in the form in which it is included. We also confirm that we have not, before delivery of this prospectus for registration, withdrawn our consent to the issue thereof.

Yours faithfully



**Deloitte
Chartered Accountants
Dunedin, New Zealand**

51



terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares

The terms of the Perpetual Preference Share Issue are set out below.

1. Perpetual Preference Shares

1.1 Dividend

The Perpetual Preference Shares carry the right to a Dividend, payable in accordance with paragraph 1.4 in priority to other Distributions, in respect of each Dividend Period equal to the Dividend Amount for that Dividend Period.

1.2 Dividend to be Fully Imputed

All Dividend Amounts shall be Fully Imputed. The only consequence of, or remedy for, a Dividend not being Fully Imputed shall be the payment of an amount referred to in paragraph 1.3. The Imputation Credits will be sourced from the tax paid on the pre-tax profits required to be retained to pay the Dividends on the Perpetual Preference Shares.

1.3 Imputation credit shortfall

If all or any part of a Dividend Amount is not Fully Imputed MTF shall pay to each Holder an amount equal to the shortfall in Imputation Credits of which Holders would otherwise have had the benefit. The amount payable under this paragraph 1.3:

- (a) is due on the Dividend Payment Date of the Dividend Amount and, to the extent paid, substitutes for or replaces the corresponding obligation of MTF under paragraph 1.2; and
- (b) shall be regarded as a variation in the rate at which Dividends are calculated.

To the extent that a Dividend is not Fully Imputed, resident withholding tax will be required to be deducted at the rate of 33% unless Holders have provided a certificate of exemption. Non-resident withholding tax ("NRWT") will be required to be deducted from Dividends paid to residents of foreign countries. The rate of NRWT is 15% to the extent the Dividend is Fully Imputed or if the Holder is resident in a country with which New Zealand has a Double Taxation Agreement; otherwise it will be 30%.

1.4 Dividend Payment Date

If a Dividend is paid in respect of any Dividend Period, it shall be paid on the Dividend Payment Date on which that Dividend Period ends.

1.5 Dividends to have priority

Dividends shall rank for payment in priority to the rights in respect of dividends or other Distributions of all holders of other classes of shares of MTF.

1.6 Cancellation of Dividends

Subject to paragraph 1.7, the Directors may, by notice sent to Holders not later than five Business Days after the end of a Dividend Period ("Dividend Cancellation Notice"), cancel the payment of Dividends in respect of that Dividend Period and all subsequent Dividend Periods, until such time as the Board gives a Dividend Resumption Notice.

1.7 Reasons for cancellation

The Board may give a Dividend Cancellation Notice if:

- (a) the Board is satisfied on reasonable grounds that, immediately after making the payment, MTF would or could become insolvent, breach any covenant in relation to its bank debt, or breach any other legal obligation; or



(b) the Board has for any other reason determined in its sole discretion that a Dividend, or Dividends generally, should not be paid.

1.8 Dividend Resumption Notice

If the Board has given a Dividend Cancellation Notice, the Board may at any time thereafter send notice to Holders to the effect that Dividends should again be paid. If such a notice is given, Dividends shall again be payable as from and including the first Dividend Period commencing after the giving of that notice, unless and until a further Dividend Cancellation Notice is given.

1.9 Effect of cancellation

If a Dividend Cancellation Notice is given, any obligation of MTF to pay, and any right of Holders to receive, the Dividends referred to in paragraph 1.1 shall be cancelled absolutely. Dividends on the Perpetual Preference Shares are not cumulative.

1.10 Suspension period

If a Dividend Cancellation Notice is given, then for the period from the date of that Dividend Cancellation Notice until MTF has paid the next full Dividend payment, MTF shall not make any Distribution, including profit distributable to Dealers, other than payment of Dividends.

1.11 Rights in a liquidation

Each Holder shall have the right in a liquidation of MTF to payment, in priority to the holders of other classes of shares of MTF, and profit distributable to Dealers, of the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares held by that Holder and (subject to paragraph 1.6) Dividends payable on those Perpetual Preference Shares at the date of commencement of liquidation calculated on a daily basis from the end of the most recent Dividend Period to the date of commencement of liquidation.

Perpetual Preference Shares will rank equally in all respects and without preference among themselves, but behind the claims of all secured and unsecured creditors of MTF.

1.12 Voting

Holders shall have no right to receive notice of, or vote at meetings of shareholders of MTF, other than meetings pertaining to the amendment of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares.

1.13 Transfer

A Holder may transfer any Perpetual Preference Share:

- (a) under a system of transfer approved under section 7 of the Securities Transfer Act 1991 which is applicable to MTF; and
- (b) by an instrument of transfer which complies with the Constitution.

1.14 Systems of transfer

A Perpetual Preference Share which is disposed of in a transaction which complies with the requirements of a system of transfer authorised under paragraph 1.13(a) may be transferred in accordance with the requirements of that system. Where an instrument of transfer executed by a transferor outside New Zealand would have complied with the provisions of the Securities Transfer Act 1991, if it had been executed in New Zealand, it may nevertheless be registered by MTF if it is executed in a manner acceptable to MTF or the Registrar.



1.15 Instrument requirements

An instrument of transfer of Perpetual Preference Shares to which the provisions of paragraph 1.13 are not applicable shall:

- (a) be in any common form or any other form approved by MTF or the Registrar; and
- (b) be signed or executed by or on behalf of the transferor.

1.16 Delivery of instrument

An instrument transferring Perpetual Preference Shares must be delivered to MTF or to the Registrar, together with such evidence (if any) as MTF or the Registrar reasonably requires to prove the title of the transferor to, or right of the transferor to transfer, the Perpetual Preference Shares.

1.17 Refusal to register

Subject to section 84 of the Act (which imposes certain procedural requirements on a Board), the Board may refuse to register a transfer of any Perpetual Preference Share if:

- (a) MTF has a lien on the Perpetual Preference Share;
- (b) the transferor fails to produce such evidence as MTF or the Registrar reasonably requires to prove the title of the transferor to, or right of the transferor to transfer, the Perpetual Preference Share; or
- (c) registration of the transfer, together with registration of any further transfer or transfers then held by MTF and awaiting registration, would result in less than 5,000 Perpetual Preference Shares held in the name of the transferee,

provided that the Board resolves to exercise its power under this paragraph within 30 Business Days after receipt of the relevant transfer and notice of the resolution is sent to the transferor and to the transferee within five Business Days of the resolution being passed by the Board.

1.18 Transferor to remain Holder until registration

A transferor of a Perpetual Preference Share is deemed to remain the Holder of the Perpetual Preference Share until the name of the transferee is entered in the register in respect of the share.

1.19 MTF to retain instruments

If MTF registers an instrument of transfer it shall retain the instrument.

1.20 Compulsory redemption

Subject to paragraph 1.21, MTF may redeem or repurchase Perpetual Preference Shares by giving a Redemption Notice to all Holders requiring Holders to transfer their Perpetual Preference Shares to MTF. A Redemption Notice shall take effect, and the Redemption Price shall be paid, on the day specified in the Redemption Notice, being not less than 30 days, after the date on which the notice is given. Perpetual Preference Shareholders have no right to require redemption by MTF.

1.21 Timing of a Redemption Notice

A Redemption Notice may only be given:

- (a) two years or more after the Closing Date; or
- (b) at any earlier time if there has occurred any change in law, including any law relating to taxation, or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Court or governmental authority, or in any directive, regulation, request or requirement of a regulatory authority or other governmental agency, including a change to financial

reporting standards, which materially adversely affects the value of the Perpetual Preference Shares to MTF.

1.22 Effect of Redemption Notice

If MTF gives a Redemption Notice then:

- (a) each Holder shall be deemed, on the day on which MTF pays to that Holder the Redemption Price, to transfer that Holder's Perpetual Preference Shares to MTF, and MTF shall on that day enter the name of MTF on the Register as the Holder of those Perpetual Preference Shares; and
- (b) each Holder shall be deemed to have authorised MTF to act on behalf of that Holder in respect of the transfer of that Holder's Perpetual Preference Shares to MTF, and to sign any document necessary to effect or record that transfer.

1.23 Partial redemption

MTF may give a Redemption Notice in respect of a specified proportion of the Perpetual Preference Shares held by each Holder in accordance with paragraph 1.21. If MTF does so, paragraphs 1.20 to 1.22 shall apply modified so as to refer to that proportion of each Holder's Perpetual Preference Shares. MTF may give notice of the nature referred to in this paragraph on more than one occasion.

1.24 Ability to hold as treasury stock

Where MTF repurchases Perpetual Preference Shares in accordance with paragraph 1.20, or acquires Perpetual Preference Shares on-market in accordance with the provisions of the Act, MTF may hold those Perpetual Preference Shares as treasury stock pursuant to its Constitution.

Pursuant to section 67A(1)(c) of the Act, the number of shares acquired, when aggregated with shares in the same class held by MTF at the time of purchase, must not exceed 5% of the shares of that class previously issued by MTF (excluding any shares in that class which have previously been cancelled). MTF may subsequently cancel or reissue shares held as treasury stock.

Pursuant to section 67B of the Act if a company holds a share in itself, MTF shall not:

- (a) exercise any voting rights attached to that share; or
- (b) make or receive any Distribution authorised or payable in respect of that share.

1.25 Amendment

The rights, privileges, limitations and conditions attaching to the Perpetual Preference Shares may be amended with the approval of:

- (a) the Board; and
- (b) a special resolution of Holders.

A meeting of Holders for the purposes referred to in paragraph (b) may be convened by the Board.

1.26 Conduct of meetings

A meeting of Holders to consider a resolution of the nature referred to in paragraph 1.25 shall be convened and held in accordance with the first schedule to the Act and clause 15 of the Constitution. At any such meeting:

- (a) where voting is by show of hands or by voice every Holder present in person or by representative has one vote; and



(b) on a poll every Holder present in person or by representative has one vote in respect of each Perpetual Preference Share held by that Holder.

1.27 Deductions

MTF may make from Dividends any deduction or withholding on account of tax or on any other account which MTF is required by law to make.

1.28 Supplementary Dividend

If MTF at any time:

- (a) pays a Dividend (as defined in section LE 2(1) of the Tax Act and in section OB 1 of that Act for the purposes of Part LE of that Act) to a Holder who is not resident in New Zealand for tax purposes at that time; and
- (b) MTF attaches an Imputation Credit to such Dividend pursuant to section ME 6 of the Tax Act.

then MTF may pay a single supplementary Dividend (as defined in section OB 1 of the Tax Act) to that person.

1.29 Method of payment

A Dividend payable in cash may be paid in such manner as the Board thinks fit to the entitled shareholders or, in the case of joint shareholders, to the shareholder named first in the register, or to such other person and in such manner as the shareholder or joint shareholders may in writing direct. Any one of two or more joint shareholders may give a receipt for any payment in respect of the shares held by them as joint shareholders.

1.30 Notices

All notices shall be served and issued pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of MTF.



answers to important questions

What sort of investment is this?

MTF is offering for subscription Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to \$35 million. MTF reserves the right to accept over-subscriptions in respect of Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to a further \$5 million.

The Offer of Perpetual Preference Shares contained in this Offer Document is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to be held on 8 June 2006. An ordinary resolution is a resolution approved by a simple majority of the votes of those shareholders entitled to vote and voting on the resolution. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.

Dividend: The Perpetual Preference Shares carry the right to a Dividend payable quarterly in arrears. The aggregate of cash Dividends paid, and Imputation Credits, and/or withholding tax deductions will equal the Dividend Rate. MTF has the right to cancel the payment of a Dividend or Dividends at its discretion. Such Dividend payments are not cumulative. Whilst Dividends are cancelled, MTF will not pay any Distribution on its ordinary shares or any instrument which ranks in subordination to the Perpetual Preference Shares including profit distributable to Dealers.

The Perpetual Preference Shares do not benefit from any capital growth in the ordinary shares of MTF and Perpetual Preference Shareholders will not participate in any dividend payable on those shares, or in any bonus issue, rights issue or other Distribution made in respect of those shares.

Perpetual: The Perpetual Preference Shares have no fixed term and will remain in existence unless and until they are redeemed or repurchased for cash and cancelled (unless held as treasury stock in accordance with paragraph 1.24 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares) or MTF goes into liquidation. Perpetual Preference Shareholders have no right to require redemption by MTF.

Rights in liquidation: The Perpetual Preference Shares rank behind all secured and unsecured creditors of MTF but ahead of holders of other classes of shares of MTF and profit distributable to Dealers. In a liquidation of MTF, a Holder of Perpetual Preference Shares will be entitled to receive, in priority to the rights of other shareholders of MTF, the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares held by that Holder and Dividends payable on those Perpetual Preference Shares at the time of commencement of liquidation, but will not be entitled to participate further in the assets of MTF. The Perpetual Preference Shares will rank equally in all respects and without preference among themselves, but behind the claims of all secured and unsecured creditors of MTF.

Voting: The Perpetual Preference Shares have no voting rights other than the right to attend and vote at meetings of Perpetual Preference Shareholders.

Compulsory redemption: MTF has the right to repurchase or redeem all or part of the Perpetual Preference Shares at the expiration of 30 days' notice in certain circumstances as detailed in paragraphs 1.20 and 1.23 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares.

The above is a simplified and general description of some of the rights and obligations of Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares. The full terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares are set out on page 52.

Who is involved in providing it for me?

Motor Trade Finances Limited (registered number 148074) is the Issuer of the Perpetual Preference Shares. MTF was incorporated in New Zealand on 24 July 1970 under the Companies Act 1955 and was reregistered to become a company under the Companies Act 1993 on 3 February 1997. MTF is a co-operative company for the purposes of the Co-operative Companies Act 1996 with in excess of 700 motor vehicle dealers as shareholder Dealers. MTF can be contacted at its registered office, which is located at 193 Princes Street, Dunedin.



MTF was formed in 1970 to enable selected motor vehicle dealers to finance sales of motor vehicles to the public. Since that time, the MTF Group has grown to become one of the largest financiers of motor vehicles in New Zealand, administering advances to in excess of 62,000 borrowers.

From its inception, MTF has concentrated primarily on motor vehicle finance. Operations are conducted on a co-operative basis with selected dealers becoming shareholders of MTF upon approval for access to MTF's facilities. MTF accepts finance agreements entered into by Dealers with their customers and distributes the net profit earned from these financial activities to the respective Dealers by way of monthly profit Distribution. The principal source of funds for the financing of finance agreements is by securitisation.

For a more extensive overview of MTF's business, see the section of this Offer Document entitled "business overview".

How much do I pay?

The Issue Price of each Perpetual Preference Share is \$1.00, which must be paid in full by applicants at the time of application. Cheques should be made payable to "MTF Preference Share Offer", crossed "Not Transferable" and must not be post-dated. Applications to subscribe for Perpetual Preference Shares must be for a minimum principal amount of \$5,000 and thereafter in multiples of \$1,000.

Existing MTF Capital Bondholders participating in the Exchange Offer will not be required to make a cash payment for the portion of Capital Bonds exchanged into Perpetual Preference Shares. Payment will be effected by directing the face value of their existing Capital Bonds exchanged and payable to them by MTF on 30 June 2006 to the satisfaction of the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares allotted under the Exchange Offer.

General Offer and Priority Pool applications must be made on the Application Form contained at the back of this Offer Document while applications made pursuant to the Exchange Offer must be made on the personalised Red Application Form sent separately to Capital Bondholders. Applications must be lodged with the Registrar, or returned to MTF, or the Lead Manager (at the following addresses) or any Primary Market Participant through which a firm allocation was obtained, or any other channel approved by NZX, in time for such applications to be forwarded to the Registrar by 5:00pm on 28 June 2006, or 16 June 2006 in the case of the applications made under the Priority Pool or the Exchange Offer.

The Registrar
Link Market Services
138 Tancred Street
PO Box 384
Ashburton

The Lead Manager
Forsyth Barr Limited
Level 6, Forsyth Barr House
Cnr Lambton Quay and
Johnston Street
PO Box 5266
Wellington

Motor Trade Finances Limited
193 Princes Street
PO Box 885
Dunedin

MTF reserves the right to vary the Opening Date, the Closing Date, and the Exchange Offer and Priority Pool Closing Dates, on giving notice to NZX, and to refuse all or any part of any application without providing a reason.

Perpetual Preference Shares will be allotted at MTF's sole discretion. MTF will advise successful applicants of the allotment of Perpetual Preference Shares as soon as possible after the Allotment Date.

Perpetual Preference Shares allotted in accordance with this Offer may be subject to scaling at MTF's discretion.

Further information on how to apply for Perpetual Preference Shares is set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "application instructions - General Offer and Priority Pool" and "application instructions - Exchange Offer".



There is no cooling off period in respect of the Perpetual Preference Shares in which an applicant for the Perpetual Preference Shares may cancel the application for Perpetual Preference Shares.

Applications made under the Exchange Offer are irrevocable.

What are the charges?

Subscribers of Perpetual Preference Shares are not required to pay any charges to MTF, the Registrar or any other person in relation to the Offer, other than the Issue Price of \$1.00 for each Perpetual Preference Share allotted to them or, in the case of the Exchange Offer, by directing the face value of their existing Capital Bonds exchanged and payable to them by MTF on 30 June 2006 to the satisfaction of the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares allotted under the Exchange Offer.

Any fees or expenses payable to the Registrar and all the expenses of the Offer are to be paid by MTF.

Details of the fees and expenses incurred in respect of the Offer and payable by MTF are set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "statutory information". Those expenses are estimated to be approximately \$980,000, based on the Offer amount of \$35 million.

No brokerage is payable by any subscriber for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Offer, although brokerage may be payable if Perpetual Preference Shares are bought and sold in the secondary market.

Brokerage is payable by MTF to Primary Market Participants, the Lead Manager and other approved intermediaries on applications that bear their stamp at the rate of:

- 1.00% of the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares for which valid applications have been received and accepted pursuant to the General Offer and Priority Pool; and
- 0.50% of the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares accepted by MTF by way of over-subscription for which valid applications have been received and accepted pursuant to a firm allocation.

In addition, MTF will pay the Lead Manager brokerage at the rate of 0.75% in respect of the principal amount of all applications received pursuant to the Exchange Offer, from which the Lead Manager will be responsible for paying brokerage at the rate of 0.50% to Primary Market Participants and other approved intermediaries on valid applications that have been received and accepted that bear their stamp.

What returns will I get?

The information set out in this section should be read in conjunction with the information set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "What are my risks?". Certain events could reduce or eliminate the returns intended to be derived from holding the Perpetual Preference Shares.

The returns to Perpetual Preference Shareholders are in the form of Dividend payments, if any, on the Perpetual Preference Shares held.

The key factors that will determine the returns to Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares are:

- the Dividend Rate paid;
- the performance by MTF of its obligations as the issuer of the Perpetual Preference Shares including whether Dividends are paid on the Dividend Payment Dates;
- If Perpetual Preference Shareholders choose to sell their Perpetual Preference Shares, the effect of market interest rates and other factors on the price at which Perpetual Preference Shares may be sold; and
- each Perpetual Preference Shareholder's individual circumstances for tax purposes.



Dividend Rate

The entity legally liable to pay Dividends on the Perpetual Preference Shares to Perpetual Preference Shareholders is Motor Trade Finances Limited.

It is the current intention of MTF that, from the Allotment Date of the Perpetual Preference Shares until the first Dividend Reset Date, Dividends will be payable at the Initial Dividend Rate of 9.75% per annum, inclusive of full Imputation Credits, payable quarterly in arrears.

On each Dividend Reset Date, Dividends will be reset and payable at the Dividend Reset Margin of 240 basis points, inclusive of full Imputation Credits, above the Benchmark Rate.

MTF reserves the right to increase the Initial Dividend Rate and Dividend Reset Margin to such greater rate as it might determine and advise to the market during the Offer period. Any increased rate will apply to all Perpetual Preference Shares, regardless of when they are allotted.

The first Dividend Payment Date will be 30 September 2006, however, as this date is not a Business Day the Dividend will be payable on the next Business Day being 2 October 2006 to the original subscriber of the Perpetual Preference Shares, irrespective of any transfer of the Perpetual Preference Shares by that original subscriber prior to the first Dividend Payment Date, on the daily rate basis from the Allotment Date.

Subsequent Dividend payments will be made quarterly in arrears on each Dividend Payment Date thereafter (being each 31 December, 31 March, 30 June and 30 September) to registered Perpetual Preference Shareholders on the record date for determining entitlement to Dividend payments. Except for the first Dividend due on 30 September 2006, Dividends will be paid in four equal amounts per year on the dates referred to above with the period between Dividend Payment Dates deemed to be exactly one quarter of one year.

MTF is entitled to cancel payments of Dividends if:

- the Board is satisfied on reasonable grounds that, as a result of making the payment, MTF would or could become insolvent, breach any covenant in relation to its bank debt or breach any other legal obligation; or
- the Board has for any other reason determined, in its discretion, that a Dividend, or Dividends generally, should not be paid.

As a result of MTF's ability to cancel payments of Dividends, no Dividend is promised or guaranteed. Dividends that are cancelled are not cumulative. Whilst Dividends are cancelled MTF will not pay any Distribution on shares or any instruments which rank subordinated to the Perpetual Preference Shares, including profit distributable to Dealers.

MTF may make from any Dividends any reduction or withholding on account of tax or on any other account which MTF is required by law to make.

Sale of Perpetual Preference Shares

Perpetual Preference Shareholders are entitled to, and, in certain circumstances, can be required to (see "terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares"), sell their Perpetual Preference Shares at any time subject to applicable securities laws and regulations. For further information, see the section of this Offer Document entitled "How do I cash in my investment?".

Taxation

General

The following statements are of a general nature. The statements are based on New Zealand tax legislation and interpretations of tax legislation current at the date of this Offer Document. The statements are not intended to deal with all relevant considerations or possible cases. No other taxation considerations are discussed. Prospective investors, including existing MTF Capital Bondholders who participate in the Exchange Offer, should seek their own advice in relation to their personal taxation position.



New Zealand resident shareholders

MTF will assume that Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares are New Zealand tax residents, unless it is satisfied to the contrary, and will act accordingly. Any liability for taxation is the responsibility of the Holder of Perpetual Preference Shares.

Dividends distributed to residents

Under New Zealand's dividend imputation system, corporate tax paid by a New Zealand tax resident company gives rise to tax credits (known as Imputation Credits), which can be attached to Dividends paid by MTF to its shareholders. Imputation Credits can be used by shareholders to offset their own personal income tax liability.

Dividends paid by MTF under the Offer will consist of a combination of cash payments and Imputation Credits. All Dividends paid under this Offer by MTF will be Fully Imputed. In the event MTF has insufficient Imputation Credits available it will pay an amount equal to the shortfall in Imputation Credits of which Holders would otherwise have had the benefit.

Dividends paid to New Zealand tax resident shareholders are ordinarily subject to resident withholding tax. As MTF intends to fully impute all Dividends, no resident withholding tax will be deducted. To the extent that a Dividend is not Fully Imputed, resident withholding tax will be required to be deducted at the rate of 33% unless Holders have provided a certificate of exemption.

Guarantee

None of MTF's Directors, the Lead Manager, any of their respective officers or employees, nor any other person guarantees the Perpetual Preference Shares or the returns that Perpetual Preference Shareholders may receive as Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares.

What are my risks?

The principal risks for Perpetual Preference Shareholders in the Perpetual Preference Shares are that:

- they may not receive timely, or any, Dividend payments on the Perpetual Preference Shares; or
- they may be unable to recoup their original investment amount.

This could happen for a number of reasons, including if:

- MTF cancels Dividend payments for any reason (for more information see the section of this Offer Document entitled "What returns will I get?");
- the price at which Perpetual Preference Shareholders are able to sell their Perpetual Preference Shares is less than the price they have paid for them due to interest rate movements, supply and demand, the market or for other reasons;
- Perpetual Preference Shareholders are unable to sell their Perpetual Preference Shares at all due to lack of demand; or
- MTF becomes insolvent, or otherwise unable to pay Dividends due on, or other amounts in respect of, the Perpetual Preference Shares.

Specific risks relating to the Offer

The Perpetual Preference Shares are perpetual, and have no fixed term. The only way in which a Holder of Perpetual Preference Shares can crystallise that Holder's investment is to sell the Perpetual Preference Shares. The price a Holder obtains will depend on the market for Perpetual Preference Shares, at the time of sale.

There is no guarantee that a liquid market will develop for the Perpetual Preference Shares.

A Holder of Perpetual Preference Shares may sell that Holder's Perpetual Preference Shares for less than the Issue Price. In the event of a liquidation of MTF, where there were insufficient funds



to repay the Perpetual Preference Shares, it is reasonably possible that the Holder would receive less than the Issue Price.

Dividends payable in respect of the Perpetual Preference Shares may be cancelled at the discretion of the Board.

No Perpetual Preference Shareholder will be liable to pay any further amounts to MTF or any other person in respect of their Perpetual Preference Shares if MTF becomes insolvent.

In the event of a liquidation of MTF, the claims of any secured and unsecured creditors of MTF (including, without limitation, facilities with Commonwealth Bank of Australia, Bank of New Zealand, ANZ National Bank and Westpac Banking Corporation, legal and IRD expenses) would rank ahead of the claims of Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares. This means that no payment will be made to Perpetual Preference Shareholders until all other debts of MTF in this regard are paid in full.

Once all debts of MTF owing to secured and unsecured creditors have been paid, MTF is required to pay Perpetual Preference Shareholders the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares held by each Holder and, subject to paragraph 1.6 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares, Dividends payable on those Perpetual Preference Shares as at the date of commencement of liquidation. The claims of Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares will rank equally amongst themselves. The Perpetual Preference Shares rank ahead of other shareholders of MTF and profit distributable to Dealers.

MTF key risks

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that market interest rates will change and impact on MTF's financial results by affecting the interest margin between interest earning assets and interest bearing liabilities. MTF monitors market interest rates on a daily basis and regularly reviews interest rate exposure. Management aims to limit interest rate risk by constantly monitoring the interest rate maturity profiles of finance borrowings and finance receivables.

Credit risk

Given that the MTF Group's core business is providing lending facilities to customers, there is a credit risk associated with customers not meeting their obligations under such lending facilities. These activities have an element of risk associated with counterparties either not meeting their obligations, or transactions deteriorating in credit quality to the extent that the likelihood of default increases. In the event of default, the financial performance of the MTF Group could be adversely impacted. Credit risk associated with debtors' advances is limited due to the large number of individual contracts held and the geographic distribution of loans throughout New Zealand.

Loans are managed within established credit policies. The MTF Group has formal provisioning policies that are monitored and reviewed by both management and the Board. The credit committee reviews credit risks, recommends credit policy and approves certain credit limits. The committee met four times during the year ended 30 September 2005, in addition to regular approval of large exposures.

In addition to the credit quality of finance applicants, the MTF Group requires each Dealer to indemnify the MTF Group against any default by a borrower from that Dealer. This indemnity includes the right to forfeit the shares and profits of the Dealer in the event that the Dealer fails to meet the obligations under the terms of the recourse arrangement. Dealers' profits accumulate and are paid out two monthly in arrears. Pre-acceptance examinations and ongoing reviews are conducted in relation to each Dealer's suitability to utilise the MTF Group's finance facilities.

MTF closely monitors the credit quality, lending limits, performance and financial position of Dealers to ensure the quality of the business written is up to standard and the Dealer is capable of indemnifying the MTF Group against any potential losses. Dealers who are unable or unwilling to meet MTF credit and/or equity criteria have their facilities with the MTF Group cancelled.



Concentration of credit risk

In relation to the recourse arrangements with Dealers, the MTF Group has a concentration of credit risk to the New Zealand motor vehicle industry for finance receivables and finance leases administered.

Concentration is mitigated by the geographical distribution of customers throughout New Zealand, limited exposure to larger customers relative to the total asset base, the high number of individual contracts which comprise non-securitised receivables administered and the risk assumed by the holders of the ECP on securitised receivables. The average size of a MTF Group loan is approximately \$9,000 and, excluding an exposure to Honda New Zealand Limited which as at 30 April 2006 accounted for approximately 8.9% of outstanding receivables, the MTF Group's exposure to any individual customer is low, with the next largest customer accounting for approximately 0.4% of outstanding receivables.

Loss of key personnel

MTF believes it has assembled a high quality Board of Directors and management team. MTF has spent considerable time and effort in bringing together individuals who have the skills, experience and ability to work together effectively to achieve superior results. In the normal course of business, MTF faces the risk of the loss of one or more of those individuals for a variety of reasons.

The risk is mitigated by the depth of experience of the Board of Directors and management team, and by having a team structure within MTF to reduce exposure to any individual.

Economic downturn

The MTF Group is exposed to the risk of an economic downturn affecting customers' ability or willingness to borrow funds from the MTF Group and also the ability of those that have borrowed funds from the MTF Group to service their loan obligations. An economic downturn may adversely impact upon the ability of certain borrowers of funds from the MTF Group to realise certain assets from which to repay those loans. An economic downturn may have a negative impact on MTFS' credit rating which may adversely affect MTF's ability to utilise cost efficient funding provided by MTFS' securitisation programme.

MTF anticipates some softening in consumer spending, in the 2007 financial year, driven by increasing inflation and higher oil prices. This may have the effect of dampening the demand for new and used motor vehicles and consequently motor vehicle finance. Notwithstanding, for the six months to 31 March 2006, new loan sales, asset growth, and credit quality indicators suggest that the levels of profitability recorded in respect of the 30 September 2005 financial year will continue for the full year to 30 September 2006.

Liquidity risk and funding risk

Liquidity risk arises if the MTF Group is unable to generate or obtain sufficient funds at a reasonable price to meet its daily financial commitments. The MTF Group's financial performance may then be adversely impacted.

Liquidity is managed primarily through access to the securitisation programme by which receivables are sold to MTFS. Within the securitisation programme, revolving standby credit facilities exist with appropriately rated banks to ensure ongoing funding to repay ECP on maturity should further commercial paper not be able to be issued.

MTF manages non-securitised assets and liabilities to ensure maturities allow an adequate margin between requirements to fund non-securitised assets and access to funding.

Currency risk

The MTF Group is potentially exposed to the risk that any material depreciation in the value of the New Zealand dollar may increase the prices of new and second hand cars, causing a fall in the demand for vehicles and a corresponding fall in the demand for motor vehicle finance.

The MTF Group's foreign exchange exposures on ECP borrowing are fully hedged by forward exchange contracts.



Operational risk

Operational risk is the risk of direct or indirect loss resulting from external events or inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, including fraud, caused by any factor other than credit, liquidity or market risk.

The Board is responsible for MTF's system of internal control. The Board regularly monitors the operational and financial aspects of the MTF Group's activities and, through the audit committee, considers the recommendations and advice of external auditors.

An annual cycle of internal risk reviews is performed, covering the treasury, finance, information technology and credit functions.

The Board ensures that recommendations arising from external audits or internal risk reviews are investigated and, where considered necessary, suitable action is taken to ensure that the MTF Group has an appropriate environment in place to manage the risks identified.

The Board requires that management investigates ways of enhancing risk management strategies, including appropriate segregation of duties and the employment and training of suitably qualified and experienced personnel.

Other operational and event risks

Demand for the MTF Group's products and services is partially dependent upon the performance of the New Zealand and world economies. Reduced or negative growth in these economies, or reduced demand for financial products and services, could have a material adverse effect on the financial results of the MTF Group.

Competition in the finance industry

The MTF Group faces competition from both existing financial service providers and new entrants. Dealers and customers are able to choose from a large number of providers in all of the areas of financial services provided by the MTF Group. Risks that may affect the MTF Group's ability to obtain new and retain existing Dealers and customers, thereby affecting the profitability of the MTF Group, include, but are not limited to, the relative position of the MTF Group against its competitors in the:

- pricing and performance of products and services;
- convenience and ease of access to products and services;
- level and efficiency of service provided; and
- ability to develop new products and service to meet the changing needs of customers.

The MTF Group is committed to providing superior customer service to new and existing Dealers, and customers, and is a recognised leader in this area.

Legal and regulatory environment

While the legal and regulatory framework governing finance companies in New Zealand is fairly well established, it is subject to change from time to time. Any such change has the potential to adversely impact on the MTF Group's financial performance.

While the MTF Group takes steps to mitigate the above risks, these risks cannot be eliminated.

Can the investment be altered?

The full terms of the Offer are set out in this Offer Document. Those terms and the terms and conditions on which applicants may apply for the Perpetual Preference Shares may be altered by an amendment to this Offer Document. Details of any such amendment must be filed with the Companies Office.

The Offer of Perpetual Preference Shares contained in this Offer Document is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to be held on 8 June 2006. An ordinary resolution is a resolution approved by a simple majority of the votes of



those shareholders entitled to vote and voting on the resolution. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.

The rights attached to the Perpetual Preference Shares are governed by the Constitution and by the terms of issue specified in this Offer Document. Any amendment to the terms which affect the rights attaching to the Perpetual Preference Shares require the approval of the Board, and the approval by the Holders by way of a special resolution. Amendment of the Constitution requires approval of the ordinary shareholders of MTF, by way of a Special Resolution.

Dividends may be cancelled as detailed on page 52.

How do I cash in my investment?

Perpetual Preference Shareholders are entitled to sell or transfer their Perpetual Preference Shares at any time subject to MTF's Constitution, applicable securities laws and regulations. The Perpetual Preference Shareholders have limited rights of repayment and redemption.

Perpetual Preference Shareholders may sell their Perpetual Preference Shares at any time prior to redemption provided a buyer can be found. No charges are payable to MTF on such sale. MTF may redeem or repurchase the Perpetual Preference Shares in certain circumstances. For further information see the "Compulsory redemption" section under the "terms of Perpetual Preference Shares" on page 54.

Application has been made to NZX for permission to list the Perpetual Preference Shares and all the requirements of NZX relating thereto that can be complied with on or before the date of the Offer Document have been duly complied with. However, NZX accepts no responsibility for any statement in this Offer Document.

If permission is granted by NZX to list the Perpetual Preference Shares, and on the basis that they remain listed, MTF believes there will be an established market for the Perpetual Preference Shares on completion of the Offer. At the date of this Offer, in MTF's opinion, there is no established market for the Perpetual Preference Shares.

The Perpetual Preference Shares are expected to be quoted on the NZDX Market shortly after the Closing Date of the Offer. If you wish to sell your Perpetual Preference Shares you should contact your usual Primary Market Participant.

Perpetual Preference Shares may be transferred using a transfer document in the form prescribed by or otherwise approved by MTF or by any method to transfer securities which is not contrary to any law and which may be in accordance with the NZSX and NZDX Listing Rules.

MTF may refuse to register a transfer which would result in less than 5,000 Perpetual Preference Shares being held or if MTF has a lien on the Perpetual Preference Shares or the transferor has failed to produce such evidence as MTF or the Registrar reasonably requires.

MTF has the ability to purchase and hold Perpetual Preference Shares as treasury stock which may subsequently be cancelled or reissued subject to the 5% limit outlined on page 55. Sales of Perpetual Preference Shares may be subject to brokerage charges.

Applicants should not attempt to sell Perpetual Preference Shares until they know whether, and, if so, how many, Perpetual Preference Shares have been allotted to them. None of the MTF Group, the Lead Manager or any of their respective officers and employees or any other person accepts any liability or responsibility should any applicant for Perpetual Preference Shares attempt to sell or otherwise deal with Perpetual Preference Shares before receiving a statement recording the number of Perpetual Preference Shares allotted to that applicant.

The amount a Perpetual Preference Shareholder receives from the sale of Perpetual Preference Shares may differ from what was paid for them. This is because changes in market interest rates after the date of purchase can affect their value. For instance, if market interest rates rise (fall) the value of the Perpetual Preference Shares can fall (rise). The proximity of the selling date to the next Dividend Payment Date or Dividend Reset Date can also affect the value of the Perpetual



Preference Shares. MTF will not compensate Perpetual Preference Shareholders for any loss they may incur if they sell their Perpetual Preference Shares.

MTF may make from Dividends any deduction or withholding on account of tax or on any other account which MTF is required by law to make.

Who do I contact with enquiries about my investment?

Any enquiries about Perpetual Preference Shares should be directed to:

The Registrar
Link Market Services
138 Tancred Street
PO Box 384
Ashburton

Telephone: 0800 377 388
Facsimile: 03 308 1311
Email: info@linkmarketservices.com

Motor Trade Finances Limited
Attn: Daniel Clarkson
General Manager – Treasury
PO Box 885
193 Princes Street
Dunedin

Telephone: 03 474 6386
Facsimile: 03 471 7737
Email: dclarkson@mtf.co.nz
Website: www.mtf.co.nz

Is there anyone to whom I can complain if I have problems with the investment?

Any complaints about Perpetual Preference Shares can be directed to:

Motor Trade Finances Limited
Attn: Daniel Clarkson
General Manager – Treasury
PO Box 885
193 Princes Street
Dunedin

Telephone: 03 474 6386
Facsimile: 03 471 7737
Email: dclarkson@mtf.co.nz
Website: www.mtf.co.nz

There is no ombudsman for this type of investment and therefore complaints about the Perpetual Preference Shares are not able to be made to an ombudsman.

What other information can I obtain about this investment?

Other information about Perpetual Preference Shares and MTF is contained or referred to in this Offer Document and in the MTF Group's most recent financial statements.

You may obtain copies of this Offer Document, the MTF Group's most recent financial statements and other documents of, or relating to, MTF (including MTF's Constitution) without charge during normal business hours at MTF's registered office at 193 Princes Street, Dunedin. These documents are also filed on a public register with the Companies Office, Ministry of Economic Development. They are available for inspection on the Companies Office website at www.companies.govt.nz. Where relevant documents are not available on the website, a request for the documents can be made by contacting the Companies Office Contact Centre on 0508 266 726. A prescribed fee may be payable.

At any time until the Closing Date, you can also obtain copies of this Offer Document without charge on request in writing, or by telephone, from the Lead Manager or the Registrar.

Perpetual Preference Shareholders will be sent annually a copy of the MTF Group's annual report.



On request information

You may receive copies of:

- this Offer Document;
- the most recent annual report of the MTF Group;
- the most recently published financial statements of the MTF Group (together with all documents that are required to be registered with those financial statements);
- the Constitution of MTF;
- any other information that may be requested under regulation 23A of the Securities Regulations 1983 or the NZSX and NZDX Listing Rules; and
- credit ratings reports on the ECP issued by MTFS;

at any time free of charge, by contacting Motor Trade Finances Limited by email mtf@mtf.co.nz or by calling on 03 477 0530 or at the above address.

MTF will issue annual and half yearly reports to Perpetual Preference Shareholders at the same time as annual and half yearly reports are issued to ordinary shareholders of MTF.



statutory information

The following additional information is included in accordance with the requirements of the First Schedule to the Securities Regulations 1983.

1 Main terms of the Offer

The Issuer of the Perpetual Preference Shares is Motor Trade Finances Limited, which has its registered office at 193 Princes Street Dunedin.

A description of the Perpetual Preference Shares, including the maximum amount being offered and the price to be paid for the Perpetual Preference Shares, is set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "main terms of the Offer" on page 9.

2 Name and address of offeror

Motor Trade Finances Limited
PO Box 885
193 Princes Street
Dunedin
www.mtf.co.nz

The Offer by MTF of Perpetual Preference Shares is an aggregate principal amount of \$35 million, with the ability to accept over-subscriptions with an aggregate principal amount of up to a further \$5 million.

3 Details of incorporation of issuer

Motor Trade Finances Limited was incorporated on 24 July 1970 under the Companies Act 1955 and was registered to become a company under the Companies Act 1993 on 3 February 1997. Its registered number is 148074. MTF was registered on 3 February 1997 as a co-operative company for the purposes of the Co-operative Companies Act 1996.

The public file relating to the incorporation and registration of MTF can be viewed on the Companies Office website www.companies.govt.nz. Where relevant documents are not available on the website, a request for the documents can be made by contacting the Companies Office Contact Centre on 0508 266 726. A prescribed fee may be payable.

4 Principal subsidiaries of issuer

MTFL and MTFS are the only subsidiaries with total tangible assets exceeding 5% of the amount of total tangible assets of the MTF Group. The proportion of the issued capital held by members of MTF in MTFL is 100%. MTFS is not wholly owned by MTF but is a subsidiary by virtue of the financial reporting standards.

5 Directorate and advisers

The names, technical or professional qualifications (if any), and place of residence of each Director of MTF is set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "Directors and management" on page 19. The address at which each Director can be contacted is, for the purposes of this Offer Document, the registered office of MTF, which is set out in the Directory on page 86 of this Offer Document.

No Director has been adjudged bankrupt during the five years preceding the date of this Offer Document.

Angus Bradshaw, a Director of MTF, is also an employee holding the position of Managing Director.

The names of MTF's auditor, Registrar, sharebrokers and solicitors who have been involved in the preparation of this Offer Document are set out in the Directory on page 86 of this Offer Document.



The Offer is being underwritten by Forsyth Barr Group Limited. The underwriter's address is set out in the Directory on page 86 of this Offer Document.

5A Restrictions on Directors' powers

The principal modifications, exceptions or limitations on the powers of the Board imposed by the Act and MTF's Constitution are that the Board may not cause MTF to:

- (a) issue, buy back or redeem shares, except in the circumstances permitted by the Act and MTF's Constitution;
- (b) enter into a major transaction, as defined in the Act, or alter shareholders' rights, except in the circumstances permitted by the Act and MTF's Constitution.

The Act contains a number of other provisions that could have the effect, in certain circumstances, of imposing modifications, exceptions or limitations on the powers of the Board. These provisions apply to any company registered under the Act.

6 Substantial equity security holders of issuer

As all shareholders in MTF hold an equal 10,000 shares as at the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration, it is not appropriate to detail the 10 largest holdings of equity securities in MTF.

No shareholder of MTF or any other person undertakes any liability in respect of the Perpetual Preference Shares being offered.

7 Description of activities of the issuing group

During the five years preceding the date of this Offer Document, the MTF Group's principal activities comprised providing motor vehicle finance. Further information about the activities of the MTF Group is set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "business overview" on page 14.

The only principal fixed assets held by members of the MTF Group are motor vehicles owned and leased to customers in the ordinary course of its business by MTFL.

8 Summary of financial statements

Financial statements, in summary form, for the MTF Group in respect of each of the five consecutive accounting periods ended 30 September 2005 are set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "five year financial summary - MTF Group" on pages 4 and 23.

The information contained in the summary of financial statements for the five consecutive accounting periods ended 30 September 2005 has been taken from the audited financial statements of the MTF Group for each accounting period. The auditor's report was not qualified in any respect.

9 Prospects and forecasts

A statement as to the trading prospects (including a description of all special trade factors and risks) of the MTF Group are set out under the heading "Trading prospects and outlook" in the section of this Offer Document entitled "business overview" on page 14 and under the heading "What are my risks?" on page 61.

10 Provisions relating to initial flotations

This is not the first offer of equity securities of MTF to the public.

11 Acquisition of business or subsidiary

No business, subsidiary or body corporate has been acquired or formed in the two years preceding the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration.

12 Securities paid up otherwise than in cash

Since the date of incorporation of MTF, the MTF Group has not allotted any equity or participatory securities as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash.



13 Options to subscribe for securities of issuing group

There are no options to subscribe for securities of the MTF Group that have been granted to or are proposed to be granted to anyone by or on behalf of the MTF Group.

14 Appointment and retirement of Directors

In accordance with MTF's Constitution, there must not be less than five Directors or more than six Directors on the Board at any one time. A Managing Director may be appointed in addition to the maximum number of Directors permitted on the Board. Ordinary shareholders may change the minimum and/or the maximum number of Directors by ordinary resolution.

Pursuant to clause 16.2 of the Constitution, the Board has the power to appoint two Directors and the Managing Director. The remainder of the Board is to be appointed by ordinary resolution passed by Dealers who are holders of class A shares. The Constitution permits any of the following persons to be appointed by holders of class A shares:

- a Director of a Dealer;
- a current retailer of MTF;
- a trustee of a trust that owns or holds the majority of the voting shares in a current retailer of MTF;
- a holder of the majority of the voting shares in a current retailer of MTF; and
- a senior executive of a current retailer of MTF.

The Board may appoint a person to be a Director to fill a casual vacancy in respect of the Directors appointed by holders of class A shares provided that person qualifies under the above criteria. Any person appointed to fill a casual vacancy is required to retire at the next annual meeting of MTF and shall be eligible for reappointment.

Any Director or Managing Director appointed by the Board may be removed from office by resolution of the Board (provided that the Director or Managing Director in question may not vote on such resolution), or by an ordinary resolution of the holders of class A Shares. Any Director appointed by the holders of class A Shares may be removed by ordinary resolution of those shareholders.

The office of Director is deemed to be automatically vacated when a person holding office turns 70. The vacation of office is deemed to apply from the next annual meeting following that age being attained.

All Directors appointed by the Board pursuant to the terms of the Constitution have the right to vote on the election of other Directors of MTF.

Roger Bonifant and Stephen Higgs have been appointed as independent Directors by the Board under clause 16.2(a)(i) of the Constitution.

15 Directors' interests

Directors are not entitled to remuneration from MTF other than by way of Directors' fees.

There are no contracts or other provisions relating to retirement benefits or compensation for loss of office for Directors.

No material transactions have been entered into at any time in the five years preceding the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration between MTF and any of the persons named in clause 15(4) of the First Schedule to the Securities Regulations 1983.

16 Promoters' interests

There is no promoter of the securities being offered.



17 **Material contracts**

The following material contracts have been entered into during the two years preceding the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration:

- Underwriting Agreement dated 30 May 2006 between MTF and Forsyth Barr Group Limited.
- Third Supplemental Deed dated 30 November 2004, between MTF and Trustees Executors Limited (the Trustee).

18 **Pending proceedings**

There are no legal proceedings or arbitrations pending at the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration that may have a material adverse effect on the MTF Group.

19 **Preliminary and issue expenses**

Issue expenses, including underwriting fees, brokerage, issue management fees, legal and accounting fees, printing, advertising, distribution and other costs incurred by MTF in making the Offer are estimated to be \$980,000, based on an issue size of \$35 million.

This estimate includes:

- (a) brokerage payable to Primary Market Participants, the Lead Manager and other approved financial intermediaries at the rate of 1.00% of the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares in respect of valid applications received and accepted pursuant to the General Offer and the Priority Pool which bear their stamp;
- (b) brokerage payable to the Lead Manager in respect of all applications made pursuant to the Exchange Offer at the rate of 0.75% out of which the Lead Manager will pay brokerage at the rate of 0.50% to Primary Market Participants and other approved financial intermediaries in respect of valid Exchange Offer applications received and accepted which bear their stamp;
- (c) in relation to any over-subscriptions accepted by MTF, brokerage payable to Primary Market Participants, the Lead Manager and other approved financial Intermediaries at the rate of 0.50% pursuant to valid firm applications received and accepted which bear their stamp;
- (d) a lead management fee payable to the Lead Manager at the rate of 0.50% of the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares allotted under the Offer; and
- (e) an underwriting fee of 1.00% on the Underwritten Amount payable to Forsyth Barr Group Limited.

20 **Restrictions on the MTF Group**

The terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares provide that if Dividends on the Perpetual Preference Shares are cancelled MTF shall not make any Distribution to ordinary shareholders including profit distributable to MTF Dealers, from the date that the Dividends on the Perpetual Preference Shares are cancelled until MTF has paid the next full Dividend payment.

MTFS has entered into a securitisation programme with MTF and other parties. Under a loan purchase deed between MTF and MTFS dated 25 September 1995 (Loan Purchase Deed), MTFS purchases qualifying finance receivables from MTF. As a special purpose company set up to acquire, hold and administer such loans under the securitisation programme, MTFS is only permitted to borrow funds in accordance with, and as contemplated by, the transaction documents relating to the securitisation programme (Transaction Documents) and is restricted from borrowing funds for any other purpose. It is also restricted in certain circumstances (as described below) from making any payments or distributions to shareholders by way of return of paid up capital or dividends.



By way of a security trust deed entered into between MTFS and Trustees Executors Limited (the Trustee) on 27 September 1995 (Security Trust Deed), MTFS has expressly covenanted that it will not:

- (a) incur any other indebtedness except as permitted under or contemplated by any Transaction Document;
- (b) give any guarantee in respect of the obligations of any other person;
- (c) create or attempt to create any charge or security interest over any part of its present and future property (except where permitted by any Transaction Document); or
- (d) as long as any moneys secured by the Security Trust Deed remain outstanding, vary its issued or paid up share capital or make any payments or distributions to shareholders by way of return of paid up capital or dividends, unless the Trustee has given its prior consent.

By way of a debenture trust deed entered into between MTF and the Bank of New Zealand on 17 May 2001, MTF agreed to comply with certain financial and other covenants, in consideration for a credit facility from debenture holders. The financial covenants provide that MTF will ensure that on the last day of each financial quarter:

- (a) total adjusted capital funds will not be less than 15% of adjusted total tangible assets; and
- (b) EBIT will not be less than 1.5 times interest and financing costs.

MTF have expressly covenanted in the debenture trust deed that they will not make a Distribution, without the consent of Bank of New Zealand, where to do so would result in a breach of these financial covenants. In addition, MTF is restricted from borrowing if to do so would result in a breach of the above financial covenants.

There are no other restrictions on the MTF Group's ability to borrow.

21 Other terms of Offer and securities

There are no other terms of the Offer, or the Perpetual Preference Shares, which are not set out elsewhere in this Offer Document other than those:

- (a) implied by law; or
- (b) which are set out in a document that has been registered with a public official, is available for public inspection and is referred to in this Offer Document.

22-38 Financial statements

The financial statements of the MTF Group required by clauses 22 to 38 of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983 are set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "historical financial information".

39 Places of inspection of documents

MTF's Constitution and, where relevant, any material contract may be viewed on the Companies Office website at www.companies.govt.nz for a nominal fee, or free of charge at the registered office of MTF, as detailed in the Directory on page 86, during normal business hours. Where relevant documents are not available on the Companies Office website a request for the documents can be made by contacting the Companies Office Contact Centre on 0508 266 726. A prescribed fee may be payable.

40 Other material matters

NZX Regulation has ruled that the Perpetual Preference Shares are debt securities as that term is defined in the NZSX and NZDX Listing Rules.

The Offer of Perpetual Preference Shares contained in this Offer Document is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to



be held on 8 June 2006. An ordinary resolution is a resolution approved by a simple majority of the votes of those shareholders entitled to vote and voting on the resolution. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.

There are no other material matters relating to the Offer, other than matters disclosed elsewhere in this Offer Document and in contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business of the MTF Group.

41 Directors' statement

The Directors, after due inquiry by them in relation to the period between 30 September 2005 and the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration, are of the opinion that no circumstances have arisen that materially adversely affect:

- (a) the trading or profitability of the MTF Group;
- (b) the value of the MTF Group's assets; or
- (c) the ability of the MTF Group to pay its liabilities due within the next 12 months.

42 Auditor's report

The auditor's report required by clause 36 of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983 is set out on page 49.

This Offer Document has been signed by each Director of MTF (by their agent authorised in writing, Angus R Bradshaw) and MTF by:


Angus R Bradshaw

index for Securities Regulations 1983

For the purposes of Regulation 5(6) of the Securities Regulations 1983, the matters required to be stated or contained in this Offer Document by virtue of the First Schedule to the Securities Regulations 1983 are:

Matter	Page No.
1. Main terms of Offer	9, 68
2. Name and address of offeror	68
3. Details of incorporation of issuer	68
4. Principal subsidiaries of issuer	68
5. Directorate and advisers	19, 68, 86
5A. Restrictions on Director's powers	69
6. Substantial equity security holders of issuer	69
7. Description of activities of issuing group	14, 69
8. Summary of financial statements	4, 23, 69
9. Prospects and forecasts	17, 61, 69
10. Provisions relating to initial flotations	69
11. Acquisition of business or subsidiary	69
12. Securities paid up otherwise than in cash	69
13. Options to subscribe for securities of issuing group	70
14. Appointment and retirement of Directors	70
15. Directors' interests	70
16. Promoters' interests	70
17. Material contracts	71
18. Pending proceedings	71
19. Preliminary and issue expenses	71
20. Restrictions on the MTF Group	71
21. Other terms of Offer and securities	72
22.-38. Financial statements	25-48, 72
39. Places of inspection of documents	72, 86
40. Other material matters	72
41. Directors' statement	73
42. Auditor's report	49, 73



glossary

Act means Companies Act 1993

Allotment Date in respect of a Perpetual Preference Share, means the date on which the application for that Perpetual Preference Share is allotted under this Offer Document;

Application Form means the application form contained in this Offer Document;

Benchmark Rate on any day means the rate per annum expressed on a percentage yield basis, and rounded up to the nearest two decimal places, which is:

- (a) the average of the bid and offered swap rate displayed at or about 11am on that day on page FISSWAP (or any successor page) of the Reuters monitor screen for an interest rate swap with a one year term; or
- (b) if a rate is unable to be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), or if MTF forms the view that the rate so determined is not an accurate reflection of market rates, the average of the bid and offered swap rates quoted by three registered banks in New Zealand at or about 11am on that day for an interest rate swap with a one year term;

Board means the board of Directors of MTF;

Business Day means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a statutory public holiday in Wellington, New Zealand;

Capital Bond means a capital bond issued by MTF;

Capital Bondholder means a holder of Capital Bonds;

Closing Date means 28 June 2006 or the date on which subscriptions are received and accepted for the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Perpetual Preference Shares (including any over-subscriptions) or such other date as MTF determines;

Constitution means the constitution of MTF;

Dealer means transacting shareholder;

Directors means the directors of MTF;

Directory means the directory set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "Directory";

Distribution has the meaning set out in section 2(1) of the Act and includes any profit distributable to Dealers;

Dividend means any dividend on the Perpetual Preference Shares payable pursuant to paragraph 1.1 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares;

Dividend Amount in respect of a Dividend Period means a sum in respect of each Perpetual Preference Share calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Issue Price} \times \frac{\text{Dividend Rate \%}}{4}$$

Where:

Dividend Rate is:

- (a) in respect of each Dividend Period commencing after 30 September 2007, the Benchmark Rate on the Relevant Reset Date plus the Dividend Reset Margin;
- (b) in respect of each Dividend Period ending on or before 30 September 2007, 9.75%. MTF reserves the right to increase the Initial Dividend Rate to such greater rate as it might determine and advise to the market during the Offer period. Any increased rate would apply to all Perpetual Preference Shares, regardless of when they are allotted,



provided that the Dividend Amount in respect of the first Dividend Period shall be an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$X \times \frac{Y}{91.25}$$

where:

X is an amount calculated in accordance with the first formula set out in this definition.

Y is the period in days from and including the Allotment Date to but excluding 30 September 2006.

The Dividend amounts so calculated are inclusive of Imputation Credits.

Dividend Cancellation Notice means a notice given by the Board pursuant to paragraph 1.6 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares;

Dividend Payment Date means 31 December, 31 March, 30 June and 30 September in each year and if that day is not a Business Day, the next Business Day;

Dividend Period means each period commencing on and including a Dividend Payment Date and ending on but excluding the next Dividend Payment Date, or, in respect of the first Dividend Period, the period from and including the Allotment Date to but excluding 30 September 2006;

Dividend Rate means, in respect of the period until the first Dividend Reset Date, 9.75%, and in respect of the period after the first Dividend Reset Date, the Benchmark Rate on the Relevant Reset Dates plus the Dividend Reset Margin;

Dividend Reset Dates means 30 September 2007 and 30 September annually thereafter;

Dividend Reset Margin means 240 basis points, including full Imputation Credits above the Benchmark Rate;

Dividend Resumption Notice means a notice given pursuant to paragraph 1.8 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares;

EBIT means earnings before interest and tax. EBIT is an indicator of a company's financial performance calculated as revenue less expenses excluding interest and tax;

ECP means commercial paper issued on the euro commercial paper market pursuant to the MTFS securitisation programme;

Exchange Offer means the \$15 million exchange offer being made to existing MTF Capital Bondholders as set out in this Offer Document;

Exchange Offer Closing Date means 16 June 2006 or such other date as MTF determines;

First Dividend Payment Date means 30 September 2006, or if not a Business Day, the next Business Day;

Fully Imputed means in relation to a Dividend, that Imputation Credits are validly attached to the Dividend, so that the imputation ratio of the Dividend is the maximum imputation ratio permitted by law;

General Offer means the offer being made to clients of NZX firms and invited financial institutions by way of firm allocation and the Public Pool;

Holder in respect of a Perpetual Preference Share means a person whose name is entered in the Register as the holder for the time being of that Perpetual Preference Share;

Initial Dividend Rate means the gross Dividend rate of 9.75% per annum payable from the Allotment Date of the Perpetual Preference Shares until the first Dividend Reset Date inclusive of full Imputation Credits, payable quarterly in arrears;



Imputation Credit means an imputation credit as defined in section OB 1 of the Tax Act;

Issue Price means \$1.00 in respect of each Perpetual Preference Share;

Lead Manager means Forsyth Barr Limited;

Minimum Holding means a holding of a parcel of Perpetual Preference Shares with a face value of \$5,000;

MTF means Motor Trade Finances Limited;

MTF Group means Motor Trade Finances Limited and any wholly owned subsidiary together with MTF Securities Limited, which is a subsidiary for accounting purposes only;

MTFS means MTF Securities Limited;

MTFL means MTF Leasing Limited;

NZX means the New Zealand Exchange;

Offer means the offer of Perpetual Preference Shares under this Offer Document;

Offer Document means this combined investment statement and prospectus dated 30 May 2006;

Opening Date means 31 May 2006;

Organising Participant means Forsyth Barr Limited;

Perpetual Preference Shareholders means the Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares;

Perpetual Preference Shares means the Perpetual Preference Shares offered for subscription under the Offer Document;

Primary Market Participant has the meaning given to it in the NZX Participant Rules;

Priority Pool means the pool of \$5 million Perpetual Preference Shares reserved for Dealers, MTF staff, and Directors;

Public Pool means those Perpetual Preference Shares available for subscription by members of the public (if any), at MTF's absolute discretion;

Priority Pool Closing Date means 16 June 2006 or such other date as MTF determines;

Red Application Form means the personalised red application form sent separately to MTF Capital Bondholders upon which an application to subscribe for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer must be made;

Redemption Notice is a notice issued in accordance with paragraph 1.20 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares;

Redemption Price in respect of each Perpetual Preference Share at any date means the aggregate of:

(a) the Issue Price; and

(b) subject to paragraph 1.6 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares, Dividends payable on that Perpetual Preference Share as at that date calculated on a daily basis from the end of the most recent Dividend Period to that date;

Register means the register kept by MTF of the Perpetual Preference Shares;

Registrar means Link Market Services an agent appointed by MTF to keep the Register of the Perpetual Preference Shares;

Relevant Reset Date means in respect of a Dividend Period, if that Dividend Period begins on a Reset Date, that Reset Date, and if that Dividend Period does not begin on a Reset Date, the Reset Date immediately preceding that Dividend Period;



Reset Date means 30 September 2007 and each 30 September (or the next Business Day) thereafter;

Special Resolution means a resolution approved by a majority of 75% of the votes of those shareholders entitled to vote and voting on the question;

Tax Act means the Income Tax Act 2004;

Underwritten Amount means \$35 million;

\$ or NZ\$ means New Zealand dollars.

Where there is a reference to a date in this Offer Document, and that date is not a Business Day, the reference shall be deemed to be to the next day which is a Business Day.



application instructions: General Offer and Priority Pool

Insert details

Insert full name(s), address and telephone numbers. Applications must be in the name(s) of natural persons, companies or other legal entities, up to a maximum of three names per application. At least one full given name and surname is required for each natural person. Applications in the name of a minor, fund, estate, business, firm or partnership, club or other unincorporated body cannot be accepted. In those cases, applications must be made in the individual name(s) of the persons(s) who is (are) the legal guardian(s), trustee(s), proprietor(s), partner(s), or office bearer(s) (as appropriate).

Insert the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares you wish to apply for. The application must be for a minimum of \$5,000 and thereafter in multiples of \$1,000.

Insert your IRD number.

If you have been allocated a holder number by the Registrar or have been allocated a Common Shareholder Number ("CSN"), please provide.

If you are applying pursuant to the Priority Pool, tick the appropriate box to indicate your eligibility.

Signing

Read the Application Form and this Offer Document carefully and sign and date the form. It must be signed by the applicant(s) personally, or by two directors of a company, or one director if there is only one director, or by an attorney. If your Application Form is signed by an attorney, the power of attorney document is not required to be lodged, but the attorney must complete the certificate below. Joint applicants must each sign the Application Form.

Payment

Payment of the application amount in full must accompany the Application Form. Payment must be in New Zealand dollars and for immediate value. Cheques must be drawn on a registered New Zealand bank.

Cheques must be made out in favour of "MTF Preference Share Offer", crossed "Not Transferable" and must not be post-dated.

Closing dates

General Offer: Application Forms must be received by the Registrar by 5:00pm on 28 June 2006 or MTF or any Primary Market Participant through which a firm allocation was obtained or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time to be forwarded to the Registrar by 28 June 2006.

Priority Pool: Application Forms must be received by the Registrar by 5:00pm on 16 June 2006 or MTF or any Primary Market Participant or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time to be forwarded to the Registrar by 16 June 2006.

Delivery

Applications cannot be revoked or withdrawn.

Application Forms and your payment may be mailed or delivered to the Registrar, or MTF, or to any Primary Market Participant through which a firm allocation was obtained, or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time to be forwarded to the Registrar by the applicable



date. MTF is not obliged to accept applications which are received by the Registrar after the Closing Date or the Priority Pool Closing Date.

Link Market Services
138 Tancred Street
PO Box 384 Ashburton
Telephone: 0800 377 388
Facsimile: 03 308 1311
Email: info@linkmarketservices.com

application instructions: Exchange Offer

Holders of Capital Bonds who wish to exchange up to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of their holding of Capital Bonds into an equivalent amount of Perpetual Preference Shares should follow the instructions below.

Each holder of Capital Bonds will receive a personalised Red Application Form separate from this Offer Document which shows their name and the aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds held by them. You should check that the details contained in the personalised Red Application Form are correct and amend where necessary. This Red Application Form can only be used by the exact legal entity which holds the Capital Bonds for up to the maximum specified in this Red Application Form.

A holder of Capital Bonds can apply to exchange up to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Capital Bonds held. To the extent applications exceed the \$15 million Perpetual Preference Shares reserved, applications seeking to exchange greater than 50% of their Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares many need to be scaled. Scaling will be at the discretion of MTF in association with the Lead Manager. Any Capital Bonds not exchanged into Perpetual Preference Shares will be redeemed in cash on 30 June 2006.

Any holder of Capital Bonds who wishes to apply for Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount which is greater than the aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds being exchanged by that holder must complete and lodge a separate Application Form for those additional Perpetual Preference Shares (see "application instructions: General Offer and Priority Pool" on page 79 of the Offer Document).

Holders of Capital Bonds should be aware that those who elect to exchange all, or part, of their holding for new Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer will not be disadvantaged by electing to do so, as those holders will continue to receive interest at a rate of 10.7% per annum applicable to the Capital Bonds until 30 June 2006 (being the redemption date applicable to the Capital Bonds), at which time the Initial Dividend Rate on the Perpetual Preference Shares allotted under the Exchange Offer will apply.

Once an application has been made to exchange some or all of a holder's Capital Bonds under the Exchange Offer, the Capital Bonds to which the application relates will be unable to be transferred to another party.

For further information regarding the Exchange Offer please refer to the "main terms of the Offer" on page 9.

Insert details

Insert the aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds to be exchanged into Perpetual Preference Shares in the relevant box on the personalised Red Application Form.

An application for Perpetual Preference Shares must be for a principal amount of a minimum of \$5,000 and in multiples of \$1,000 thereafter.

Insert your address and other details.

Insert your Common Shareholder Number (CSN) and your IRD number.

If you hold a current Resident Withholding Tax Exemption Certificate, tick the relevant box and attach a copy of the certificate.

Select the payment method by which you wish to receive Dividend payments in relation to the Perpetual Preference Shares.

If you select payment to your bank account, tick the appropriate box and insert the bank account into which you wish Dividend payments to be deposited.

If you select payment to Cash Management Account, tick the appropriate box, insert the name of the NZX Firm where your Cash Management Account is held and provide your Cash Management Client Account Number.

Signing

Read the Red Application Form and this Offer Document carefully and sign and date the form. It must be signed by the applicant(s) personally, or by two directors of a company, or one director if there is only one director, or by an attorney. If your Red Application Form is signed by an attorney, the power of attorney document is not required to be lodged, but the attorney must complete the certificate below. Joint applicants must each sign the Red Application Form.

Payment

No payment is required under the Exchange Offer.

Closing dates

Application Forms pursuant to the Exchange Offer must be received by the Registrar by 5:00pm on 16 June 2006 or MTF or any Primary Market Participant or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time to be forwarded to the Registrar by 16 June 2006.

Delivery

Applications cannot be revoked or withdrawn.

Red Application Forms may be mailed or delivered to the Registrar, or MTF, or any Primary Market Participant, or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time to be forwarded to the Registrar by 16 June 2006. MTF is not obliged to accept applications which are received by the Registrar after the Exchange Offer Closing Date.

Link Market Services

PO Box 384 Ashburton

138 Tancred Street

Ashburton

Telephone: 0800 377 388

Facsimile: 03 308 1311

Email: info@linkmarketservices.com

BROKER'S STAMP

BROKER'S CODE

Motor Trade Finances Limited**Application Form: General Offer and Priority Pool**

This Application Form is issued with the combined Prospectus and Investment Statement ("Offer Document") prepared as at 30 May 2006, issued by Motor Trade Finances Limited ("MTF"). Please attach your cheque to this application and return it to the Registrar, or MTF, or any Primary Market Participant through which a firm allocation was obtained, or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time for it to be forwarded to the Registrar by 28 June 2006 in the case of General Offer applications or 16 June 2006 in the case of applications made pursuant to the Priority Pool.

1. Applicant(s) to complete, block letters please

Please enter name(s) in full (including all first names)

Title	Legal First Name(s)	Legal Family Name	IRD Number								
Corporate Name											

If you hold a current Resident Withholding Tax Exemption Certificate, please tick this box and attach a copy of the certificate.

If you wish to receive annual and interim reports by email only please tick this box and provide your email address below.

Postal Address (including post code)

		Ph - Home: ()
		Ph - Work: ()
Postcode:	Email (optional):	

If you have a CSN number, please insert it here:

2. Application - important

- Cheques should be made payable to "MTF Preference Share Offer" and crossed "Not Transferable".
- MTF may refuse to accept applications it receives after 5:00pm on the Closing Date or Priority Pool Closing Date or any other application at its discretion.
- The minimum investment amount is \$5,000 and in multiples of \$1,000 thereafter.

Principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares applied for: \$	Cheque Attached for: \$
---	-------------------------

3. Dividend payment instruction options (please complete only one option):

Option 1: Payment to my nominated bank account

Option 2: Payment to my Cash Management Account with an NZX Firm

For option 1, my nominated bank account is:

Account Name(s):	Bank	Branch	Account Number	Suffix

The account nominated above will be used for all payments of Dividends and principal when they become payable.

For option 2, the details of my Cash Management Account are as follows:

Name of NZX Firm where Cash Management Account Held:											
Cash Management Client Account Number:											

4. Priority Pool

Please tick the box if you are:
A MTF staff member or Director.

 Please enter your Dealer number in the box if you are a MTF Dealer.

If you are one or both of the above, your application will be included in the reserved allocation for the Priority Pool of \$5 million. Where applications under the Priority Pool exceed \$5 million applications will be subject to scaling.

5. Signature(s) of applicant(s)

I/We have read the Offer Document and hereby apply for the Perpetual Preference Shares as set out above subject to the terms and conditions of the Offer Document as Issued by MTF and on the reverse of this form. I/We agree to accept the investments as applied for or any lesser amount that may be issued to me. **Please read the back of this Application Form before signing.**

Signature of Applicant: _____ **Date:** _____

Signature of Applicant: _____ **Date:** _____

Signature of Applicant: _____ **Date:** _____

Application instructions: General Offer and Priority Pool

1. Complete details.

- Insert your full name(s), IRD number(s), address(es), telephone number(s) and email address(es) (optional).
- Applications must be in the name(s) of natural persons, companies or other legal entities.
- Applications by a minor, trust, fund, estate, business, firm or partnership, club or other unincorporated body cannot be accepted unless they are made in the individual name(s) of the person(s) who is (are) the legal guardian(s), trustee(s), proprietor(s), partner(s) or office bearer(s) (as appropriate).
- If you hold a current Resident Withholding Tax Exemption Certificate, tick the relevant box and attach a copy of the certificate.
- An application for Perpetual Preference Shares must be for a principal amount of a minimum of \$5,000 and in multiples of \$1,000 thereafter.
- Select the payment method by which you wish to receive payments in relation to the Perpetual Preference Shares.
- If you select payment to your bank account, tick the appropriate box and insert the bank account into which you wish Dividend payments to be deposited.
- If you select payment to Cash Management Account, tick the appropriate box, insert the name of the NZX Firm where your Cash Management Account is held and provide your Cash Management Client Account Number.
- If you are applying pursuant to the Priority Pool indicate the basis of your eligibility by ticking the appropriate box.

2. Signing

- Read the Application Form carefully and sign (and date) the form.
- The form must be signed by the applicant(s) personally, or by two directors of a company or one director if there is only one director or under company seal, or by an attorney.
- If the Application Form is signed by an attorney, an original or certified copy of the relevant Power of Attorney is not required to be lodged with the Application Form; however, the attorney must complete the certificate of non-revocation below.
- Joint applicants must each sign the Application Form.

3. Payment

- Payment of the total application amount in full must accompany the Application Form.
- Payment must be made in New Zealand dollars for immediate value, with a cheque drawn on a New Zealand bank.
- Where an application is for Perpetual Preference Shares of a principal amount of \$500,000 or more, payment must be made by bank cheque or such method of payment agreed as acceptable to the Lead Manager.
- Cheques must be made out in favour of "MTF Preference Share Offer", and crossed "Not Transferable".

4. Closing dates

- Closing Date is 5:00pm on 28 June 2006, or such earlier or later date as the Issuer may determine.
- Priority Pool Closing Date is 5:00pm on 16 June 2006, or such earlier or later date as the Issuer may determine.

5. Delivery

- Applications cannot be revoked or withdrawn.
- Application Forms may be mailed or delivered to the Registrar, or MTF or any Primary Market Participant through which a firm allocation was obtained, or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time for them to be mailed to the Registrar by the Closing Date or the Priority Pool Closing Date.
- MTF may refuse to accept applications it receives after the Closing Date or the Priority Pool Closing Date or any other application it receives at its discretion. MTF will refuse to accept applications for less than the minimum amount.

Please read this before signing

I/We agree to be bound by the provisions of this Offer Document dated 30 May 2006.

I/We have read and understood this Offer Document. I/We have taken this Application Form from that document.

I/We agree that the information I/we have disclosed in this form may be used by MTF and the Lead Manager for the purposes of processing this application and sending me/us information relating to the Perpetual Preference Shares.

I/We agree that MTF and the Lead Manager may disclose this information to third parties, only when such disclosure is necessary for the above purposes. If requested, I/we will be provided with details of such third parties.

The information received from me/us will be held securely by MTF, the Lead Manager. I/We may request access to the information, and I/we may also request that it be corrected.

If signed under Power of Attorney, the attorney hereby certifies that no notice or information has been received of revocation by death or otherwise of that power. I/We certify that, where information is provided by me/us in this form about another person, I am/we are authorised by such person to disclose the information to you and to give authorisation.

In the case of joint applications, the joint applicants agree that, unless otherwise expressly indicated in this Application Form, the Perpetual Preference Shares will be held jointly as joint tenants.

Certificate of non-revocation of power of attorney

Complete this section if you are acting on behalf of someone for whom you hold Power of Attorney.

I, (Name of Attorney)

of (Address and Occupation of Attorney)

Hereby certify

- That as Attorney of under a deed dated given to me by him/her/MTF.
- That I have executed the application for Perpetual Preference Shares on the face hereof as Attorney under the said Power of Attorney and pursuant to the powers hereby conferred on me.
- That at the date hereof I have not received any notice of information of the revocation of the said Power of Attorney by death or otherwise.

Signed at
.....

Day

Month

Year

Signature



Directory

Directors

Roger A Bonifant, MAgSc, MSc, CNZM (Chairman)
Angus R Bradshaw, BCA, ACA, F Fin, FNZIM
(Managing Director)
Warwick N Cashmore
Graeme D Gibbons, BCom, CA
Stephen J Higgs, BCom, FCA
Lawrance S Saunders
Kenneth J Cummings

Lead Manager

Forsyth Barr Limited
Forsyth Barr House
Level 6
Cnr Lambton Quay & Johnston Street
PO Box 5266
Wellington
telephone: 0800 367 277
facsimile: 04 499 7466

Registered Office of MTF

193 Princes Street
PO Box 885
Dunedin
telephone: 03 477 0530
email: mtf@mtf.co.nz

Underwriter

Forsyth Barr Group Limited
Forsyth Barr House
Level 6
Cnr Lambton Quay & Johnston Street
PO Box 5266
Wellington
telephone: 0800 367 277
facsimile: 04 499 7466

Registrar

Link Market Services
138 Tancred Street
PO Box 384
Ashburton
telephone: 0800 377 388
facsimile: 03 308 1311

Auditor

Deloitte
Otago House
481 Moray Place
PO Box 1245
Dunedin

Legal Advisers to the Offer

Phillips Fox
Tower Building
7th Floor
50-64 Customhouse Quay
PO Box 2791
Wellington

BROKER'S STAMP

Motor Trade Finances Limited

Application Form: Exchange Offer

For the exchange of Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares

BROKER'S CODE

This Red Application Form is issued with the combined Prospectus and Investment Statement ("Offer Document") prepared as at 30 May 2006 issued by Motor Trade Finances Limited ("MTF").

This Red Application Form constitutes an offer to subscribe under the Exchange Offer for Perpetual Preference Shares issued by MTF as described further below.

This Red Application Form is only to be used by the holders of MTF Capital Bonds originally issued under a prospectus dated 31 May 1994, 21 July 1995, 30 November 2000 and 30 November 2004 who wish to apply to exchange any amount up to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of their Capital Bonds into an equivalent aggregate principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer.

Applications under the Exchange Offer must be received by the Registrar by 5:00pm, 16 June 2006. Applications under the Exchange Offer will not be accepted after this time unless MTF determines otherwise. No money is payable by a holder of Capital Bonds applying to exchange Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares.

If holders of Capital Bonds wish to apply for more Perpetual Preference Shares than they can exchange under the Exchange Offer, those holders must complete a separate Application Form.

For further details see "main terms of the Offer" on page 9 of the Offer Document and the reverse side of this form. For instructions on how to complete and deliver this Red Application Form, see the "application instructions: Exchange Offer" on page 81 of the Offer Document.

1. Bondholder details

Bondholder name:

Bondholder number:

Aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds held:

2. Applicant details - important - applicants to complete:

Total amount of Capital Bonds to be exchanged for Perpetual Preference Shares:

- MTF may refuse to accept applications it receives after 5:00pm on the Exchange Offer Closing Date or any other application at its discretion.
- MTF may scale applications at its discretion.

Postal Address (including post code)

Ph - Home: ()

Ph - Work: ()

Postcode: Email:

Please insert your IRD number:

If you hold a current Resident Withholding Tax Exemption Certificate, please tick this box and attach a copy of the certificate.

If you wish to receive annual and interim reports by email only, please tick this box and provide your email address below.

If you have a CSN number, please insert it here:

3. Dividend payment instruction options (please complete only one option):

Option 1: Payment to my nominated bank account
 Option 2: Payment to my Cash Management Account with an NZX Firm

For option 1, my nominated bank account is:

Account Name(s):									
Bank		Branch		Account Number				Suffix	

The account nominated above will be used for all payments of Dividends and principal when they become payable.

For option 2, the details of my Cash Management Account are as follows:

Name of NZX Firm where Cash Management Account Held:									
Cash Management Client Account Number:									

4. Signature(s) of applicant(s)

I/We have read the Offer Document and hereby apply for the Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer as set out above subject to the terms and conditions of the Offer Document as issued by MTF and on the reverse of this form. I/We agree to accept the investments as applied for or any lesser amount that may be issued to me. I/We hereby irrevocably appoint MTF as my/our attorney for the purposes of completing all documentation necessary to be completed on my/our behalf to give effect to my/our application for Perpetual Preference Shares under this Offer. **Please read the back of this Red Application Form before signing.**

Signature of Applicant:

Date:



Signature of Applicant: _____ **Date:** _____

Signature of Applicant: _____ **Date:** _____

A handwritten signature consisting of stylized, cursive letters, likely representing the initials 'P' and 'E'.

Application instructions: Exchange Offer

1. Complete details:

- Each holder of Capital Bonds has received a personalised Red Application Form with the Offer Document which shows their name and the aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds held by them. You should check that the details contained in the personalised Application Form are correct and amend where necessary.
- This Red Application Form can only be used by the exact legal entity which holds the Capital Bonds for the maximum specified in this Red Application Form for the Exchange Offer. If the name of the applicant does not match exactly the name of the holder of Capital Bonds the application for Perpetual Preference Shares will not be accepted.
- Insert the aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds you wish to exchange into Perpetual Preference Shares in the relevant box on the personalised Red Application Form.
- An application for Perpetual Preference Shares must be for a principal amount of a minimum of \$5,000 and in multiples of \$1,000 thereafter.
- If you hold a current Resident Withholding Tax Exemption Certificate, tick the relevant box and attach a copy of the certificate.
- Select the payment method by which you wish to receive Dividend payments in relation to the Perpetual Preference Shares.
- If you select payment to your bank account, tick the appropriate box and insert the bank account into which you wish Dividend payments to be deposited.
- If you select payment to Cash Management Account, tick the appropriate box, Insert the name of the NZX Firm where your Cash Management Account is held and provide your Cash Management Client Account Number.

2. Signing

- Read the Red Application Form carefully and sign and date the form.
- The form must be signed by the applicant(s) personally, or by two directors of a company or one director if there is only one director or under company seal, or by an attorney.
- If the Red Application Form is signed by an attorney, an original or certified copy of the relevant Power of Attorney is not required to be lodged with the Red Application Form however, the attorney must complete the certificate of non-revocation below.
- Joint applicants must each sign the Red Application Form.

3. Payment

- No payment is required under the Exchange Offer.

4. Closing date

- Exchange Offer Closing Date is 5:00pm on 16 June 2006, or such earlier or later date as the Issuer may determine.

5. Delivery

- Applications cannot be revoked or withdrawn.
- Red Application Forms may be mailed or delivered to the Registrar, or MTF, or any Primary Market Participant, or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time for them to be received by the Registrar by the Exchange Offer Closing Date.
- MTF may refuse to accept applications it receives after the Exchange Offer Closing Date or any other application it receives at its discretion. MTF will refuse to accept applications for less than the minimum amount.
- MTF may scale applications at its discretion.

Please read this before signing

I/We apply to exchange the aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds shown above into the equivalent value of Perpetual Preference Shares on the terms and conditions set out in the Offer Document dated 30 May 2006 and this Red Application Form.

I/We acknowledge that I/we will not receive any redemption moneys in respect of the Capital Bonds but will instead receive an equivalent amount of Perpetual Preference Shares.

I/We acknowledge that I/we will receive a cash payment reflecting a final interest payment of 10.7% per annum for each \$1,000 face value of Capital Bonds held, representing accrued interest on the Capital Bonds for the period from 1 January up to (and including) 30 June 2006.

I/We agree to be bound by the provisions of this Offer Document dated 30 May 2006.

I/We have read and understood this Offer Document. I/We received this Red Application Form together with that document.

I/We agree that the information I/we have disclosed in this form may be used by MTF or its related companies and the Lead Manager for the purposes of processing this application and sending me/us information relating to the Perpetual Preference Shares.

I/We agree that MTF and the Lead Manager may disclose this information to third parties, only when such disclosure is necessary for the above purposes. If requested, I/we will be provided with details of such third parties.

The information received from me/us will be held securely by MTF, the Lead Manager. I/We may request access to the information, and I/we may also request that it be corrected.

If signed under Power of Attorney, the attorney hereby certifies that no notice or information has been received of revocation by death or otherwise of that power. I/we certify that, where information is provided by me/us in this form about another person, I am/we are authorised by such person to disclose the information to you and to give authorisation.

In the case of joint applications, the joint applicants agree that, unless otherwise expressly indicated in this Red Application Form, the Perpetual Preference Shares will be held jointly as joint tenants.

Certificate of non-revocation of power of attorney

Complete this section if you are acting on behalf of someone for whom you hold Power of Attorney.

MOTOR TRADE FINANCES LIMITED

I, (Name of Attorney)

of (Address and Occupation of Attorney)

Hereby certify

1. That as Attorney of under a deed dated given to me by him/her/MTF. Day Month Year
2. That I have executed the application for Perpetual Preference Shares on the face hereof as Attorney under the said Power of Attorney and pursuant to the powers hereby conferred on me.
3. That at the date hereof I have not received any notice of Information of the revocation of the said Power of Attorney by death or otherwise.

Signed at.....

Day

Month

Year

Signature

BB
e

Motor Trade Finances Limited

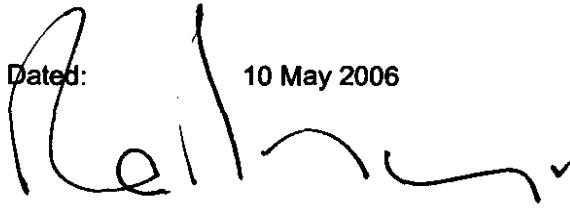
**Appointment of agent and authority to sign Prospectus
(Securities Act, Section 41(b))**

I, Roger Anthony Bonifant, being a director of Motor Trade Finances Limited hereby authorise **Angus Rochfort Bradshaw** to sign on my behalf as agent the:

- Investment Statement and Prospectus for the issue of Perpetual Preference Shares in Motor Trade Finances Limited intended to be dated 29 May 2006.

Dated:

10 May 2006



..... Roger Anthony Bonifant



11 MAY 2006

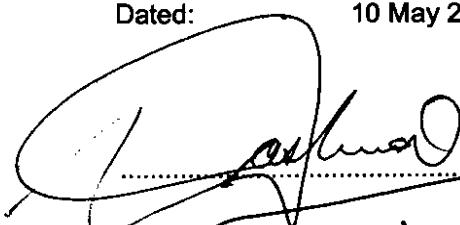
Motor Trade Finances Limited

**Appointment of agent and authority to sign Prospectus
(Securities Act, Section 41(b))**

I, Warwick Norman Cashmore, being a director of Motor Trade Finances Limited hereby authorise **Angus Rochfort Bradshaw** to sign on my behalf as agent the:

- Investment Statement and Prospectus for the issue of Perpetual Preference Shares in Motor Trade Finances Limited intended to be dated 29 May 2006.

Dated: 10 May 2006



Warwick Norman Cashmore

10 MAY 2006

Motor Trade Finances Limited

**Appointment of agent and authority to sign Prospectus
(Securities Act, Section 41(b))**

I, Graeme Durrad Gibbons, being a director of Motor Trade Finances Limited hereby authorise **Angus Rochfort Bradshaw** to sign on my behalf as agent the:

- Investment Statement and Prospectus for the issue of Perpetual Preference Shares in Motor Trade Finances Limited intended to be dated 29 May 2006.

Dated: 10 May 2006


..... Graeme Durrad Gibbons

11 MAY 2006

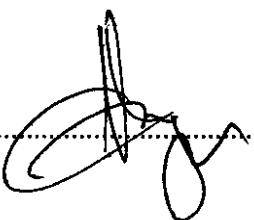
Motor Trade Finances Limited

**Appointment of agent and authority to sign Prospectus
(Securities Act, Section 41(b))**

I, Stephen James Higgs, being a director of Motor Trade Finances Limited hereby authorise **Angus Rochfort Bradshaw** to sign on my behalf as agent the:

- Investment Statement and Prospectus for the issue of Perpetual Preference Shares in Motor Trade Finances Limited intended to be dated 29 May 2006.

Dated: 10 May 2006

 Stephen James Higgs

10 MAY 2006

Motor Trade Finances Limited

**Appointment of agent and authority to sign Prospectus
(Securities Act, Section 41(b))**

I, Lawrance Sturrock Saunders, being a director of Motor Trade Finances Limited hereby authorise **Angus Rochfort Bradshaw** to sign on my behalf as agent the:

- Investment Statement and Prospectus for the issue of Perpetual Preference Shares in Motor Trade Finances Limited intended to be dated 29 May 2006.

Dated: 10 May 2006



..... Lawrance Sturrock Saunders

Motor Trade Finances
P. O Box 885
Dunedin
Attn: D. Clarkson

11 MAY 2006

Motor Trade Finances Limited

**Appointment of agent and authority to sign Prospectus
(Securities Act, Section 41(b))**

I, Kenneth John Cummings, being a director of Motor Trade Finances Limited hereby authorise **Angus Rochfort Bradshaw** to sign on my behalf as agent the:

- Investment Statement and Prospectus for the issue of Perpetual Preference Shares in Motor Trade Finances Limited intended to be dated 29 May 2006.

Dated: 10 May 2006

 Kenneth John Cummings

25 May 2006

The Registrar of Companies
Private Bag 92061
Auckland Mail Centre
AUCKLAND

Dear Sir

Motor Trade Finances Limited – Perpetual Preference Shares

New Zealand Exchange Limited (“NZX”) hereby confirms that in terms of Regulation 23(2) of the Securities Regulations 1983, application has been made to NZX for permission to list the above securities the subject of the Prospectus and Investment Statement, and all the requirements of NZX relating thereto that can be complied with on or before the date of distribution of this Prospectus and Investment Statement have been duly complied with. However, NZX accepts no responsibility for any statement in this Prospectus and Investment Statement.

Yours sincerely



Edward Brown
Solicitor

50-54 Customhouse Quay
PO Box 2791
Wellington
New Zealand
DX SP20002 Wgtn
Tel +64 4 472 6289
Fax +64 4 472 7429
www.phillipsfox.com

Adeelaide
Brisbane
Canberra
Melbourne
Perth
Sydney
Auckland
Wellington
Hanoi
Ho Chi Minh City

**BUSINESS & REGISTRIES
BRANCH, AUCKLAND.**

30 MAY 2006

RECEIVED

**Third Supplemental Deed Relating to an Issue of Further
Capital Bonds**
Motor Trade Finances Limited
Trustees Executors Limited

Table of contents

Parties	1
Background	1
Operative provisions	1
1 The Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue)	1
Constitution of the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue)	1
Conditions of issue	1
Certificates	1
2 Subordination and status of the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue)	2
Status	2
Subordination	2
Ranking of securities	2
3 Warranties	3
4 Deed supplemental	3
5 Governing law	3
6 Definitions and interpretation	3
Definitions	3
Interpretation	4
Execution and date	5
Schedule 1	6
Form of Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) Certificate	6
Schedule 2	7
Conditions of the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue)	7

Parties

Motor Trade Finances Limited (Company)

Trustees Executors Limited (Trustee)

Background

- A This Supplemental Deed is supplemental to a Trust Deed (Trust Deed) dated 20 May 1994 between the Company and the Trustee as varied by Deed of Modification between them dated 1 November 1996, as amended from time to time, under which the Company presently has on issue capital bonds having an aggregate principal amount of \$25,000,000.
- B By clause 2.2 of the Trust Deed power was reserved to the Company to create and issue Further Capital Bonds, in accordance with the provisions of the Trust deed, to be constituted by a deed supplemental to the Trust Deed.
- C The Company has resolved to issue Further Capital Bonds having an aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000.
- D The Company has requested the Trustee to confirm that it accepts appointment as trustee in respect of such Further Capital Bonds, which the Trustee does by executing this Supplemental Deed.

Operative provisions

1 The Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue)

Constitution of the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue)

- 1.1 The Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) shall be constituted by this Supplemental Deed and clause 2.2 of the Trust Deed as Further Capital Bonds, which are intended to, and shall, rank in point of priority and right of payment and all other respects pari passu with the MTF 1994 Capital Bonds, the Further Capital Bonds (1995 Issue) and the Further Capital Bonds (2000 Issue). The Company may create and issue Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) of an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$5,000,000.

Conditions of issue

- 1.2 The Conditions applicable to the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) shall be the MTF 1994 Capital Bonds Conditions as amended by this Supplemental Deed and may be modified from time to time in accordance with the Trust Deed.

Certificates

- 1.3 Subject to clause 1.4, the Company will issue to each Bondholder of the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) a Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) Certificate in

respect of that Bondholders Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue). This certificate shall take the form set out in Schedule 1 of the Trust Deed.

1.4 The MTF 1994 Capital Bonds, the Further Capital Bonds (1995 Issue) and the Further Capital Bonds (2000 Issue) are securities quoted on the New Zealand Stock Exchange approved for transfer by electronic means, and the Company is exempted from the provisions of Section 54 of the Securities Act 1978, and in particular the requirement to issue certificates for these securities. So long as the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) are securities so quoted and approved then the Trustee will accept the issue of a FASTER statement in accordance with the rules and the regulations of the New Zealand Stock Exchange as an approved Certificate for the MTF 1994 Capital Bonds, the Further Capital Bonds (1995 Issue), the Further Capital Bonds (2000 Issue) and the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue).

2 Subordination and status of the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue)

Status

2.1 All Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) shall rank pari passu and without priority or preference amongst themselves and with the MTF 1994 Capital Bonds, the Further Capital Bonds (1995 Issue) and the Further Capital Bonds (2000 Issue).

Subordination

2.2 In respect of the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) all the obligations of the Company to the Bondholders, or the Trustee on behalf of a Bondholder (in relation to payment of the principal, interest and any sums payable) under the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) and the rights of the Bondholder or the Trustee on behalf of a Bondholder against the Company in respect of such payment or repayment shall, at all times (including without limitation on a Winding Up of the Company) be subordinated in point of priority and right of payment as provided for, and in all other respects the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) shall be subject to Condition 2 and Section 4 of the Trust Deed as if references therein to the MTF 1994 Capital Bonds included a reference to the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue).

Ranking of securities

2.3 As recorded in the Trust Deed and in a deed referred to in Schedule 2 of the Trust Deed and subsequently executed and dated 20 May 1994, the MTF 1994 Capital Bonds rank behind certain subordinated loans of the Company and are senior to other subordinated loans of the Company. Also as recorded in Deeds of Acknowledgement of Subordination between the Company, AMP Perpetual Trustee Company NZ Limited and the Trustee dated 19 July 1995 and 30 November 2000 the Further Capital Bonds (1995 Issue) and Further Capital Bonds (2000 Issue) rank pari passu with the MTF 1994 Capital Bonds, behind certain subordinated loans of the Company and are senior to the other subordinated loans of the Company.

2.4 The Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) rank pari passu with the MTF 1994 Capital Bonds, the Further Capital Bonds (1995 Issue) and the Further Capital Bonds (2000 Issue).

3 Warranties

3.1 The Company represents and warrants to the Trustee that the representations, warranties and covenants contained in clauses 6.1 and 6.2 respectively of the Trust Deed are true and correct and have been duly performed, as the case may be as at the date of this Supplemental Deed.

4 Deed supplemental

4.1 This supplemental deed is supplemental to the Trust Deed (and shall together with the Trust Deed by read and construed as one deed), notice of this deed shall be endorsed on the Trust Deed and the words 'this Deed' in the Trust Deed shall extend to and include this Supplemental Deed.

5 Governing law

5.1 This Supplemental Deed is governed by the laws of New Zealand.

6 Definitions and Interpretation

Definitions

6.1 In this Supplemental Deed (including the Schedules to this Supplemental Deed) unless the context otherwise requires:

Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) means the Capital Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 as are constituted by this Supplemental Deed, and offered by the Company by way of public offering, which are for the time being outstanding.

Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) Certificate means the certificate issued by the Company in, or substantially in, the form set out in Schedule 1 of the Trust Deed having the MTF 1994 Capital Bonds Conditions endorsed thereon and evidencing the entitlement of the persons therein as a Bondholder of the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) specified therein.

Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) Conditions means the terms and conditions applicable to the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) being in, or substantially in, the form referred to in Schedule 2 of this Supplemental Deed or such other form as the Trustee may approve (as modified from time to time in accordance with the Trust Deed) and any reference in this Supplemental Deed or in the Trust Deed to a particular numbered condition applicable to the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) shall be construed as a reference to the corresponding numbered condition in Schedule 1 of the Trust Deed as applied to the MTF 1994 Capital Bonds and as modified in the manner set out in Schedule 2 of this Supplemental Deed.

Interpretation

6.2 All words and expressions defined in the Trust Deed shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning in this Supplemental Deed (including in the Schedules to this Supplemental Deed). *17*

Execution and date

Executed as a deed.

Date: 30 November 2004

Signed by
Motor Trade Finance Limited
in the presence of:

Witness signature: P Menwood

Witness name: Paula Menwood

Occupation: Legal Secretary

Address: Wellington.

Oliver

Angus Bradshaw

) Director

) Director

John

GRAEME DURRAGH BROW
DIRECTOR

Signed by
Trustees Executors Limited
under its common seal

Yogesh Mody
Authorised signatory

Yogesh Mody

Witness signature:

Sean Roberts
Corporate Business Manager
Wellington

Occupation:
Address:

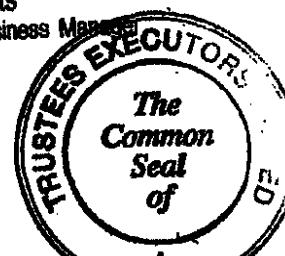
Claude Sandro Oberto

Authorised signatory

Witness signature:

Sean Roberts
Corporate Business Manager
Wellington

Occupation:
Address:



Schedule 1

Form of Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) Certificate

(Clause 1.3 and 1.4)

The Form shall be as for the MTF 1994 Capital Bond Certificate as set out in Schedule 1 of the Trust Deed.

References to the Trust Deed shall be to the Trust Deed as incorporating the terms of the Deed of Modification dated 1 November 1996, the first Supplemental Deed dated 19 July 1995 the second Supplemental Deed dated 30 November 2000 and this Supplemental Deed.

References to MTF 1994 Capital Bonds shall be deemed to be reference to Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue).

Schedule 2

Conditions of the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue)

Clause 1.2

1 Applicable conditions

1.1 The Conditions applicable to the Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue) shall be the same conditions as from time to time apply to the MTF 1994 Capital Bonds, being at the date of this Supplemental Deed in the form set out in Schedule 1 of the Trust Deed, as if such were set out in full herein, but so that:

1.1.1 Any reference to MTF 1994 Capital Bonds shall be construed as a reference to 'Further Capital Bonds (2004 Issue)'.

1.1.2 The first sentence of Condition 3.1(a) is substituted by:

Each Capital Bond bears interest from 17 December 2004 at the rate applicable to MTF 1994 Capital Bonds as reset on 30 June 2005, namely 10.6%.

1.1.3 The first Interest Period is the period to 30 June 2005.

1.1.4 The Capital Bonds may be transferred in multiples of \$500. No transfer shall be allowed which would result in the transferor or transferee holding Capital Bonds having an aggregate Principal Amount of less than \$2,500.

30/05/2006 13:39
16-JAN-1996 02:48 FROM ----
30/05/2006 12:40

TO 044951327

P.02/42



Underwriting Agreement

relating to

the proposed offer and issue of up to NZ\$35 million (with over-subscriptions of up to NZ\$5 million) of fully imputed Perpetual Preference Shares in Motor Trade Finances Limited

Forsyth Barr Group Limited

Underwriter

and

Motor Trade Finances Limited

Company

Date

Bell Gully

Contents

1. Interpretation.....	1
2. Underwriting.....	8
3. Offer.....	8
4. Due diligence obligations of Company	10
5. Announcements and advertisements	11
6. Duration of Offer	12
7. Treatment of applications.....	13
8. Underwriter's obligation on Shortfall	13
9. Duration of Underwriter's obligations.....	14
10. Underwriting Fee.....	14
11. Final responsibility of Company	15
12. Warranties	16
13. Conditions	21
14. No competing offers	27
15. Costs of Offer	28
16. Indemnity.....	29
17. Goods and services tax.....	29
18. Assignment and sub-underwriting	30
19. Notices	30
20. Remedies and waivers.....	31
21. Miscellaneous	31
Annexure A: Draft Offer Documents.....	34

This Underwriting Agreement is made on

2006

between (1) Forsyth Barr Group Limited (Underwriter)
and (2) Motor Trade Finances Limited (Company)

Introduction

- A. The Company proposes to issue and offer for subscription up to 35 million perpetual preference shares bearing a fixed-rate dividend of, initially, 9.75% per annum at an Offer Price of \$1.00 per share to investors in New Zealand (including holders of capital bonds issued by the Company who will have a preferential entitlement to subscribe for Offer Shares) (the Offer).
- B. The Company proposes to seek the listing and quotation of the Offer Shares on the NZDX.
- C. The Company has requested that the Underwriter underwrite the offer of the Offer Shares, and the Underwriter has agreed to do so, on the terms set out in this Agreement.

It is agreed

1. Interpretation

1.1 Definitions

In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

Advertisement has the meaning specified in section 2A of the Securities Act;

Application Form means the application form for Offer Shares attached to or accompanying each copy of the Investment Statement and required to be executed by persons wishing to subscribe for Offer Shares under the Offer;

Benchmark Rate on any day means the rate per annum expressed on a percentage yield basis, and rounded up to the nearest two decimal places, which is:

- (a) the average of the bid and offered swap rate displayed at or about 11.00 a.m. on that day on page FISSWAP (or any successor page) of the Reuters monitor screen for an interest rate swap with a one year term; or
- (b) if a rate is unable to be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), or if the Underwriter forms the view that the rate so determined is not an accurate reflection of market rates, the average of the bid and offered swap rates quoted by the Reference Banks at or about 11.00 a.m. on that day for an interest rate swap with a one year term;

Closing Date means 28 June 2006 or such other date as the Company and the Underwriter may agree;

Companies Act means the Companies Act 1993;

Debt Security has the meaning specified in section 2(1) of the Securities Act;

Debt-Linked Security means:

- (a) an option issued by any person that entitles the holder to call for the issue of Debt Securities by a company or that is otherwise convertible into, exchangeable for, or redeemable by, the issue of Debt Securities of a company;
- (b) a debt or other obligation of any person that may be convertible into, exchangeable for, or redeemable by, the issue of Debt Securities of a company;
- (c) a right of pre-emption or of first refusal in respect of a Debt Security of a company;
- (d) a security interest over all or part of a Debt Security of a company;
- (e) an agreement to sell or purchase a Debt Security of a company;
- (f) a security that is substantially similar to a Debt Security; and
- (g) a right, power, agreement or arrangement that, when exercised or enforced, would be a Debt-Linked Security within the meaning of paragraphs (a) to (f) of this definition;

Default Rate means 7.65% per annum;

Dividend Rate means 9.75% per annum or such other rate as may be fixed in accordance with clause 3.9;

Dividend Margin means 240 basis points above the Benchmark Rate;

Due Diligence Investigations has the meaning given to that term in clause 4.1;

Equity Security has the meaning specified in section 2(1) of the Securities Act;

Equity-Linked Security means:

- (a) an option issued by any person that entitles the holder to call for the issue of Equity Securities by a company or that is otherwise convertible into, exchangeable for, or redeemable by, the issue of Equity Securities of a company;
- (b) a debt or other obligation of any person that may be convertible into, exchangeable for, or redeemable by, the issue of Equity Securities of a company;
- (c) a right of pre-emption or of first refusal in respect of an Equity Security of a company;
- (d) a security interest over all or part of an Equity Security of a company;
- (e) an agreement to sell or purchase an Equity Security of a company;
- (f) a security that is substantially similar to an Equity Security; and
- (g) a right, power, agreement or arrangement that, when exercised or enforced, would be an Equity-Linked Security within the meaning of paragraphs (a) to (f) of this definition;

Fair Trading Act means the Fair Trading Act 1986;

Group means the Company and its subsidiaries and, where the context requires, any one or more of those companies;

Group Company means any company that is a member of the Group;

GST means goods and services tax as defined in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985;

Indemnified Person means:

- (a) the Underwriter;
- (b) each subsidiary and other Related Company of the Underwriter;
- (c) each Sub-underwriter (if any); and
- (d) any person who is, or has been, a director, partner, officer, shareholder, agent, employee or adviser of the Underwriter or any Sub-underwriter (if any);

Investment Statement means the investment statement in relation to the Offer, a draft of which is annexed to this Agreement;

Listing Rules means the NZSX and NZDX listing rules, as amended from time to time;

Mandate Letter means the letter dated 29 March 2006 from the Underwriter to the Company setting out the terms of engagement of the Underwriter in relation to the Offer;

Material Adverse Event means an event or series of events, or any matter or information, including any breach of a Warranty or covenant of the Company under this Agreement, which has or is likely to have a material adverse effect on:

- (a) the Offer, the Offer Documents or the sub-underwriting of the Offer;
- (b) the Company's current or future financial condition or operations or on the current or future consolidated financial condition or operations of the Company or its subsidiaries;
- (c) the ability of the Company to issue the Offer Shares at the Offer Price;
- (d) the ability of the Underwriter to procure subscribers of the Offer Shares at the Offer Price;

Maximum Reset Margin means 265 basis points;

NZ GAAP means generally accepted accounting practice as defined in section 3 of the Financial Reporting Act 1993;

NZDX means the debt security market operated by NZX;

NZSX means the main board equity security market operated by NZX;

NZX means New Zealand Exchange Limited;

Offer means the invitation to investors in New Zealand (including holders of capital bonds issued by the Company) to subscribe for Offer Shares as set out in paragraph A of the Introduction;

Offer Date means the date of the Offer Documents;

Offer Documents means:

- (a) the Prospectus;

- (b) the Investment Statement;
- (c) each amendment to the Prospectus and/or the Investment Statement made in accordance with clause 3.2 or clause 3.6; and
- (d) all documents that accompany, or are distributed with, the Prospectus or the Investment Statement (including the Application Form); and
- (e) all material issued by, or with the authority of, the Company intended to promote the Offer including any Advertisement in relation to the Offer;

Offer Price means \$1.00 per Offer Share;

Offer Shares means the perpetual preference shares bearing the Dividend Rate to be offered or issued under the Offer;

Prospectus means the prospectus (as defined in section 2(1) of the Securities Act) in relation to the Offer, a draft of which is annexed to this Agreement;

Reference Banks means ANZ National Bank Limited, Bank of New Zealand and Westpac Banking Corporation;

Registrar of Companies means the Registrar of Companies appointed in accordance with the Companies Act;

Registration Date means the date of registration of the Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies, which will be no later than 1 June 2006 (or such other date as the Company and the Underwriter agree);

Regulations means the Securities Regulations 1983;

Related Company has the meaning specified in section 2(3) of the Companies Act 1993 as if that section applied to companies incorporated in and outside New Zealand and **Related Companies** has a corresponding meaning;

Related Party means any Related Company of the Company and any director of the Company or of any of its Related Companies;

Relevant Laws means all laws applicable in New Zealand, including all legislation, regulations, orders-in-council and by-laws;

Reset Margin means 240 basis points, being the number of basis points to be added to the Benchmark Rate as at each date on which the Dividend Rate on the Offer Shares is reset in accordance with the terms of the Offer Shares, or such other number of basis points as may be fixed in accordance with clause 3.9;

Securities Act means the Securities Act 1978;

Shortfall means the dollar value that constitutes the difference between the Underwritten Amount and the aggregate dollar value of Valid Applications received by the Company;

Shortfall Notice has the meaning given to that term in clause 8.1;

Shortfall Shares means the Offer Shares to be subscribed for by the Underwriter, or by persons procured by the Underwriter, in the event a Shortfall under and in accordance with clauses 8.2 and 8.3;

Sub-underwriter means any person with whom the Underwriter enters into an agreement or arrangement for the sub-underwriting of all or part of the Underwriter's underwriting commitments under this Agreement;

Termination Date means the earlier of:

- (a) the date on which the Company receives Valid Applications for all of the Offer Shares without recourse to the underwriting obligations of the Underwriter under this Agreement;
- (b) the date on which the Underwriter discharges its payment obligations under clause 8.2 with respect to the Shortfall Shares; and
- (c) the date on which this Agreement is terminated pursuant to clause 12.3 or clause 13.3;

Underwriting Fee means such amount as is equal to one per cent. of the Underwritten Amount;

Underwritten Amount means \$35,000,000;

Underwritten Rate means the aggregate of the Dividend Rate plus 25 basis points;

Valid Application means an application to subscribe for Offer Shares under the Offer that is received by or on behalf of the Company at such place as is specified in the Offer Documents on or prior to 5.00 p.m. on the Closing Date that:

- (a) is made on an Application Form that has been properly completed, executed and lodged in accordance with the application instructions printed on the Application Form or contained in one or more of the Offer Documents and accompanied by such documents as may be required under those application instructions to accompany an application for Offer Shares under the Offer;
- (b) is accompanied by a cheque or other payment permitted by the instructions on the Application Form or contained in one or more of the Offer Documents for the full amount of the Offer Price payable for the number of Offer Shares applied for (and, where payment is made by cheque, that cheque has not been dishonoured on or before the date that the Company gives notice to the Underwriter under clause 8.1); and
- (c) is lawful, under New Zealand law and the laws of any other relevant jurisdiction, for the Company to accept; and

Warranty means a representation and warranty given by the Company to the Underwriter under clause 12 and **Warranties** has a corresponding meaning.

1.2 Construction of certain references

In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) an **agreement** includes a contract, deed, licence, undertaking and other document or legally enforceable arrangement (in each case, whether or not in writing, present and future) and includes that document as amended, assigned, novated or substituted from time to time;
- (b) an **authorisation** includes:

- (i) any consent, authorisation, registration, filing, agreement, notarisation, certificate, permission, licence, approval, authority or exemption from, by or with a governmental agency; or
- (ii) in relation to anything that will be proscribed or restricted in whole or part by law if a government agency intervenes or acts in any way within a specified period after lodgement, filing, registration or notification, the expiry of that period without such intervention or action;
- (c) a **business day** means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which registered banks are open for general banking business in Wellington and, where payment is required in foreign currency, banks are open for business in the required place of payment;
- (d) a **consent** includes an approval, authorisation, exemption, filing, licence, order, permit, recording and registration;
- (e) **costs** incurred by a person include all commissions, charges, losses, expenses (including legal fees on a solicitor and own client basis) and taxes incurred by that person;
- (f) **financial statements** has the meaning specified in section 8(1) of the Financial Reporting Act 1993;
- (g) the **liquidation** of a person includes the dissolution, winding-up and bankruptcy of that person and any analogous procedure under the law of any jurisdiction in which that person is incorporated, domiciled, carries on business or has property;
- (h) **loss** includes loss of profit and loss of margin;
- (i) a **person** includes an individual, body corporate, an association of persons (whether corporate or not), a trust, a state, an agency of a state and any other entity (in each case, whether or not having separate legal personality);
- (j) **property** includes the whole and any part of the relevant person's business, assets, undertaking, revenues and rights (in each case, present and future), and reference to any property includes any legal or equitable interest in it;
- (k) a **subsidiary** of a person includes:
 - (i) a subsidiary as defined in sections 5 and 6 of the Companies Act; and
 - (ii) a subsidiary in terms of any financial reporting standard issued from time to time by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of New Zealand;

and **subsidiaries** has a corresponding meaning;

- (l) a **security interest** includes:
 - (i) a mortgage, pledge, charge, lien, hypothecation, encumbrance, deferred purchase, title retention, finance lease, contractual right of set-off, flawed asset arrangement, sale-and-repurchase and sale-and-leaseback arrangement, order and other arrangement of any kind, the economic effect of which is to secure a creditor; and
 - (ii) a "security interest" as defined in section 17(1)(a) of the Personal Property Securities Act 1999 in respect of which the relevant person is the debtor.

but does not include:

- (iii) a lien arising solely by operation of law; or
- (iv) a security interest taken in collateral by a seller to the extent that it secures the obligation to pay all or part of the purchase price of that collateral, where that collateral is purchased in the ordinary course of business of the buyer and the purchase price is paid within 60 days of supply; or
- (v) a netting or set-off arrangement entered into in the ordinary course of a person's banking arrangements for the purpose of netting debit and credit balances;
- (m) tax(es) includes any tax, levy, impost, stamp or other duty and any other charge, deduction or withholding of a similar nature (including any penalty or interest payable in connection with any failure to pay or any delay in paying any of the same); and
- (n) writing includes a facsimile transmission, an email communication and any means of reproducing words in a tangible and permanently visible form;

1.3 General References

References to:

- (a) a party, clause, schedule or annexure is a reference to a party to, clause of, schedule to or annexure to, this Agreement;
- (b) the word include in any form is not a word of limitation;
- (c) an agreement, representation or undertaking given by a party in favour of two or more persons is for the benefit of them jointly and each of them severally;
- (d) a gender includes each other gender;
- (e) the singular includes the plural and vice versa;
- (f) where a word or phrase is defined, its other grammatical forms have a corresponding meaning;
- (g) dollars or \$ are references to New Zealand currency;
- (h) time of day are references to New Zealand time; and
- (i) any document (however described) includes references to that document as modified, novated, supplemented, varied or replaced from time to time.

1.4 Statutes

Any legislation includes a modification and re-enactment of, legislation enacted in substitution for, and a regulation, order-in-council and other instrument from time to time issued or made under, that legislation.

1.5 Parties

A reference to any party to this Agreement or another agreement includes, as far as is consistent with the provisions of this Agreement, that party's successors and its permitted assignees and transferees.

1.6 Headings

Headings and the table of contents are to be ignored in construing this Agreement.

2. Underwriting

- (a) The Underwriter agrees to underwrite, in the manner provided for in clause 8, the Offer up to the Underwritten Amount, subject to the provisions of this Agreement.
- (b) The Underwriter warrants that it has all necessary corporate and regulatory approvals and authorisations to enter into, and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to be issued and to hold the Shortfall Shares.

3. Offer

3.1 Offer

- (a) The Company will invite applications for the subscription of Offer Shares by members of the public and other investors in New Zealand (including holders of capital bonds issued by the Company who are to have a preferential entitlement to subscribe for Offer Shares under the Offer) by making the Offer, and distributing the Offer Documents, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
- (b) The Company must ensure that the Offer and the Offer Documents comply in all respects with all Relevant Laws, including without limitation:
 - (i) the Securities Act, the Regulations, the Companies Act and the Listing Rules; and
 - (ii) the Fair Trading Act,subject to any written waivers or exemptions from any such requirements obtained by the Company from NZX or the Securities Commission and notified by the Company in writing to the Underwriter.
- (c) The Offer is not to be made, and the Offer Documents are not to be made available, to persons outside New Zealand.

3.2 Offer Price and Terms of Offer Shares

- (a) Each Offer Share is to be offered by the Company at the Offer Price.
- (b) Each Offer Share is to bear the Dividend Rate and is to be offered and issued on the terms and conditions set out in the Offer Documents annexed to this Agreement as Annexure A.

3.3 Form of Offer Documents

- (a) When distributed, the Offer Documents must be in the form annexed to this Agreement as Annexure A, with only such amendments:
 - (i) as are approved in writing by the Underwriter; or
 - (ii) as are required by the Registrar of Companies, or by NZX for the purposes of the Listing Rules, under clause 3.4.

- (b) The Underwriter may not unreasonably or arbitrarily withhold or delay its approval to any amendment reasonably required for the Offer and the Offer Documents to comply with clause 3.1(b) or any change reasonably required by the Company.
- (c) Neither this clause 3.3, nor the making of any amendment to the Offer Documents pursuant to it (whether or not that amendment is approved by the Underwriter) will affect the interpretation of, or prejudice the rights of, the Underwriter under clauses 9 or 11.

3.4 Approval and registration of Offer Documents

The Company must procure, by no later than 1 June 2006, that:

- (a) the Offer Documents are approved by the Registrar of Companies and by NZX (for the purposes of the Listing Rules), and the constitution of the Company and any Advertisement in relation to the Offer are approved by NZX (for the purposes of the Listing Rules);
- (b) all requirements of NZX relating to quotation of the Offer Shares that can be complied with on or before the date of the Offer Documents have been complied with; and
- (c) the Prospectus is registered in accordance with the Securities Act.

3.5 Quotation and listing

The Company shall use its best endeavours to:

- (a) obtain the quotation of the Offer Shares on the NZDX on or before the fourth business day after the Closing Date;
- (b) ensure that all consents, documentation, information, solicitors' opinions and moneys required by the Registrar of Companies or NZX to obtain approval of the Offer Documents and registration of the Prospectus, as referred to in clause 3.4, and to obtain quotation of the Offer Shares on the NZDX in accordance with this clause, are provided to the relevant person;
- (c) comply at all times with the Listing Rules; and
- (d) maintain the quotation of the Offer Shares on the NZDX for six months after the completion of the Offer.

3.6 Printing and delivery

The Company must, at its expense, arrange for:

- (a) the proofing and subsequent printing of such number of copies of the Offer Documents as the Underwriter may reasonably require; and
- (b) the distribution and delivery prior to 5.00 p.m. 8 June 2006:
 - (i) to the Underwriter; and
 - (ii) to such other persons as the Underwriter may nominate.

of such number of copies of the Offer Documents as the Underwriter may reasonably require.

3.7 Amended Offer Documents

- (a) The Company must not amend the Prospectus or the Investment Statement after the Prospectus has been registered with the Registrar of Companies without the prior written approval of the Underwriter.
- (b) The Underwriter may not unreasonably withhold or delay its approval to any such amendment if such amendment is reasonably required for the Offer and the Offer Documents to comply with clause 3.1(b).

3.8 Sub-underwriting

Without limiting the Underwriter's liability under clause 2 the Company confirms that it has duty authorised the Underwriter:

- (a) to obtain, in accordance with Relevant Laws and subject to the obtaining of appropriate confidentiality undertakings (in a form equivalent to that contained in clause 21.10), sub-underwriting commitments in respect of the Offer;
- (b) to allocate, in accordance with Relevant Laws, (but subject to the preferential entitlement of capital bond holders of the Company and Company dealers and employees to subscribe for Offer Shares under the Offer up to a maximum amount of \$20 million), certain of the Offer Shares on a firm allocation basis to Sub-underwriters, institutions, brokers, persons authorised to undertake trading activities by NZX and any other persons selected by the Underwriter; and
- (c) to distribute, in accordance with Relevant Laws, copies of the draft Offer Documents and other material and information in connection with the Offer for the purpose of obtaining sub-underwriting commitments in respect of the Offer.

3.9 Dividend Rate and Reset Margin

The Underwriter reserves the right, with the agreement of the Company (which agreement is not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), to require the Company to increase the Dividend Rate for the Offer Shares up to the Underwritten Rate, and/or increase the Reset Margin up to the Maximum Reset Margin, at any time up to and including the Closing Date, if such increase is advisable, in the Underwriter's sole opinion, to ensure that the Offer is successful.

4. Due diligence obligations of Company

4.1 Due diligence

The Company shall, until the Termination Date, make, and continue to make, all reasonable enquiries, take all reasonable precautions and exercise all reasonable due diligence to ensure that:

- (a) there are no material omissions from the Offer Documents; and
- (b) the statements included in the Offer Documents:
 - (i) are true and complete in all material respects and are not misleading or deceptive in any material respect; and
 - (ii) do not become untrue, inaccurate, misleading or deceptive in any material respect,

(all such activities being referred to as the Due Diligence Investigations).

4.2 Due diligence committee

- (a) The Company will procure that the Due Diligence Investigations are carried out through an appropriately constituted due diligence committee on which the Company is represented.
- (b) The Underwriter may attend and participate in meetings of the due diligence committee but will not in any circumstances be liable to the Company or any other person for information and/or advice provided by the Underwriter to the due diligence committee.

4.3 Due diligence report

The Company will:

- (a) provide a final copy of the due diligence report prepared for the Company with respect to the Due Diligence Investigations to the Underwriter at least two business days prior to the Offer Date; and
- (b) procure that the Underwriter is entitled to rely on that report and all legal and accounting sign-offs and/or opinions contemplated by that report (as contemplated by clause 13.1(i)).

4.4 Notification of significant change

Without limiting clause 13, if at any time the Company discovers or is notified that:

- (a) there is a material change affecting any information contained in the Offer Documents; or
- (b) a matter has arisen that, if it had occurred when the Offer Documents were being prepared, would reasonably have been required to have been disclosed,

the Company must notify the Underwriter immediately of that change or matter. In this event, the parties are to consult immediately on the most appropriate course of action to be taken in connection with that change or matter.

5. Announcements and advertisements

5.1 Approval of announcements

The Company undertakes that it will not, and will procure that no Related Party or agent of the Company's Related Party will, without the prior written approval of the Underwriter (which approval is not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), make or cause or permit any announcement to be made, or any information to be disseminated, that is or may be inconsistent with or material to, or does or may materially affect, the Offer or the Offer Documents.

- (a) The Underwriter will not unreasonably withhold or delay its approval to any such announcement or dissemination of information.

5.2 Approval of advertisements

The Company undertakes that it will not, and will procure that none of its Related Parties nor any agent of the Company or any of its Related Parties will, without the prior written approval of the Underwriter (which approval is not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), publish or cause or permit to be published any Advertisement or advertising material that:

- (a) is or may be material to, or inconsistent with, the Offer or the Offer Documents; or
- (b) is, or may be considered to be, calculated to raise public awareness of the Company or the Offer.

5.3 Promotional activities

The Company must, at its expense, cause:

- (a) such promotional activities (including the making of presentations to brokers, Sub-underwriters, institutional investors and the media) to occur; and
- (b) such Advertisements, advertising material, announcements and information to be published and disseminated,

between the date of this Agreement and the Closing Date that the Underwriter and the Company agree are reasonably necessary or desirable to successfully market the Offer and to encourage the making of applications to subscribe for the Offer Shares pursuant to the Offer. The Company is to ensure that all such promotional activities comply in all material respects with all Relevant Laws.

5.4 Advertising costs

Without limiting its obligations under clause 5.3, the Company will ensure that up to a maximum of \$50,000 is spent by it on such promotional activities and on the publication and dissemination of such Advertisements, advertising material, announcements and information in relation to the Offer between the date of this Agreement and the Closing Date as the Underwriter may reasonably require.

6. Duration of Offer

6.1 Offer opens

The Company will open the Offer for the receipt of applications at 9:00 a.m. on the Offer Date or any later time agreed by the Company and the Underwriter.

6.2 Offer closes

- (a) The Company will close the Offer at 5:00 p.m. on the Closing Date or earlier, with the approval of the Underwriter, if Valid Applications for all of the Offer Shares have been received before the Closing Date.
- (b) The Underwriter may not unreasonably withhold or delay its approval to any change in the Offer Date or Closing Date requested by the Company.

6.3 Election not to proceed

Notwithstanding clauses 6.1 and 6.2, the Company shall be entitled to give notice to the Underwriter that it has elected not to proceed with the Offer.

7. Treatment of applications

7.1 Acceptance of Valid Applications

- (a) The Company is to accept all Valid Applications (except to the extent of any necessary scaling) unless the prior approval of the Underwriter has been obtained.
- (b) The Company must, in the event of over-application, scale applications for Offer Shares under the Offer.
- (c) In determining which applications to scale, and the method of scaling, the Company must consult with, and give due and proper consideration to the reasonable views of, the Underwriter.

7.2 No requirement to take up Shortfall If Valid Application refused

If any refusal by the Company to accept any Valid Application for Offer Shares results in a Shortfall, the Underwriter will not be obliged to take up that amount of the Shortfall that is attributable to the refusal by the Company to accept any Valid Application.

7.3 Issue of Offer Shares

The Company is to issue the Offer Shares within five business days of the Closing Date to applicants whose Valid Applications have been accepted (whether in full or in part only) by the Company.

8. Underwriter's obligation on Shortfall

8.1 Notice to the Underwriter of shortfall

If Valid Applications are not received by the Company in respect of all of the Offer Shares by 5:00 p.m. on the Closing Date, the Company will be entitled, within two business days following the Closing Date, to give notice (Shortfall Notice) in writing to the Underwriter:

- (a) detailing the dollar value of Offer Shares for which Valid Applications have not been received at the Offer Price, but excluding any Offer Shares for which Valid Applications have not been received as a result of a failure by the Company to comply with the Listing Rules or any Relevant Law in relation to the Offer or a refusal by the Company that falls within clause 7.2; and
- (b) requiring the Underwriter to procure applications for, or to apply itself for, the Shortfall Shares.

8.2 Applications for Shortfall Shares

- (a) Within four business days of the date of receipt of a Shortfall Notice, or within such extended time (if any) as that notice may specify, the Underwriter must:

- (i) procure that applications are made to the Company or apply itself for the Shortfall Shares; and
- (ii) make or procure the payment, in full, of the issue price for the number of Shortfall Shares that is calculated in accordance with clause 8.2(c).

(b) The Shortfall Shares for which the Underwriter is to apply, or cause applications to be made, are:

- (i) to be denominated in dollars;
- (ii) to rank *pari passu* with, and have the same Dividend Rate as, the other Offer Shares; and
- (iii) to be issued at an issue price reflecting a yield, from the date of issue of the Shortfall Shares to the first dividend reset date of the Offer Shares, equal to the Underwritten Rate.

(c) The number of Shortfall Shares to be issued to the Underwriter (including Shortfall Shares issued to the applicants procured by the Underwriter for the purposes of this clause 8) is to be calculated by the Underwriter such that the aggregate issue price for such Shortfall Shares equals the amount of the Shortfall.

8.3 Issue of Shortfall Shares

The Company must immediately issue the Shortfall Shares to the applicants for which applications and payment have been made under clause 8.2 immediately on receipt of those applications and payments.

9. Duration of Underwriter's obligations

The obligations of the Underwriter under this Agreement commence on the date of this Agreement and continue until the earliest of:

- (a) the Termination Date;
- (b) 5.00 p.m. on the date two business days after the Closing Date if the Company does not give a Shortfall Notice by the time specified in clause 8.1;
- (c) the date on which the parties agree that the obligations of the Underwriter under this Agreement should terminate,

at which time the Underwriter's obligations under this Agreement will terminate without need for further notice or action.

10. Underwriting Fee

10.1 Underwriting Fee

- (a) In consideration of the Underwriter agreeing to underwrite the Offer, the Company is to pay the Underwriting Fee to the Underwriter as follows:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Underwriting Fee is to be paid on the date of this Agreement; and

- (ii) the remaining 50 percent of the Underwriting Fee is to be paid:
 - (A) if there is no Shortfall, on the date of issue of the Offer Shares under the Offer; or
 - (B) if there is a Shortfall, on the date of the issue of the Shortfall Shares.
- (b) The Underwriter is responsible for paying all sub-underwriting fees payable to Sub-underwriters by the Underwriter in connection with the Offer. The Company has no responsibility or liability for any amounts payable to Sub-underwriters.

10.2 Other fees

The Underwriting Fee payable by the Company to the Underwriter under clause 10.1 will be exclusive of any lead management fee, co-lead management fee, co-management, organising participant fee, lead brokerage, firm brokerage, brokerage, stamping or other fees payable by or on behalf of the Company to the Underwriter in connection with financial or other advice or services rendered by the Underwriter to the Company in relation to the Offer or otherwise as set out in the Mandate Letter.

10.3 Interest

If any moneys payable by a party to this Agreement to any other party pursuant to this Agreement are not paid by the due date for payment, the first-mentioned party is to pay to that other party interest on the overdue amount calculated from its due date to the date of its receipt by that other party in full at a rate equal to the Default Rate calculated daily on the unpaid amount from and including the due date for payment but excluding the date that payment is made in full.

11. Final responsibility of Company

11.1 Offer Documents and promotional activities

Although the Underwriter may assist the Company in connection with:

- (a) the preparation of the Offer Documents; and
- (b) the promotional activities to be undertaken and advertising material (including Advertisements), announcements and information to be published and disseminated, in relation to the Offer,

the Company agrees and acknowledges that it is the responsibility of the Company and its board of directors to ensure that the Offer Documents and all such promotional activities, advertising material (including Advertisements), announcements and information comply with all Relevant Laws, including without limitation,

- (c) the Securities Act, the Regulations, the Companies Act and the Listing Rules; and
- (d) the Fair Trading Act.

11.2 Decision to proceed

The Company remains solely responsible for the underlying business decision to proceed with the Offer.

12. Warranties

12.1 Warranties

The Company represents and warrants to the Underwriter and any Sub-underwriter (with the intent that the Underwriter and any Sub-underwriter should rely on such representations and warranties in entering into this Agreement and any sub-underwriting agreement or arrangement between the Underwriter and any Sub-Underwriter) that:

(a) Restraint on Offer

- (i) no action has been taken; and
- (ii) no proceeding or process has been commenced or threatened or is pending, against the Company to restrain or challenge its right, power or ability:
- (iii) to offer and issue the Offer Shares or to publish and issue the Offer Documents, or any other document offering the Offer Shares; or
- (iv) to enter into or perform this Agreement or any other agreement to which it is or will be a party in relation to the Offer or the Offer Documents or that is otherwise referred to in the Offer Documents;

(b) Offer Documents complete

- (i) the Offer Documents will be true, complete (including there being no material omissions of any facts or information the omission of which would make any statement in the Offer Documents untrue, incomplete, inaccurate, misleading or deceptive in any material respect) and accurate and contain or fully reflect all information required by the Securities Act, the Regulations, the Listing Rules and any other Relevant Laws in relation to the Offer subject to any written waivers or exemptions from any such requirements obtained by the Company from NZX or the Securities Commission and notified by the Company to the Underwriter in writing;
- (ii) the information contained in the Offer Documents will not be misleading or deceptive (including by reason of failing to refer to, or give proper emphasis to, adverse circumstances) and will not be untrue (as that term is defined in section 55 of the Securities Act);
- (iii) all statements as to the trading prospects of and outlook for the Company and the Group contained in the Offer Documents:
 - (A) have been included after due and proper consideration by the Company; and
 - (B) are based on reasonable assumptions.

(c) Statutory compliance

the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the Offer Documents, the circumstances of their publication, the Offer and the issue of the Offer Shares by the Company under the Offer complies with all Relevant Laws, including but not limited to:

- (i) the Securities Act, the Regulations, the Companies Act and the Listing Rules; and

(ii) **The Fair Trading Act.**

subject to any written waivers or exemptions from any such requirements obtained by the Company from NZX or the Securities Commission and notified by the Company to the Underwriter in writing;

(d) **Expert statements**

any statement by an expert that is included in the Offer Documents:

- (i) is made by an expert that the Company, having made all reasonable enquiries, considers is competent to make the statement;
- (ii) is included in the Offer Documents with the prior written approval of the expert as to the form and context in which the statement is included; and
- (iii) complies in all respects with the requirements of the Securities Act;

(e) **Extracts**

any statement included in the Offer Documents that is a copy of, an extract from, or a summary of, another document is a correct and fair copy, extract or summary, as the case may be, of that document;

(f) **Advertisements**

all announcements and disclosures (including any Advertisement) issued by or approved for release for and on behalf of the Company concerning the Offer:

- (i) comply in all respects with the Listing Rules, the Companies Act, the Securities Act, the Regulations, the Fair Trading Act and all other Relevant Laws;
- (ii) will be true, complete and accurate; and
- (iii) will not be misleading or deceptive or likely to mislead or deceive;

(g) **Authorisation and consents**

- (i) the Company and each member of the Group is duly incorporated and is validly existing under the laws of its incorporation;
- (ii) the Company and each member of the Group has obtained any necessary corporate or constitutional authorisation to enable it:
 - (A) to own its assets;
 - (B) to conduct its business as it is now being conducted and as it is proposed to be conducted after the Closing Date; and
 - (C) to execute, deliver and perform the transactions contemplated in this Agreement and any other agreement to which it is or will be a party in relation to the Offer or the Offer Documents or that is otherwise referred to in the Offer Documents;
- (iii) it has taken or will take all necessary action to register and distribute the Offer Documents and to issue and allot the Offer Shares;

(iv) all consents, authorisations, licences or permits of any governmental or other authority have been duly and unconditionally obtained and are in full force and effect that are required to permit the Company and each member of the Group:

- (A) to own its assets;
- (B) to conduct its business as it is now being conducted and as it is proposed to be conducted after the Closing Date; and
- (C) to execute, deliver and perform the transactions contemplated in this Agreement and any other agreement to which it is or will be a party in relation to the Offer or the Offer Documents or that is otherwise referred to in the Offer Documents; and

there is no matter or thing that may adversely affect that ownership, conduct of business, execution, delivery or performance, that is not generally known to the public;

(h) **No contravention**

- (i) the execution and delivery by it of this Agreement and any other agreement to which it is or will be a party in relation to the Offer or the Offer Documents or that is otherwise referred to in the Offer Documents;
- (ii) the registration and distribution of the Offer Documents; and
- (iii) the issue and allotment of the Offer Shares to persons in New Zealand who have made or will make valid applications; and
- (iv) the performance of any of the transactions contemplated by any of those agreements or the Offer Documents,

will not:

- (v) contravene or constitute a breach or default under any law, statute, regulation, order, judgment, permit or consent by which the Company or any member of the Group or any of its respective businesses, or assets is bound or affected or any agreement, document, arrangement, obligation, or duty to which it is a party, or by which its assets may be bound; or
- (vi) impose or cause to be exceeded any limitation on the Company or any member of the Group or on the powers of the directors of the Company or any member of the Group, which is imposed by or expressed in any agreement to which the Company or any member of the Group is a party or any document that contains or establishes its constitution;

(i) **Due authorisation**

- (i) the execution and delivery by it of this Agreement and any other agreement to which it is or will be a party in relation to the Offer or the Offer Documents or that is otherwise referred to in the Offer Documents;
- (ii) the publication of the Offer Documents; and
- (iii) the performance of any of the transactions contemplated by any of those agreements or the Offer Documents.

is in accordance with the Company's constituent documents and has been duly authorised by all requisite corporate, statutory and other action, and there are or will be

no qualifications or limitations affecting such authorisations that have not been or will not be notified to the Underwriters;

(j) No litigation

other than as disclosed in the Offer Documents:

- (i) neither the Company nor any Group Company is involved in any litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings, official inquiry or investigation that is or is likely to be a Material Adverse Event in the context of the Offer and the issue of the Offer Shares; and
- (ii) the Company has no knowledge of any such litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings that is or is likely to be a Material Adverse Event in the context of the Offer that is pending or threatened;

(k) Solvency

the Company and each Group Company is solvent and no event or circumstance has arisen, or is expected by the Company to arise, as a result of which the Company or any Group Company may cease to be solvent or cease to be able to pay its debts falling due within 12 months of the date of the Offer Documents;

(l) Validly issued

the Offer Shares:

- (i) will be validly issued and allotted and will be issued fully paid;
- (ii) will remain validly existing after issue; and
- (iii) will have the rights described, and will be issued on the terms and conditions set out in, the Offer Documents;

(m) Material Adverse Events

no Material Adverse Event has occurred since the date of its most recent audited financial statements;

(n) Binding agreement

each of this Agreement and any other agreement to which it is or will be a party in relation to the Offer or the Offer Documents or that is otherwise referred to in the Offer Documents, has been or will be duly executed and delivered by it and is or will be its valid and binding agreement enforceable in accordance with its terms; and

(o) Information complete and true

- (i) the Company has provided to the Underwriter all information known to it that is material to the Offer; and
- (ii) all information that has been given to the Underwriter by or on behalf of the Company or any of its Related Companies or its advisers for the purposes of or in connection with the Offer Documents or the Offer is:
 - (A) true, complete and accurate; and

(B) not misleading or deceptive (including by reason of failing to refer, or give proper emphasis, to adverse circumstances).

(p) **Opinions**

any statement of opinion or belief of the Company or a Group Company contained in the Offer Documents is truly and honestly held by that person and the maker of the statement has reasonable grounds for holding that belief or opinion;

(q) **Conduct**

none of the Company or the Group Companies has engaged or shall engage in conduct that is misleading or deceptive or is likely to mislead in connection with the Offer Documents or the Offer; and

(r) **Future matters**

there are reasonable grounds for the making of all statements by the Company in the Offer Documents that relate to future matters (including, without limitation, financial projections and forecasts).

12.2 **Warranties repeated**

Each of the Warranties is deemed to be repeated by the Company to the Underwriter on a daily basis from the Offer Date through to and including the Closing Date and:

- (a) on the date on which the Offer Shares are issued and allotted following acceptance by the Company of Valid Applications; and
- (b) on the date on which the Underwriter, or persons procured by it, subscribe for Shortfall Shares under clause B.2.

as if each Warranty was made on and effective as at each of those dates.

12.3 **Effect of breach**

The Underwriter will be entitled, but not bound, to give written notice to the Company terminating the obligations of the Underwriter under this Agreement at any time if:

- (a) any breach of a Warranty or a Material Adverse Event occurs, which breach or Material Adverse Event, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, is or is likely to be, materially detrimental to:
 - (i) the success of the Offer; or
 - (ii) the sub-underwriting of the Offer; or
- (b) there is a failure on the part of the Company to perform any of its material obligations under, or to comply with any provision of, this Agreement and any such performance will or may, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, be a Material Adverse Event, except in the case of a failure to perform an obligation that is capable of remedy by the Company and that is remedied within three business days of notice of default being given by the Underwriter to the Company or by the Closing Date, if the Closing Date is less than three business days after the notice of default is given by the Underwriter to the Company.

In which case:

- (c) This Agreement will terminate and be of no effect; and
- (d) no party is to have any claim against any other party arising under or in connection with this Agreement.

except as expressly provided in clauses 13.4 and 13.5.

12.4 Truth of Warranties

For the purposes of clause 12.3, the Company acknowledges that, notwithstanding any other arrangements:

- (a) the truth of the statements contained in the Warranties;
- (b) the fulfilment by the Company of all of its obligations under this Agreement; and
- (c) full disclosure by the Company to the Underwriter prior to the Termination Date of any matter or event that:
 - (i) does or may constitute a breach of any such Warranty; or
 - (ii) may have the effect of making any such Warranty untrue or inaccurate.

are essential to the Underwriter and to each Sub-underwriter and that the Underwriter would not have entered into this Agreement (and neither the Underwriter nor any Sub-underwriter would have entered into any Sub-underwriting agreement or arrangement in respect of the Offer) if the Company had not given this acknowledgement.

12.5 Notice of breach of Warranty

The Company must immediately notify the Underwriter on becoming aware:

- (a) of the happening of any event or circumstance that does or is reasonably likely to constitute a breach of any of the Warranties; and
- (b) of any matter or thing that is reasonably likely to have the effect of making any of the Warranties untrue, incomplete, inaccurate, misleading or deceptive in any respect.

13. Conditions

13.1 Conditions

The performance by the Underwriter of its obligations under this Agreement is conditional upon:

(a) Adverse events

there not having occurred between the date of this Agreement and the Termination Date:

- (i) any event or circumstance or series of events or circumstances or any matter or thing outside the control of the Underwriter that, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, is or is likely to be a Material Adverse Event; or

- (ii) any breach of any Warranty other than a breach that in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter is not or is not likely to be a Material Adverse Event; or
- (iii) any failure by the Company to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement, except a breach or failure that, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter:
 - (A) is not or is not likely to be a Material Adverse Event; or
 - (B) is capable of remedy and is remedied within three business days after notice of default is given by the Underwriter to the Company; or
- (iv) any event, circumstance, matter or thing that, in the opinion of the Underwriter:
 - (A) renders untrue (as that term is defined in section 55 of the Securities Act), incomplete, inaccurate, misleading or deceptive any information or statement contained in the Offer Documents; or
 - (B) otherwise causes or constitutes a breach of any of the Warranties; or
- (v) any public announcement by or in relation to the Company, or any other publicity (other than market or media commentary or opinions that are in the nature of an assessment of the Offer and/or the Company) in relation to the Group (other than announcements approved by the Underwriter under clause 5) that, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, is or is likely to be a Material Adverse Event; or
- (vi)
 - (A) any prevention or suspension of the Offer or of the issue or use of the Offer Documents, the Offer Shares or any Advertisement by order of any regulatory body having jurisdiction in respect of the Offer (including, without limitation, an order from the Securities Commission under section 38B or section 44 of the Securities Act); or
 - (B) any proceedings being initiated or threatened for that purpose; or
 - (C) any other event or circumstance preventing the Company from issuing the Offer Shares; or
 - (D) the withdrawal of the consent of any person who was required to give, and had given, consent under section 38A or section 40 (or any other relevant section) of the Securities Act where such withdrawal, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter is or is likely to be a Material Adverse Event; or
- (vii) a decline in the NZSX 50 Index of New Zealand equivalent to 10 per cent. or more, measured by reference to the level of that index as at 5.00 p.m. on the date of this Agreement, which decline is maintained for a period of at least two days or, if such decline occurs less than two days before the Closing Date, is maintained until the Closing Date; or
- (viii) any adoption by the Reserve Bank of New Zealand of a policy or direction:
 - (A) in respect of which there has not been a detailed announcement prior to the date of this Agreement; and
 - (B) that, in the opinion of the Underwriter, is or is likely to be a Material Adverse Event; or

- (ix) any material change in New Zealand or international financial, economic or political conditions that, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter:
 - (A) is or is likely to be a Material Adverse Event; or
 - (B) makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the Offer; or
- (x) the levying of distress or the enforcement of a judgment, order or security interest (or such judgment, order or security interest becoming enforceable by the giving of notice, lapse of time or fulfilment of any condition) against any property of the Company for a sum exceeding \$2,000,000; or
- (xi) the charging of a director, executive or officer of the Company with a crime involving dishonesty (as defined in section 2(1) of the Crimes Act 1961), or any such person being held to have acted in breach of any section of Part I of the Securities Markets Act 1988 that, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, has or is likely to be a Material Adverse Event; or
- (xii) in respect of the Company or any Group Company:
 - (A) a suspension or cessation of the primary, or all of the, business activities of that entity for more than three consecutive business days that, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, is or is likely to be, a Material Adverse Event; or
 - (B) the receivership of that person or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, statutory manager, interim liquidator, liquidator or administrator in respect of all or a substantial part of its assets; or
 - (C) the inability of that person to pay its debts as they fall due, or a presumption to that effect under sections 287(a) to (d) of the Companies Act; or
 - (D) an assignment for the benefit of, or the entry into or making of any arrangement or composition with, that person's creditors; or
 - (E) the passing of any resolution, or any commencement of any proceeding, for the liquidation or winding up of that person (whether on a voluntary or involuntary basis) which in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter is or is likely to be a Material Adverse Event; or
- (xiii) an alteration by the Company, without the prior written approval of the Underwriter, of the composition of its board of directors, its share capital or its constitution which in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter is or is likely to be a Material Adverse Event;

(b) **Offer**

the Offer being made in accordance with this Agreement (including, without limitation, as to timing) and all Relevant Laws;

(c) **Change of law**

there not having been promulgated, introduced or announced:

any statute, regulation, order or other enactment; or

(i) any direction or policy of any governmental department or statutory or regulatory authority,

that, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, is or is likely to be a Material Adverse Event or has or is likely to have a material adverse effect on:

(ii) the Company or any Group Company; or
(iii) the success of the Offer or the sub-underwriting of the Offer or the ability of the Underwriter to market the Offer Shares successfully at the Offer Price; or
(iv) the ability of the Company to accept Valid Applications; or
(v) the quotation of the Offer Shares on the NZDX; or
(vi) the subsequent sale, transfer or disposition of the Offer Shares through the NZDX or otherwise; or
(vii) the ability of the Underwriter to perform its material obligations under this Agreement;

(d) **Quotation of Offer Shares**

(i) NZX having granted to the Company in respect of all the Offer Shares, on or before the Offer Date, the right of quotation, subject only to completion of allotment procedures, on the NZDX;
(ii) that right not having been revoked or amended; and
(iii) there not having occurred any suspension or material limitation in trading in securities on the NZDX for a continuous period of more than three business days prior to 9.00 a.m. on the Termination Date;

(e) **No breach of legislation**

there having been no failure by the Company or any of its directors to comply and continue to comply with the Companies Act or any other Relevant Law required to be complied with by the Company, other than a failure capable of immediate lawful remedy and that is so remedied or a failure that, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, is not material in relation to the Offer;

(f) **Certificate from Company**

the Company having delivered to the Underwriter on the date the Company gives the Underwriter a Shortfall Notice, and prior to the application being made for the Offer Shares by the Underwriter under clause 8.1, a certificate dated as at that date addressed to the Underwriter, signed by two directors of the Company in a form approved by the Underwriter, certifying that:

(i) each representation and warranty made by it in clause 12 is:
(A) true, complete and accurate in all respects; and
(B) not misleading or deceptive in any respect;

- (ii) it knows of no event or circumstance that, if known to the Underwriter, is likely to result in a breach of any representation or warranty made by it in clause 12 or any condition in clause 13;
- (iii) it has performed and complied with all of its obligations under this Agreement to be performed prior to the date of the certificate; and
- (iv) each condition in clause 13 has been fulfilled (except to the extent that the fulfilment of any of those conditions depends on the Underwriter forming an opinion or the Underwriter has notified the Company that it has waived any condition),

which certificate is accompanied by a certificate from the share registrar to the Company verifying the number of Offer Shares for which Valid Applications have not been received;

(g) Declaration of war or act of terrorism

no:

- (i) declaration or announcement of any intention to commence war, hostilities or other armed conflict; or
- (ii) act of terrorism,

having occurred that in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter is or is likely to be a Material Adverse Event;

(h) No change to Offer Documents

no change to the draft form of the Offer Documents annexed to this Agreement having been required by:

- (i) NZX, the Ministry of Commerce or any other competent authority; or
- (ii) the Company,

where, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, that change is materially adverse to or is likely to materially adversely affect:

- (iii) the Offer or the Offer Documents; or
- (iv) the success of the Offer or the sub-underwriting of the Offer or the ability of the Underwriter to market the Offer Shares successfully at the Offer Price; and

(i) Reports, opinions, etc.

the receipt by the Underwriter of:

- (i) a legal opinion from the Company's legal counsel in relation to the compliance of the Offer Documents with all Relevant Laws (including but not limited to the Securities Act, the Regulations, the Companies Act, the Listing Rules and the Fair Trading Act) and the Due Diligence Investigations; and
- (ii) a comfort letter from the financial accountants to the Offer in relation to all financial and statistical data included in the Offer Documents.

each in a form satisfactory to the Company and the Underwriter (both acting reasonably) and each expressed to be for the benefit of the Underwriter.

13.2 Waiver of conditions

The Underwriter may:

- (a) waive compliance with any of the conditions in clause 13.1; and
- (b) impose reasonable conditions on that waiver,

provided that in order to be valid, any such waiver must be given in writing by an authorised person of the Underwriter.

13.3 Termination on non-fulfilment

If any of the conditions set out in clause 13.1 has not been fulfilled to the reasonable satisfaction of, or waived by, the Underwriter by the Termination Date, the Underwriter, by written notice to the Company, may terminate this Agreement with immediate effect, in which case clauses 13.4 and 13.5 apply.

13.4 Payment on termination

If:

- (a) this Agreement is terminated under clause 12.3 or clause 13.3; or
- (b) the Company, for any reason, does not proceed, or is unable to proceed, with the Offer,

the Company is to pay to the Underwriter immediately the fees and the costs to which the Underwriter is entitled under clause 15.

13.5 Effect of termination

- (a) Termination of this Agreement for any cause is without prejudice to any claim that the Underwriter or any Sub-underwriter may have against the Company arising out of that termination or the event, circumstance, matter or thing giving rise to termination.
- (b) Notwithstanding termination of this Agreement and the payment of all sums payable to the Underwriter in accordance with clause 13.4, the provisions of clauses 15, 16, 17, 21.6 and 21.9 are to survive and continue in full force and effect.

14. No competing offers

14.1 No competing offers

- (a) The Company agrees that, without the prior written approval of the Underwriter (which approval is not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), during the period commencing on the date of this Agreement and ending on the date that is six months after the date of this Agreement, it will not, other than as may be expressly provided in the Offer Documents or this Agreement or as agreed in writing between the Company and the Underwriter:

- (i) issue, allot, offer for sale, or accept applications to purchase or subscribe, any Debt Securities, Equity Securities, Debt-Linked Securities or Equity-Linked Securities in the Company; or
- (ii) issue or grant any option that entitles the holder to call for the issue or transfer of any Debt Securities, Equity Securities, Debt-Linked Securities or Equity-Linked Securities in the Company; or
- (iii) create any debt or other obligation that may be convertible into, exchangeable for or redeemable by, the issue of Debt Securities, Equity Securities, Debt-Linked Securities or Equity-Linked Securities in the Company; or
- (iv) otherwise enter into any agreement or arrangement by which any person may be entitled to the allotment or transfer of any Debt Securities, Equity Securities, Debt-Linked Securities or Equity-Linked Securities in the Company; or
- (v) take any actions analogous to or having similar effect to the actions above; or
- (vi) announce any intention to do any of the matters set out above.

(b) Notwithstanding clause 14.1(a), the Company may issue Debt Securities or Debt-Linked Securities during the period set out in clause 14.1(a) if and to the extent that such securities are issued under, and as part of, the normal securitisation programme of the Company, as conducted by it over the period of 12 months preceding the date of this Agreement (the terms of that securitisation programme have been disclosed to the Underwriter by the Company).

14.2 Resolution not to proceed

- (a) If the board of directors of the Company resolves not to proceed with the Offer, and the Company determines that it will undertake an offer and issue of capital bonds (Replacement Offer), the Underwriter has the right of first refusal to act as the underwriter for such offer and issue (irrespective of whether the Replacement Offer is an offer of securities to the public within the meaning of the Securities Act), should the Company make the Replacement Offer on or before 31 December 2006.
- (b) The underwriting of the Replacement Offer, if the Underwriter exercises its right of first refusal to act as underwriter of the Replacement Offer, is to be on normal commercial terms, as negotiated in good faith between the parties.

15. Costs of Offer

15.1 Costs

The Company will be responsible for, and is to pay or procure the payment of, all reasonable costs incurred in connection with the Offer Documents and the Offer. These costs are to include, without limitation, the payment to the Underwriter on demand of all:

- (a) reasonable travel, advertising, printing, communications and other costs that it has incurred, or may properly incur, in connection with, or for the purposes of, the Offer or the Offer Documents;
- (b) reasonable legal and other costs associated with this Agreement, the Offer or the Offer Documents, including all such costs and expenses incurred in connection with the sub-underwriting agreements or arrangements it enters into with the Sub-underwriters; and
- (c) GST on these costs.

The Underwriter is to seek the prior approval of the Company before incurring any large or unusual items of expenditure greater than NZ\$2,000, in respect of any single item of expenditure.

15.2 Fees payable on termination

On termination of this Agreement under clause 12.3, clause 13.3 or clause 13.4, the Company is to pay to the Underwriter immediately:

- (a) all costs incurred by the Underwriter in accordance with clause 15.1; and
- (b) 50 per cent. of the Underwriting Fee, if the Agreement is terminated:
 - (i) due to the non-fulfilment of any of the conditions in clause 13.1(a)(vii), clause 13.1(a)(viii), clause 13.1(a)(ix), clause 13.1(a)(x), clause 13.1(a)(xi), clause 13.1(a)(xii), clause 13.1(c) or clause 13.1(g); and
 - (ii) such non-fulfilment is due directly to matters outside the control of, and has not otherwise been caused by any fault on the part of, the Company; or
- (c) the Underwriting Fee in full, if the Agreement is terminated for any other reason, .

if the Company has not already paid that amount to the Underwriter at the time of termination.

16. Indemnity

16.1 Indemnity

If any Indemnified Person becomes involved in any action, proceeding or investigation arising out of or in connection with the Offer, the Investment Statement, the Prospectus or any Advertisement concerning the Offer, the Company is:

- (a) fully and effectively to indemnify such Indemnified Person against all direct costs (including, without limitation, all reasonable legal costs), expenses, charges, liabilities and losses the Indemnified Person may incur as a result of becoming involved in any such action, proceeding or investigation, up to a maximum amount of \$900,000 (plus GST, if any), except to the extent that any such legal costs, expenses, charges, liabilities and losses to arise from the negligence, breach of obligation or bad faith of that Indemnified Person; and
- (b) to co-operate with the Indemnified Person and to provide such help and information as the Indemnified Person may reasonably request in connection with any such action, proceeding or investigation and not to take any action in connection with any such action, proceeding or investigation that may prejudice the position of the Indemnified Party.

16.2 Indemnity additional to other liability

This indemnity:

- (a) is in addition to:
 - (i) any liability the Company may otherwise have; and

- (ii) any other rights that the Underwriter or any Sub-underwriter may otherwise have;
- (b) is intended to confer a benefit on each Indemnified Person for the purposes of the Contracts (Privity) Act 1982 and is enforceable at the suit of each Indemnified Person; and
- (c) is fully enforceable in accordance with its terms notwithstanding any act, matter, omission or thing that, but for this sub-clause, would or may give rise to a defence or counterclaim.

16.3 Survival of indemnity

This indemnity survives and continues in full force and effect notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement.

17 Goods and services tax

The Company is to pay:

- (a) all GST imposed at any time in respect of any services provided to it by the Underwriter under or in connection with this Agreement in addition to and contemporaneously with the payment of all other amounts required to be paid by it under this Agreement; and
- (b) any interest, additional tax or penalties imposed in respect of the late assessment and/or payment of GST (to the extent only that such amounts result from any oversight, error, failure or breach of law by the Company).

18. Assignment and sub-underwriting

18.1 No assignment by Company

The Company must not assign or transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement.

19.2 Assignment by Underwriter

The Underwriter is entitled, in accordance with clause 3.8, to enter into sub-underwriting agreements or arrangements in respect of its rights or obligations under this Agreement, but will not otherwise assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement. Notwithstanding any such sub-underwriting agreements or arrangements, the Underwriter will remain liable for the performance of all of its obligations under this Agreement. The Underwriter will immediately advise the Company of the appointment of any Sub-underwriters.

16.3 Contracts (Privity) Act 1982

For the purposes of the Contracts (Privity) Act 1982, the obligations, representations and other matters contained in clauses 3, 8, 12 and 16 are:

- (a) given for the benefit of each Sub-underwriter; and
- (b) enforceable at the suit of each Sub-underwriter.

19. Notices

19.1 Form of notice

Each notice or other communication under this Agreement is to be made in writing, by facsimile, personal delivery or by post to the addressee at the facsimile number or address, and is to be marked for the attention of the person or office holder (if any), from time to time designated for the purpose by the addressee to the other party. The initial facsimile number, address and relevant person or office holder of each party is set out below its execution block.

19.2 Notice effective

No communication is to be effective until received. A communication will, however, be deemed to be received by the addressee:

- (a) in the case of a facsimile, on the Business Day on which it is despatched or, if despatched after 5.00pm (in the place of receipt) on a Business Day or, if despatched on a non-Business Day, on the next Business Day after the date of despatch provided in each case that there is produced a transmission report by the machine from which the facsimile was sent which indicates that the facsimile was sent in its entirety to the facsimile number of the recipient;
- (b) in the case of personal delivery, when delivered; and
- (c) in the case of a letter, on the sixth Business Day after posting.

20. Remedies and waivers

20.1 Exercise of rights and waivers

- (a) Time is of the essence in respect of all dates and times for compliance by the parties with their obligations under this Agreement.
- (b) However, no failure to exercise, and no delay in exercising, a right of a party under this Agreement will operate as a waiver of that right, nor will a single or partial exercise of a right preclude another or further exercise of that right or the exercise of another right.
- (c) No waiver by a party of its rights under this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing signed by that party.

20.2 Remedies cumulative

The rights of the parties under this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights provided by law.

21. Miscellaneous

21.1 Amendments

No amendment to this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing signed by the parties.

21.2 Partial invalidity

The illegality, invalidity or unenforceability of a provision of this Agreement under any law will not affect the legality, validity or enforceability of that provision under another law or the legality, validity or enforceability of another provision.

21.3 Legislation excluded

Any present or future legislation that operates to vary an obligation or right, power or remedy of a party in connection with this Agreement is excluded except to the extent that its exclusion is prohibited or rendered ineffective by law.

21.4 Entire agreement

This Agreement and the Mandate Letter constitute the entire agreement of the parties in respect of the matters covered by them and supersedes all previous agreements in respect of those matters.

21.5 Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including facsimile copies) all of which, when taken together, will constitute one and the same instrument. A party may enter into this Agreement by executing any counterpart.

21.6 Governing law

This Agreement is governed by, and is to be construed in accordance with, New Zealand law.

21.7 Jurisdiction

The parties irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts of New Zealand in relation to any dispute or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement.

21.8 Facsimile

This Agreement may be executed on the basis of an exchange of facsimile copies and execution of this Agreement by such means is valid and sufficient execution.

21.9 Payments

All payments to be made by the Company to the Underwriter in accordance with this Agreement are:

(a) payable in New Zealand dollars; and

(b) to be made:

(i) to the Underwriter's bank account, designated for the purpose and notified to the Company from time to time;

(ii) free and clear of any withholding or deduction, except as required by law; and

(iii) free of all other government charges of any nature whatsoever.

30/05/2006 14:55 64 9 2563076
30 MAY 2006 14:40 13:48 AIR NZ KORU CLUB AKL 256 3076
15 JAN 1996 02:58 PRUM 0064 4 4951327

NO. 402 P. 1

14.4K

TO 044551327

P.35/42

21.10 Confidentiality

Other than is provided in clause 9.8, no party may disclose any information (which is not already in the public domain) concerning this Agreement or its subject matter other than as required by law or any regulatory body or as agreed in writing and signed by the parties.

Execution

Executed as an agreement.

Forsyth Barr Group Limited by

Neil Paviour-Smith

Director

NEIL PAVOUR-SMITH

Print name



Director

ROSS MEALY

Print name

Address of Forsyth Barr Group Limited

Address Level 6 Facsimile 04 495 1327
Forsyth Barr House
Cnr Lambton Quay and
Johnston Street
Wellington.

Attention Neil Paviour-Smith Telephone 04 789 7464

Motor Trade Finances Limited by

Managing Director

Angus Bradshaw

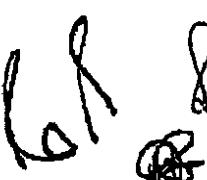
Chairman

Roger Bonfield

Address of Motor Trade Finances Limited

Address National Bank Building Facsimile 03 471 7737
Level 1
183 Princes Street
Dunedin 9001
PO Box 885
Dunedin 9015

Attention Daniel Clarkson Telephone 03 474 6386


Understanding agreement relating to the proposed offer and issue of N2515 million of Preferred Preference Shares
by Motor Trade Finances Limited

21.10 Confidentiality

Other than is provided in clause 3.8, no party may disclose any information (which is not already in the public domain) concerning this Agreement or its subject matter other than as required by law or any regulatory body or as agreed in writing and signed by the parties.

Execution

Executed as an agreement.

Forsyth Barr Group Limited by

Vir R. Kr.

Director

Director

NEIL JAVIOUE-SMITH

Print name

Print name

Address of Forsyth Barr Group Limited

Address Level 6 Forsyth Barr House Cnr Lambton Quay and Johnston Street Wellington **Facsimile** 04 495 1327

Attention Neil Pavlour-Smith **Telephone** 04 799 7464

Motor Trade Finances Limited by

Managing Director

Angus Bradshaw

Chalham

Roger Bonifant

Address of Motor Trade Finances Limited

Address **National Bank Building** **Fax/Email** **03 471 7737**
Level 1
193 Princes Street
Dunedin 9001

PO Box 885
Dunedin 9015

Attention Daniel Clarkson **Telephone** 03 474 6386

Underwriting Agreement relating to the proposed offer and issue of N2536 million of Perpetual Preference Shares by Motor Trade Finance Limited

30/05/2006 13:49
16-JAN-1996 02:58 FROM

TO 044951327

P. 36/42

Annexure A: Draft Offer Documents

Let's do it
10

30/05/2006 13:49
16-JAN-1996 02:58 FROM

TO 044951327

P.37/42

Motor Trade Finances Limited

Investment statement and prospectus

**Offer of up to \$35 million (with over-subscriptions of up to \$5 million) of
fully imputed Perpetual Preference Shares in Motor Trade Finances Limited**



FORSYTH BARR

Lead Manager and Organising Participant: Forsyth Barr Limited

Underwriter: Forsyth Barr Group Limited

[Handwritten signatures and initials, including 'GJ' and 'JL' over a stylized logo.]

Important information

(The information in this section is required under the Securities Act 1978.)
Investment decisions are very important. They often have long-term consequences. Read all documents carefully. Seek advice before committing yourself.

Choosing an investment

When deciding whether to invest, consider carefully the answers to the following questions that can be found on the pages noted below:	Page
What sort of investment is this?	57
Who is involved in providing it for me?	57
How much do I pay?	58
What are the charges?	59
What returns will I get?	59
What are my risks?	61
Can the investment be altered?	64
How do I cash in my investment?	65
Who do I contact with enquiries about my investment?	66
Is there anyone to whom I can complain if I have problems with the investment?	66
What other information can I obtain about this investment?	66

In addition to the information in this document, important information can be found in the current registered Prospectus for the investment. You are entitled to a copy of that Prospectus on request.⁽¹⁾

Choosing an investment adviser

You have the right to request from any investment adviser a written disclosure statement stating his or her experience and qualifications to give advice. That document will tell you:

- whether the adviser gives advice only about particular types of investments;
- whether the advice is limited to the investments offered by one or more particular financial organisations; and
- whether the adviser will receive a commission or other benefit from advising you.

You are strongly encouraged to request that statement. An investment adviser commits an offence if he or she does not provide you with a written disclosure statement within 5 working days of your request. You must make the request at the time the advice is given or within 1 month of receiving the advice.

In addition:

- if an investment adviser has any conviction for dishonesty or has been adjudged bankrupt, he or she must tell you this in writing; and
- if an investment adviser receives any money or assets on your behalf, he or she must tell you in writing the methods employed for this purpose.

Tell the adviser what the purpose of your investment is. This is important because different investments are suitable for different purposes.

Combined document

This Offer Document is for an Offer by Motor Trade Finances Limited of Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of \$35 million, with the ability to accept over-Subscriptions in respect of Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to a further \$5 million. This Offer Document is dated and prepared as at 30 May 2006.

Important notice

This Offer Document is a combined investment statement and prospectus for the purposes of the Securities Act 1978 and the Securities Regulations 1983. The purpose of the investment statement section of this Offer Document is to provide certain key information that is likely to assist a prudent but non-expert person to decide whether or not to subscribe for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Offer. However, Investors should note that other important information about the Perpetual Preference Shares and the Offer is available in the prospectus section of this Offer Document and at the head office of Motor Trade Finances Limited.

The Offer of Perpetual Preference Shares contained in this Offer Document is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to be held on 8 June 2006. An ordinary resolution is a resolution approved by a simple majority of the votes of those shareholders.

entitled to vote and voting on the resolution. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.

Registration

A copy of this Offer Document duly signed by or on behalf of the Directors, and having attached to it copies of the documents required by section 41 of the Securities Act 1978 (including the original auditor's report and consent letter, acknowledgement by NZX (in accordance with Regulation 23(2) of the Securities Regulations 1983) and any material contracts) was delivered to the Registrar of Companies for registration in accordance with section 42 of the Securities Act 1978 on the date of this Offer Document.

Overseas Investors

This Offer is limited to within the New Zealand jurisdiction and complies with statutory requirements of New Zealand. Motor Trade Finances Limited does not intend that this Offer will be made available outside of New Zealand. This Offer Document may not comply with statutory requirements outside the New Zealand jurisdiction.

Definitions

Capitalised terms in this Offer Document have a specific meaning and are defined in the glossary on page 75. All references to \$ are to New Zealand dollars unless specified otherwise.

Guarantee

None of MTF's Directors, its subsidiaries, the Lead Manager nor any of their respective directors, officers or employees, or any other person guarantees the payment of Dividends or any other amounts due under the Perpetual Preference Shares or the amount of returns (if any) which Investors may receive as Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares.

NZX market listing

Application has been made to NZX for permission to list the Perpetual Preference Shares and all the requirements of NZX relating thereto that can be complied with on or before the date of the Offer Document have been duly complied with. However NZX accepts no responsibility for any statement in this Offer Document.

(1) This is the wording required by Schedule 30 to the Securities Regulations 1983 which contemplates a separate investment statement and prospectus. For this Offer the two documents have been combined and accordingly the prospectus available on request is identical to this document.

UFB
Bd

table of contents

Important information.....	inside front cover
Perpetual Preference Shares - key features.....	2
Offer timetable	2
five year financial summary - MTF Group.....	4
company highlights	6
chairman's letter	8
main terms of Offer	9
business overview	14
Directors and management.....	19
historical financial information.....	23
terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares	52
answers to important questions	57
statutory information	68
Index for Securities Regulations 1983	74
glossary	75
application instructions: General Offer and Priority Pool	79
application instructions: Exchange Offer	81
Application Form: General Offer and Priority Pool	83
Directory	86

6/18

Perpetual Preference Shares - key features

Issuer:	Motor Trade Finances Limited
Issue Price:	NZ\$1.00
Maximum Principal Amount:	\$35 million plus up to \$5 million of over-subscriptions
Term:	Perpetual - no fixed redemption date
Initial Dividend Rate:*	9.75% per annum, inclusive of full Imputation Credits, payable quarterly in arrears until the first Dividend Reset Date
First Dividend Payment:	Payable to original subscriber on the First Dividend Payment Date
First Dividend Payment Date:	30 September 2006
Subsequent Dividend Payment Dates:	31 December, 31 March, 30 June and 30 September - in each year end if that day is not a Business Day, the next Business Day
Dividend Reset Date:	30 September 2007 and annually thereafter
Dividend Reset Margin:*	240 basis points (2.40%), including full Imputation Credits, above the Benchmark Rate
Minimum Application:	\$5,000 and thereafter in \$1,000 increments

The Offer of Perpetual Preference Shares contained in this Offer Document is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to be held on 8 June 2006. An ordinary resolution is a resolution approved by a simple majority of the votes of those shareholders entitled to vote and voting on the resolution. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.

*It is MTF's current intention that the Initial Dividend Rate be paid as detailed although this rate or payment of any Dividend is not promised or guaranteed. MTF reserves the right to increase the Initial Dividend Rate and/or Dividend Reset Margin to such greater rate as it might determine and advise to the market during the Offer period. Any increased rate would apply to all Perpetual Preference Shares, regardless of when they are allotted.

How to apply

Instructions on how to make an application are contained in the sections of this Offer Document entitled "application instructions" on pages 79 to 82.

Lead Manager
Forsyth Barr Limited

Offer timetable

Important dates

Opening Date of Offer:	31 May 2006
Exchange Offer Closing Date:	16 June 2006
Priority Pool Closing Date:	16 June 2006
Allotment Date (Priority Pool):	19 June 2006
Closing Date of Offer:*	28 June 2006
Allotment Date (Exchange Offer):	30 June 2006
Quotation Date:	3 July 2006

Trading will commence on Quotation Date.

Perpetual Preference Shares will be allotted pursuant to the General Offer on a daily basis following receipt and acceptance of valid applications by MTF.

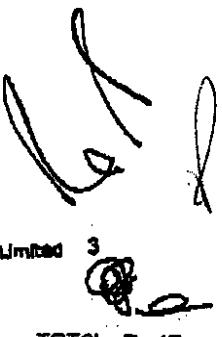
* This Offer will close on the earlier of 28 June 2006 or the date on which subscriptions are received and accepted for the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Perpetual Preference

30/05/2006 13:50
16-JAN-1996 02:59 FROM

TO 044951327

P. 42/42

Shares (including any over-subscriptions). The Exchange Offer and Priority Pool will close on 16 June 2006. MTF in conjunction with the Lead Manager has the right to vary the Opening Date, the Closing Date, the Exchange Offer and Priority Pool Closing Date (including the right to extend or accelerate the Closing Date and Exchange Offer and Priority Pool Closing Date) upon providing written notice to NZX. This may have a consequential effect on the dates listed above.


Motor Trade Finances Limited 3

TOTAL P. 42

50/05/2006 13:54
16-JAN-1996 03:04 FROM

TO 044951327

P.01/36

retained. Similar deferrals took place in subsequent years. In 2004 and 2005 the reported distributions were greater than the Profit after taxation (leading to a Deficit retained) because of the move to monthly profit distributions.



company highlights

Established leading business

Established in 1970, MTF is one of New Zealand's largest motor vehicle financers, operating through over 700 transacting shareholder ("Dealer") outlets, in all major towns and cities, from Kaitaia to Invercargill.

MTF is a co-operative, with its shares owned by its Dealers.

A co-operative is a form of company which is owned and operated for the benefit of those using its services. A key feature of all co-operatives is that their main purpose is mutual support for members and/or the promotion of a specific purpose or benefit which, in the case of MTF, is dealer finance.

MTF has a well established brand and reputation both as a supplier of motor vehicle finance and as an issuer, having issued Capital Bonds listed on the NZDX Market to New Zealand investors since 1994 and commercial paper under its securitisation programme since 1995.

Consistent earnings record

The MTF Group has a consistent earnings history, reporting a net profit before Distribution to Dealers in every year since incorporation in 1970. For the financial year ending 30 September 2005, net profit available for Distribution was \$38.7 million, having grown from \$32.9 million in 2001. Throughout its history, MTF has not missed a Dealer Distribution and has always met its obligations to investors. With this history and recent investments in technology, in the opinion of the Directors, the MTF Group is well placed to perform in the future as it has in the past.*

Unique and successful operation

MTF is incorporated under the Companies Act 1993 and the Co-operative Companies Act 1996, with its ordinary shares held by its Dealers. The MTF Group provides its Dealers with economies of scale through access to the technology, funding, legal and credit resources of a skilled and experienced finance company, at the Dealer level.

Each Dealer participates in the profits of the business in proportion to the volume of business written by that Dealer. Accordingly, each Dealer has a compelling financial interest in the quality of the business written and the future success of the MTF Group.

Sound credit quality and controls

The MTF Group has a unique credit model, with credit risk assumed by individual Dealers for the business they write. In addition to the primary right of recourse to the security provided by the vehicle, Dealers indemnify the MTF Group against any losses from defaults by their customers. This indemnity includes the right to seize the shares and profits of any participating Dealer.

MTF regularly monitors the credit quality and lending limits of its Dealers. Those Dealers that do not satisfy the relevant criteria or maintain appropriate lending standards and performance are suspended or have their facilities withdrawn permanently.

MTF has a consistent track record of managing Dealer risk, to the extent that Dealer losses in the last five years have never exceeded 1.5% of profit distributable.

* Past performance is not indicative of future performance.

Diversified credit exposure

The MTF Group's exposure to any single counterparty is limited by its geographical, Dealer and customer diversity. The MTF Group has over 62,000 loans spread throughout New Zealand, with an average exposure of approximately \$9,000. These loans are spread across over 700 Dealers, with the maximum exposure to any Dealer capped according to Board monitored prudential requirements, which include capital structure and ratios, personal guarantees and credit management requirements.

Established and efficient funding capability

The MTF Group's finance operations are primarily funded by way of a securitisation programme. This programme was established in 1995 and has a facility limit of \$600 million. The commercial paper issued pursuant to the programme is rated A1+/P-1 (the ability of MTF to meet its financial obligations under the commercial paper is extremely strong/superior) by Standard & Poor's/ Moody's and reflects the MTF Group's strong focus on credit quality and the efficacy of its loan administration systems. A copy of these credit ratings can be obtained from MTF on request. For information regarding the rating criteria used by these rating agencies please refer to their respective websites: www.standardandpoors.com and www.moodys.com. These ratings do not apply to the Perpetual Preference Shares offered in this Offer Document.

MTF has committed standby credit facilities of \$77 million, provided by four appropriately rated banks, to ensure ongoing funding.

Leading edge systems and processes

On 1 April 2005, the MTF Group launched MTF Direct, a web-based loan origination system, which enables the Dealer to process all new business electronically at the dealership. MTF Direct provides better credit assessment, fewer errors, faster processing and ultimately better credit quality than traditional manual processing methods, through access to customer, credit agency, vehicle and security database verification at point of sale.

Through the MTF Direct platform, MTF monitors Dealer credit management on a daily basis and is able to monitor loan origination as it happens. Together with its best practice financial reporting and accounting systems, this enables the MTF Group to manage its credit position and its funding requirements.

Focussed range of products and services

MTF's core activity is to provide credit products and back-office support to Dealers. In addition, MTF Direct provides access to third party payment protection insurance, guaranteed asset protection insurance, extended warranty, and comprehensive motor vehicle insurance. These products provide an additional layer of credit support to the credit products sold, and provide further income opportunities for Dealers.

Strong governance and experienced management

The Board consists of four Dealer Directors, two independent (non-Dealer) Directors and the Managing Director. The Board has established audit, credit, remuneration and nomination committees to enhance the Board's effectiveness, while preserving overall Board responsibility.

All functional areas of the MTF Group are subject to an annual risk management review, which is reported to the audit committee and the Board.

chairman's letter

Dear Investor

On behalf of the Board of Directors of Motor Trade Finances Limited, I am pleased to present New Zealand resident investors with an offer to subscribe for Perpetual Preference Shares to be issued by Motor Trade Finances Limited.

Established in 1970, MTF has a proud history of reliably providing its Dealers and Investors with attractive returns. The MTF Group recently produced a very satisfactory financial result for the year ending 30 September 2005, with a profit of \$38.7 million distributed to Dealers.

The proceeds of this Perpetual Preference Share Offer will be used to refinance the redemption of existing Capital Bonds and to enable the MTF Group to continue to finance organic growth in its core activity of offering motor vehicle finance.

The Perpetual Preference Shares being offered are perpetual in nature and it is intended they will offer an initial gross Dividend return of 9.75% per annum, inclusive of full Imputation Credits, until the first Dividend Reset Date on 30 September 2007. Thereafter, the new Dividend Rate will be set annually at a Dividend Reset Margin of 240 basis points, including full Imputation Credits, over the Benchmark Rate.

As part of the Offer, existing Capital Bondholders will be offered the opportunity to exchange up to 100% of their Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares, subject to scaling.

The Board of Directors welcomes your participation in this Offer.

Yours sincerely

Roger Banifant
Chairman
30 May 2006

main terms of Offer

The following is a summary of the main terms of the Offer. Investors should refer to the more detailed information in the other sections of this Offer Document, including the sections entitled "answers to important questions" and "terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares".

Issuer

The Issuer of the Perpetual Preference Shares is Motor Trade Finances Limited.

Offer amount

Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to \$35 million are offered for subscription. MTF reserves the right to accept over-subscriptions in respect of Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to a further \$5 million.

The Offer will include a \$15 million Exchange Offer to existing MTF Capital Bondholders (the "Exchange Offer") whereby Capital Bondholders can apply to exchange up to 100% of the face value of their Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares subject to the terms of the Exchange Offer.

The Offer of Perpetual Preference Shares contained in this Offer Document is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to be held on 8 June 2006. An ordinary resolution is a resolution approved by a simple majority of the votes of those shareholders entitled to vote and voting on the resolution. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.

Type of instrument

Perpetual Preference Shares are perpetual securities that have no fixed term and will remain in existence unless and until they are redeemed for cash by MTF, are purchased by MTF and cancelled or, in the event of a liquidation of MTF, are redeemed (either in whole or part). Perpetual Preference Shareholders have no right to require redemption by MTF.

Perpetual Preference Shares carry no right to vote at meetings of ordinary shareholders of MTF except in limited circumstances and rank behind all secured and unsecured creditors of MTF but ahead of holders of other classes of shares of MTF and profit distributable to Dealers.

For further information on the Perpetual Preference Shares refer to the "terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares" on page 52.

Issue Price

The Issue Price of NZ\$1.00 per Perpetual Preference Share must be paid in cash in full on application under the Offer.

Existing MTF Capital Bondholders participating in the Exchange Offer will not be required to make a cash payment for their Perpetual Preference Shares in respect of those Capital Bonds exchanged for Perpetual Preference Shares. Payment will be effected by directing the face value of their existing Capital Bonds payable to them by MTF on 30 June 2006 in satisfaction of the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer.

Initial Dividend Rate

It is MTF's current intention that from the Allotment Date of the Perpetual Preference Shares until the first Dividend Reset Date, Dividends will be payable at the gross Initial Dividend Rate of 9.75% per annum, inclusive of full Imputation Credits, payable quarterly in arrears. MTF reserves the right to increase the Initial Dividend Rate to such greater rate as it might determine and advise to the market during the Offer period. Any increased rate would apply to all Perpetual Preference Shares, regardless of when they are allotted. Dividends are not promised or guaranteed and may be cancelled as detailed on page 52.

Subsequent Dividend Rates

On the Dividend Reset Date, Dividends on the Perpetual Preference Shares will be reset at the Dividend Reset Margin of 240 basis points (2.40%), inclusive of full Imputation Credits, above the Benchmark Rate. MTF reserves the right to increase the Dividend Reset Margin to such greater

rate as it might determine and advise to the market during the Offer period. Any increased rate would apply to all Perpetual Preference Shares, regardless of when they are allotted. Dividends are not promised or guaranteed and may be cancelled as detailed on page 52.

Dividend payments on the Perpetual Preference Shares can be cancelled by the Board of MTF at its discretion, in accordance with paragraphs 1.6 and 1.7 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares as detailed on page 52.

Exchange Offer

MTF has reserved a pool of \$15 million Perpetual Preference Shares for existing MTF Capital Bondholders (43% of the aggregate principal amount of the Offer). Existing Capital Bondholders will be entitled to apply to exchange up to 100% of the face value of their Capital Bonds held as at 30 June 2006 for Perpetual Preference Shares. In the event that applications pursuant to the Exchange Offer exceed \$15 million, applications seeking to exchange greater than 50% of their Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares may need to be scaled. Scaling will be at the discretion of MTF in association with the Lead Manager. Any Capital Bonds not exchanged into Perpetual Preference Shares will be redeemed in cash on 30 June 2006. The closing date for the Exchange Offer is 16 June 2006.

In addition to receiving Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer, Capital Bondholders participating in the Exchange Offer will receive a cash payment on 30 June 2006 reflecting an interest payment of 10.7% per annum for each \$1,000 face value of Capital Bonds held, representing accrued interest on the Capital Bonds for the six month period from 1 January 2006 up to and including 30 June 2006.

Any application made under the Exchange Offer is irrevocable. Once an application has been made existing Capital Bondholders who participate in the Exchange Offer will be unable to subsequently sell the portion of Capital Bonds in respect of which they have applied to exchange for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer and will not be entitled to the redemption amount on the Capital Bonds exchanged on maturity. Existing Capital Bondholders will be entitled to the final interest payment on all Capital Bonds in respect of the period to 30 June 2006 as detailed above. Perpetual Preference Shares issued pursuant to the Exchange Offer will be allotted on 30 June 2006.

Capital Bondholders who wish to apply for Perpetual Preference Shares in addition to those applied for under the Exchange Offer will need to contact their investment adviser and seek a firm allocation or apply under the Public Pool.

Firm allocation

Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to \$15 million (43% of the aggregate principal amount of the Offer) have been reserved for subscription by clients of NZX Firms and invited financial institutions on a firm allocation basis. MTF reserves the right to accept over-subscriptions by way of firm allocation.

Priority Pool

Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to \$5 million (14% of the aggregate principal amount of the Offer) have been reserved for Dealers, MTF staff, and Directors ("Priority Pool"). Perpetual Preference Shares issued pursuant to the Priority Pool will be allotted on 19 June 2006.

The balance of any Perpetual Preference Shares not taken up pursuant to the Priority Pool will be reserved for allocation at the discretion of MTF in conjunction with the Lead Manager. In the event that applications pursuant to the Priority Pool exceed \$5 million, applications will be scaled at the discretion of MTF in association with the Lead Manager.

The closing date for applications made pursuant to the Priority Pool is 16 June 2006.

Public Pool

The residual amount of the Offer not taken up under firm allocation, the Exchange Offer or the Priority Pool, if any, will be available for subscription by members of the public ("Public Pool"). If MTF exercises its right to accept over-subscriptions in respect of Perpetual Preference Shares then

some or all of those over-subscriptions may also be available for subscription by members of the public.

Reserved allocation

If MTF exercises its right to accept over-subscriptions in respect of Perpetual Preference Shares then some or all of those over-subscriptions may also be reserved for subscription by clients of NZX Firms and invited financial institutions by way of firm allocation. As such, 100% of over-subscriptions may be reserved for firm allocations. The balance of any Perpetual Preference Shares (if any) will be available by way of the Public Pool.

Use of funds

The funds raised pursuant to the Offer will be used in part to repay \$30 million of Capital Bonds being redeemed by MTF on 30 June 2006. In addition, the proceeds of the Offer will be used to enable the MTF Group to continue to finance organic growth in its core activity of offering motor vehicle finance.

Offer period

The Offer will be open from the Opening Date until the Closing Date, or such earlier date as advised by MTF, or in the case of the Exchange Offer or Priority Pool, until the Exchange Offer and Priority Pool Closing Date. MTF in conjunction with the Lead Manager has the right to vary any of these dates upon providing written notice to NZX.

Payment of Dividend

Dividends accrue on a daily basis from the Allotment Date. It is the current intention of MTF that the first Dividend will be payable on 30 September 2006, however, as this date is not a Business Day the Dividend will be payable on the next Business Day, being 2 October 2006, and is payable to the original subscriber, irrespective of any transfer of the Perpetual Preference Shares by that original subscriber prior to the First Dividend Payment Date. It is then proposed that subsequent Dividends will be payable in equal quarterly instalments in arrears on 31 December, 31 March, 30 June and 30 September in each year, or if that day is not a Business Day, the next Business Day. Dividends are not promised or guaranteed and may be cancelled as detailed on page 52.

Imputation

Dividends will consist of a combination of cash payments and Imputation Credits, to the maximum extent permitted by law. Accordingly, any cash payment received will be 67% of the Dividend Rate, under current legislation and assuming a corporate tax rate of 33%.

Applications

Applications to subscribe for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Offer must be for a minimum principal amount of \$5,000 and thereafter in multiples of \$1,000.

Applications under firm allocation or Public Pool must be made on the Application Form contained at the back of this Offer Document and must be lodged with the Registrar before 5:00pm on 28 June 2006 or returned to MTF or any Primary Market Participant through which a firm allocation was obtained or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time for such applications to be forwarded to the Registrar by 5:00pm on 28 June 2006.

Applications to subscribe for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Priority Pool by Dealers, MTF staff, and Directors must be lodged with the Registrar before 5:00pm 16 June 2006 or returned to MTF or to any Primary Market Participant or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time for such applications to be forwarded to the Registrar before 5:00pm 16 June 2006.

The aggregate principal amount of the Perpetual Preference Shares for which application is made must be paid in full on application. Cheques should be made payable to "MTF Preference Share Offer", crossed "Not Transferable" and must not be post-dated. MTF may refuse all or any part of any application without giving a reason.

Additional application instructions including how to apply can be found on pages 79 to 82.

Applications under the Exchange Offer

A personalised Red Application Form for applying for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer has been prepared for each Capital Bondholder showing the total aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds held as at 25 May 2006. This Red Application Form has been sent separately to Capital Bondholders.

Capital Bondholders wishing to apply to exchange the aggregate principal amount of their Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares must complete the personalised Red Application Form and lodge it with the Registrar before 5:00pm 16 June 2006 or return it to MTF or any Primary Market Participant or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time for such applications to be forwarded to the Registrar before 5:00pm 16 June 2006.

Existing Capital Bondholders participating in the Exchange Offer will not be required to make a cash payment for the portion of Capital Bonds exchanged into Perpetual Preference Shares. Rather, payment will be effected by directing the face value of their existing Capital Bonds exchanged and payable to them by MTF on 30 June 2006 to the satisfaction of the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares allotted under the Exchange Offer.

A holder of Capital Bonds can apply to exchange up to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Capital Bonds held. To the extent applications exceed the \$15 million Perpetual Preference Shares reserved, applications seeking to exchange greater than 50% of their Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares may need to be scaled. Scaling will be at the discretion of MTF in association with the Lead Manager. Any Capital Bonds not exchanged into Perpetual Preference Shares will be redeemed in cash on 30 June 2006.

In the event Capital Bondholders wish to apply for Perpetual Preference Shares outside of the Exchange Offer they will be need to seek a firm allocation of shares from a NZX Firm or invited financial institution or apply for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Public Pool and complete the relevant Application Form.

Allotment

The Offer of the Perpetual Preference Shares is subject to approval of the Offer by each class of MTF shareholder by ordinary resolution. If approval is not obtained the Offer will not proceed.

Perpetual Preference Shares will be allotted at the sole discretion of MTF. Perpetual Preference Shares will be allotted pursuant to the General Offer on a daily basis following receipt and acceptance of valid applications by MTF.

Existing Capital Bondholders participating in the Exchange Offer will have their Perpetual Preference Shares allotted on 30 June 2006.

Perpetual Preference Shares issued pursuant to the Priority Pool will be allotted on 19 June 2006.

MTF will advise successful applicants of the allotment of Perpetual Preference Shares to them as soon as possible after the Allotment Date.

Refund

MTF reserves the right to refuse all or any part of an application without giving a reason. If MTF accepts an application in part, the balance of the application moneys will be refunded no later than five Business Days after the Allotment Date of the Perpetual Preference Shares to the applicant. Any applications received after the Closing Date or Exchange Offer or Priority Pool Closing Dates may not be accepted. Any application money received for applications that are not accepted will be refunded to the applicant no later than five Business Days after the Closing Date. No interest will be paid on refunds for applications that are not accepted.

Brokerage

No brokerage is payable by any subscriber for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Offer, although brokerage may be payable if Perpetual Preference Shares are bought and sold in the secondary market. Brokerage is payable by MTF to Primary Market Participants, the Lead Manager and other approved intermediaries on applications that bear their stamp at the rate of:

- 1.00% of the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares for which valid applications have been received and accepted pursuant to the General Offer and Priority Pool; and
- 0.50% of the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares accepted by MTF by way of over-subscription for which valid applications have been received and accepted pursuant to a firm allocation.

In addition MTF will pay the Lead Manager brokerage at the rate of 0.75% in respect of the principal amount of all applications received pursuant to the Exchange Offer, from which the Lead Manager will be responsible for paying brokerage at the rate of 0.50% to Primary Market Participants and other approved intermediaries in respect of valid Exchange Offer applications that have been received and accepted that bear their stamp.

Underwritten Amount

The Offer has been underwritten by Forsyth Barr Group Limited to a total principal amount of \$35 million.

Lead Manager

Forsyth Barr Limited

business overview

Introduction

MTF was formed in 1970 to enable selected motor vehicle dealers to finance sales of motor vehicles to the public. From a base of 12 Dunedin Dealers, the MTF Group has grown to become one of the largest financiers of motor vehicles in New Zealand with more than 700 Dealers, from Kaitaia to Invercargill.

The MTF Group, through its Dealer network, offers a range of finance products:

- credit contracts;
- finance leases; and
- operating leases.

In addition, the MTF Group offers a range of third party insurance products:

- payment protection insurance, for events affecting repayment, such as illness, redundancy or death;
- guaranteed asset protection, for the shortfall between the insured value and the outstanding loan;
- extended warranty; and
- comprehensive motor vehicle insurance.

MTF is incorporated under the Companies Act 1993 and the Co-operative Companies Act 1996, with its shares held by its Dealers. Operations are conducted on a co-operative basis with selected motor vehicle dealers becoming shareholders of MTF, upon approval for access to MTF facilities. The MTF Group accepts finance receivables entered into by Dealers with their customers and returns the net profit earned from these financial receivables to the respective Dealers, by way of monthly profit distribution.

MTF employs a total of 55 people, 45 of whom support the Dealer network from the head office in Dunedin and 10 who provide Dealer support throughout New Zealand.

Funding

The principal source of funding is a securitisation programme set up in 1995.

MTF has set up a special purpose company, MTF Securities Limited ("MTFS") whose sole purpose is to purchase qualifying finance receivables from MTF. Upon purchase, MTF transfers all its rights to MTFS, including recourse to the individual Dealer.

The securitisation programme provides facilities for MTFS to borrow up to an agreed limit (currently set at \$600 million) on the euro commercial paper ("ECP") market. Registered banks provide MTFS with standby liquidity facilities which guarantee funding should it not be possible to roll over the ECP at maturity.

The ECP issued through the securitisation programme is rated A1+/P-1 (the ability of MTFS to meet its financial obligations under the commercial paper is extremely strong/superior) by Standard & Poor's/Moody's. Unsecured funding is provided to MTFS by MTF in support of the credit enhancement of the securitisation programme. The ECP holders assume the credit risk on the balance of securitised receivables. These ratings do not apply to the Perpetual Preference Shares.

The securitisation programme permits MTFS to apply the subordinated loan by MTF to fund losses it might incur on any of its purchased securitised receivables. MTF's exposure to any bad debts incurred by MTFS is limited to the subordinated loan invested.

To be eligible for securitisation, receivables must arise from finance receivables that are, *inter alia*:

- a) credit contracts, operating leases or finance leases in relation to vehicle assets on a form approved for acceptance by MTFS;
- b) for a term less than 60 months and a payoff amount greater than \$1,000; and
- c) registered at the Personal Property Securities Register ("PPSR").

Further details on the securitisation programme are set out on page 31 of this Offer Document.

Additional funding is available to MTF, in the form of committed standby credit facilities of \$77 million, provided by four appropriately rated banks, to ensure ongoing funding of non-securitised finance receivables.

Non-securitised finance receivables currently comprise:

- finance receivables which have yet to qualify or that are awaiting the sale process to MTFS; and
- finance receivables which are excluded from the eligibility criteria.

The committed standby credit facilities comprise bank loans secured under the following arrangements:

- \$63 million of committed standby credit facilities are secured by a composite debenture dated 17 May 2001 in favour of Bank of New Zealand over the assets of MTF and MTF Leasing Limited (MTFL). The security is also over the MTF subordinated loan to MTFS but not over the underlying assets of MTFS. There is a security sharing arrangement between MTF, Bank of New Zealand, Westpac Banking Corporation and ANZ National Bank.
- \$14 million of committed standby credit facilities are secured by a first ranking fixed charge over the future interest cash flows from the instalments outstanding on the securitised receivables.

The committed standby credit facilities, which have interest maturities up to 30 days, have facility maturities between May 2007 and March 2008.

Recourse under finance contracts

In the event of any default by the borrower under a MTF Group contract, the MTF Group has available as security the vehicle or goods subject to the contract and a right of action against the defaulting borrower and any guarantor(s).

The MTF Group requires each Dealer to indemnify the MTF Group against any default by a borrower from that Dealer. This indemnity includes the right to forfeit the MTF shares and profits of any Dealer in the event that the Dealer fails to meet its obligations under the terms of the recourse arrangement. Dealers' profits accumulate and are paid out monthly, two months in arrears.

Credit quality

By way of its web-based origination system, MTF Direct, the MTF Group enables Dealers to assess the credit of each finance applicant on a loan by loan basis, at point of sale. This system has been developed by the MTF Group based on its 35 years of successful motor vehicle financing.

In addition to the credit quality of finance applicants, MTF closely monitors the credit quality, lending limits, performance and financial position of each Dealer to ensure the quality of the business written meets minimum standards and the Dealer is capable of indemnifying the MTF Group against any potential losses. Those Dealers that are unable or unwilling to meet the MTF Group credit and/or indemnity criteria have their facilities with the MTF Group cancelled.

At the date of this Offer Document, all credit measures remain well within target, a reflection of the Dealer selection process and the ongoing quality of the MTF Group credit management.

Credit management

The MTF Group provides a complete credit management service to the Dealer, through its web-based origination and management platform, MTF Direct. All internal and statutorily required notices are generated and mailed by MTF and Dealers are provided with real time access to customer arrears information. Whilst each Dealer has responsibility to meet MTF collection standards, MTF monitors arrears on a daily basis and provides technical and legal support to Dealers throughout the arrears cycle.

The credit status of each Dealer ledger of loans is assessed daily by MTF and profits are withheld if that status moves beyond agreed prudential levels. Where prudential levels are not restored within agreed time frames, the facility is suspended or withdrawn.

Because all customer losses are for the account of the Dealer, the credit risk assumed by MTF is to the individual Dealer and its capacity to meet any customer shortfall. From the year ended 30 September 2001 until the date of this Offer Document, losses due to Dealer failure have not exceeded \$450,000.

Credit risk

The credit risk on securitised receivables is limited to the unsecured funding provided by MTF in support of the credit enhancement of the securitisation programme to MTFS which as at 31 March 2006 stood at \$29,476,087. The balance of the credit risk on the securitised receivables is assumed by the holders of the ECP, pursuant to the securitisation programme. MTFS is bankruptcy remote, which from a legal perspective, limits MTF's maximum credit risk, with respect to securitised receivables, to the amount of the subordinated loan provided to MTFS.

Non-securitised receivables comprise amounts owing by customers of Dealers and are secured by a specific charge over each vehicle or goods. Dealers indemnify MTF for any losses from defaults by their customers. This indemnity includes the right to seize the shares and profits of any Dealer. MTF regularly monitors the credit quality and lending limits of its Dealers.

The exposure of the underlying finance receivables is mitigated by the limited exposure to larger customers relative to the total asset base and the high number of individual contracts which comprise the finance receivables.

Limits on exposures with counterparties have been set and approved by the trustees for the ECP and are monitored on a regular basis. The MTF Group limits concentration risk with counterparties and monitors this risk continuously.

Leading edge systems and processes

On 1 April 2005, the MTF Group launched MTF Direct, a web-based loan origination system, which enables the Dealer to process all new business electronically at the dealership. MTF Direct provides better credit assessment, fewer errors, faster processing and ultimately better credit quality, than traditional manual processing methods, through access to customer, credit agency, vehicle and security database verification at point of sale.

Through the MTF Direct platform, MTF monitors Dealer credit management on a daily basis and is able to monitor loan origination as it happens. Together with its best practice financial reporting

and accounting systems, this enables the MTF Group to manage its credit position and funding requirements.

Through its website, MTF provides Dealers with online access to the reports required to successfully manage individual customer credit exposure.

The MTF Group has been an early adopter of leading edge technology in the finance sector.

Risk management

The Board is responsible for the MTF Group's system of internal control. The Board regularly monitors the operational and financial aspects of the MTF Group's activities and, through the audit committee, considers the recommendations and advice of external auditors.

An annual cycle of internal risk reviews is performed, covering treasury, finance, credit and information technology.

The Board ensures that recommendations arising from external or internal audits are investigated and, where considered necessary, suitable action is taken to ensure that the MTF Group has an appropriate environment in place to manage the risks identified.

The Board requires that management investigates ways of enhancing risk management strategies, including appropriate segregation of duties and the employment and training of suitably qualified and experienced personnel.

An asset liability committee consisting of the Managing Director, General Manager - Treasury, Financial Controller and Manager - Credit, meets regularly to consider balance sheet risk and management, within the framework of Board approved credit and treasury management policy.

Liquidity management

Liquidity is managed primarily through access to the securitisation programme by which receivables are sold to MTFS. Within the securitisation programme, revolving standby credit facilities exist with appropriately rated banks to provide ongoing funding to repay ECP on maturity should further paper not be able to be issued.

The MTF Group manages non-securitised assets and liabilities to ensure maturities allow an adequate margin between requirements to fund non-securitised assets and access to funding.

MTF sets a credit limit for each Dealer, which represents the facility it makes available in terms of receivables financed. Credit limits are based on criteria such as the assessed quality of receivables introduced by the Dealer and the Dealer's assessed financial position.

The securitisation programme has a facility limit of \$600 million and is subject to credit rating by Standard & Poor's and Moody's. Other than the facility available to sell finance receivables pursuant to the securitisation programme, MTF has access to committed credit facilities of \$77 million.

Commercial paper issued through the securitisation programme is rated A1+/P-1 (the ability of MTFS to meet its financial obligations under the commercial paper is extremely strong/superior) by Standard & Poor's/Moody's, a reflection of the quality of paper written by Dealers and the continuing focus on credit quality. These ratings do not apply to the Perpetual Preference Shares.

Trading prospects and outlook

The MTF Group has succeeded because it takes a long run, conservative approach to motor vehicle lending. Annual asset growth is targeted at 5-10%, depending on economic conditions and the health of the motor vehicle market.

Market opportunities exist for motor vehicle receivables written by brokers, who do not sell the vehicle and the MTF Group has been trialling this business with selected brokers over the last two

years. Because the lending rules remain the same, experience to date suggests that broker business delivers credit quality that matches that of Dealer generated business. Any expansion in this area will be closely monitored.

Product opportunities exist in risk management options that enhance the credit quality of finance receivables. MTF has sold third party risk management products successfully for a number of years and has collected a large amount of data on risk and profitability. Currently under consideration is a payment waiver, for an additional fee, that would be triggered in the event of illness, redundancy, bankruptcy or death. Actuarial advice suggests that the risk is manageable and profitable. The benefits to MTF and its Dealers would be additional income and lower risk. No decision will be made on this product until the Board is satisfied that all prudential, legal and statutory risks and requirements are clearly understood and capable of management.

MTF anticipates some softening in consumer spending, in the 2007 financial year, driven by increasing inflation and higher oil prices. This may have the effect of dampening the demand for new and used motor vehicles and consequently motor vehicle finance. Notwithstanding, for the six months to 31 March 2006, new loan sales, asset growth and credit quality indicators suggest that the levels of profitability recorded in respect of the 30 September 2005 financial year will continue for the full year to 30 September 2006.

Directors and management

Directors

Roger A Bonifant, MAgSc, MSc, CNZM (Chairman) Ashburton

Roger Bonifant was appointed to the Board in 1991, by BNZ Finance Limited, a then substantial provider of MTF funding. In 1994, he was appointed as the Motor Trade Association ("MTA") representative. He was reappointed as a Director by shareholders in March 2004, at which time he was elected Chairman. Roger was appointed an Independent Director by the Board in February 2006. He is one of two independent Directors.

Roger retired as Managing Director of BNZ Finance Limited in 1995 and is now a full time company director.

Roger is Chairman of Ashburton Contracting Limited, Rawlinsons Limited and Deputy Chairman of Timaru District Holdings Limited. His directorships include Barrhill Chertsey Irrigation Limited, Hobsonville Land Company Limited, Loan and Building Society, Lynn River Limited, Rural Equities Limited and W Pinckney Limited. He is also a director of MTF Limited and MTF Leasing Limited.

Angus R Bradshaw, BCA, ACA, F Fin, FNZIM (Managing Director) Dunedin

Angus Bradshaw joined MTF as General Manager in December 1997 and was appointed as a Director in April 1998. Prior to joining MTF, Angus held a number of senior banking roles at The Rural Bank and The National Bank of New Zealand. He is a director of MTF Securities Limited, MTF Leasing Limited, MTF Limited and Wickliffe Limited.

Warwick N Cashmore Auckland

Warwick Cashmore is Managing Director of Cashmore Motors (Hamilton) Limited, a used vehicle dealership and MTF shareholder, and has been involved in the motor trade for over 35 years. He is a director of Wickliffe Holdings Limited. Warwick is one of four Dealer Directors.

Warwick was national president of the Motor Vehicle Dealers Institute from 1991 to 1992 and was first elected to the Board in 1992.

Graeme D Gibbons, BCom, CA Lower Hutt

Graeme Gibbons is Chief Executive Officer of The Colonial Motor Company Limited ("CMC"), a public listed company. CMC is the parent company of a number of Ford dealerships throughout New Zealand that have been shareholders in MTF since the early 1980's.

Graeme has been a Director since 1990, originally as a nominee of the MTA and elected by shareholders since 1995. Graeme is one of four Dealer Directors and is chairman of the credit committee.

Graeme is a director of The Colonial Motor Company Limited and its subsidiaries.

Stephen J Higgs, BCom, FCA
Dunedin

Stephen Higgs was appointed by the Board as an Independent Director on 1 May 2006. Stephen is one of two Independent Directors. Stephen is a founding partner of Polson Higgs, Chartered Accountants, with offices in Dunedin and Christchurch.

Stephen is Chairman of Mt Difficulty Wines Limited, Character Animation Technologies Limited and CAT IP Limited. He is a director of Citibus Limited and Cumberland Property Group Limited. He is also a Director of MTF Limited and MTF Leasing Limited. Stephen is company secretary of Combined Rural Traders Society Limited and lectures in taxation at the University of Otago.

Lawrence S Saunders
Blenheim

Lawrence Saunders joined the Board in 1991 as an appointee of the Motor Vehicle Dealers Institute. He was elected by shareholders as a Dealer Director in March 2005. Lawrence is one of four Dealer Directors.

Lawrence was Managing Director of Mayfield Motors Limited in Blenheim for 38 years to 2003. Lawrence is a director of Mayfield Motors Limited and Homeaway Rentals Limited.

Kenneth J Cummings
Wangapeka

Ken Cummings was elected by shareholders as a Director in March 2004. Ken is one of four Dealer Directors.

Ken holds a number of major franchises through his dealerships in Nelson, Christchurch, Dunedin and Invercargill and has been involved in the motor trade since 1973. Ken is a director of Southern Motor Group Limited, Southern Motor Holdings Limited, Christchurch Motor Group Limited, Southern Automotive Limited, Southland Honda Limited, Park Lane Finance Limited and Christchurch 4WD Limited.

The Directors can be contacted at the address of the registered office of MTF, which is set out in the Directory on page 86.

Duties of Directors

The Board carries out its responsibilities according to the following principles:

- the number of non-executive Directors will be no fewer than five, and no greater than six;
- a Director may not simultaneously hold the positions of Managing Director and Chair;
- the Directors meet regularly throughout the financial year; and
- all available information relating to items to be discussed at a meeting of the Board is provided to each Director prior to the meeting.

The primary responsibilities of the Directors include:

- working with management to create shareholder value;
- setting the long-term goals of MTF and the strategic plans to achieve those goals;
- approving budgets for the financial performance of the MTF Group, and monitoring results;
- managing risk by ensuring that the MTF Group has appropriate systems of internal control and
- ensuring preparation of the annual and half-yearly financial statements.

As at the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration, the Board consisted of four Dealer Directors, two Independent Directors and the Managing Director.

Board Committees

Committees are used to enhance the Board's effectiveness, while preserving overall Board responsibility. Committees are assigned terms of reference by the Board for the roles they perform, and are required to report to the Board on their deliberations, together with any decisions requiring Board ratification.

The Board continually reviews the roles, membership and effectiveness of the committees. The Board has the following committees: audit, remuneration, credit and nominations. Other committees may be formed for specific purposes and disbanded as required.

Audit: Stephen Higgs (Chair), Roger Bonifant, Kenneth Cummings
The audit committee provides a forum for communication between the Board and the external auditor. The committee reviews:

- annual and half-yearly financial statements prior to their approval by the Board;
- effectiveness of management information systems and systems of internal control; and
- efficiency, effectiveness and independence of the external audit function.

This committee met twice during the year ended 30 September 2005.

Remuneration: Roger Bonifant (Chair), Graeme Gibbons
The remuneration committee reviews the remuneration packages of Directors and the Managing Director, annually. The committee met once during the year ended 30 September 2005.

Credit: Graeme Gibbons (Chair), Roger Bonifant, Warwick Cashmore, Lawrence Saunders
The credit committee reviews credit risks, recommends credit policy and approves certain credit limits. The committee met four times during the year ended 30 September 2005, in addition to regular approval of large exposures.

Nominations: The committee, consisting of the full Board, is convened when a Board vacancy occurs. The committee was not required to meet during the year ended 30 September 2005.

Management

Angus R Bradshaw, BCA, ACA, P Fin, FNZIM (Managing Director)

Angus Bradshaw joined MTF as General Manager in December 1997 and was appointed as a Director in April 1998. Prior to joining MTF, Angus held a number of senior banking roles at The Rural Bank and The National Bank of New Zealand. He is a director of MTF Securities Limited, MTF Leasing Limited, MTF Limited and Wickliffe Limited.

Treasury

Daniel Clarkson, BCom, DipGrad, SA Fin

Daniel Clarkson began his career with MTF in 1996. He was appointed Financial Controller in 1999, Treasurer in 2000 and Chief Financial Officer/Company Secretary in 2003. Daniel was appointed General Manager - Treasury/Company Secretary in 2004. Daniel is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants.

Credit

Russell Walker, MBA, BCom, ACA, CMA

Russell was appointed Manager - Credit in 1992. His experience covers chartered accounting, development banking and finance.

Finance

Glen Todd, BCom, A Fin

Glen joined MTF in 1999 as Financial Accountant and was appointed Financial Controller in May 2003. Glen is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants.

Information technology

Jennat Maqbool, BFA, ASA

Jennat started her career at ING Bank in Sydney in 1997. She joined MTF in 2001 and was appointed Chief Information Officer in 2005.

Sales

Brent Dunshea

Brent joined MTF as General Manager - Sales in 2002. Prior to joining MTF, Brent held senior positions with a number of leading finance companies.

Dealer support

Simon Hopkins

Simon joined MTF in 2001. He was appointed Manager - Dealer Support in 2006.

historical financial information

This section of the Offer Document contains historical financial information in relation to the MTF Group including MTF, the issuer of Perpetual Preference Shares.

The historical information should be read together with the "business overview" on page 14, the risk factors set out in the section "What are my risks?" and other information contained in this Offer Document.

Summary of financial statements

A summary of the recent financial performance of the MTF Group is presented below for the five consecutive periods ending 30 September 2005.

The historical information is extracted from audited financial statements of the MTF Group for the periods ended 30 September 2001, 30 September 2002, 30 September 2003, 30 September 2004 and 30 September 2005.

Year ending 30 September	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Financial performance					
Total operating revenues	87,624	80,073	74,180	43,837	45,580
Interest paid	38,172	34,662	32,981	4,287	4,735
Profit before taxation	38,780	36,312	33,842	31,222	32,918
Taxation charge (benefit)	84	174	(42)	113	(53)
Profit after taxation	38,696	36,138	33,684	31,109	32,971
Dividends paid and provided	-	-	-	-	-
Dividend cents per share	-	-	-	-	-
Profit (Deficit) retained	(5,448)	(5,229)	1,804	(1,173)	12,919
Financial position					
Total assets	580,421	653,156	518,375	79,230	76,484
Total tangible assets	579,859	552,934	518,901	78,727	75,723
Total liabilities	588,987	536,363	497,156	68,819	54,881
Total shareholders' equity	11,424	16,793	22,220	20,411	21,803
Net tangible asset backing per Perpetual Preference Share unit	-	-	-	-	-

- During the year ended 30 September 2003, the group consolidated MTF Securities Ltd (MTFS). This is required under Financial Reporting Standard 37 (FRS-37): Consolidating Investments in Subsidiaries, which applies to general purpose financial reports covering periods ending on or after 31 December 2002. Accordingly, the 2002 and 2001 figures exclude the effect of consolidating MTFS as a subsidiary and therefore also exclude the securitised receivables as an asset and related funding as a liability. Otherwise, the accounting policies set out under the heading "Statement of Accounting Policies" on pages 27 to 31 of this Offer Document have been consistently applied for all financial periods presented.
- In preparing the 2005 financial statements set out on pages 25 to 48, certain minor reclassification changes were made to the 2004 comparative figures. Accordingly, minor differences arise between the figures presented in the 2004 financial performance and position as set out above and comparative figures included in the 2005 financial statements on pages 25 to 48.
- Pursuant to Section 8(3)(a)(ix) of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983 the figures above do not include any amounts derived using the equity method of accounting.

16/01/2006 14:06
16-JAN-1996 03:10 FROM

TO 044951327

P.20/36

- The disclosure of distributions on a cents per share basis is a requirement of Section 8(3)(a)(xi) of the First Schedule to the regulations and is not relevant in the context of distributions made by MTF to its shareholders.
- The net tangible asset backing for the issue of \$35 million, plus up to \$5 million of over-subscriptions, of Perpetual Preference Shares, measured on the assumption that all securities had been allotted prior to 30 September 2005, would be \$1.24 per share.
- The profits after taxation are distributed each year to the MTF Dealers. Over the five year period of the Summary of Financial Statements the Profit (Deficit) retained, as presented, fluctuates principally due to the timing of the distributions relative to when the profit after taxation was reported. In 2001 (when distributions were made six monthly) a Financial Reporting Standard change meant that a large portion of the distribution relating to the 2001 year was deferred until 2002. The effect was a significant portion of the 2001 Profit was retained. Similar deferrals took place in subsequent years. In 2004 and 2005 the reported distributions were greater than the Profit after taxation (leading to a Deficit retained) because of the move to monthly profit distributions.

statement of financial performance
year ended 30 september 2005

note	group	parent			
		2005 \$000	2004 \$000	2005 \$000	2004 \$000
Interest Income					
Securitised receivables	3	75,918	72,288	66,879	65,188
Non-securitised receivables	3	4,234	4,942	4,234	4,942
Deposit interest	18	1,880	1,378	-	-
	32	82,032	78,608	71,113	70,130
Funding costs					
Interest	4	39,172	34,652	5,218	4,449
Securitisation funding costs	12	-	-	23,025	21,734
Capital bond issue expense amortised	23	84	62	84	62
Other		400	355	400	355
		39,658	35,079	28,727	26,800
Net interest income		42,386	43,530	42,386	43,530
Fees	32	5,582	1,509	5,582	1,509
Net interest income and fees		47,968	45,039	47,968	45,039
Expense					
Staff		4,655	4,187	4,655	4,187
Communication and processing		1,622	1,963	1,622	1,963
Depreciation		1,456	1,213	1,456	1,219
Administration		1,236	1,311	1,236	1,311
	5	8,969	8,644	8,969	8,644
Profit before bad debts and provisions		38,998	38,395	38,998	38,395
Bad debts and specific provisions	8	(1)	(75)	(1)	(75)
General and contingent debt provisions	8	220	168	220	158
Profit before taxation		38,780	38,312	38,780	38,312
Taxation expense	7	84	174	84	174
Profit after taxation		38,696	38,138	38,696	38,138

statement of movements in equity

Shareholders' equity at start of year	18,794	22,220	18,794	22,220
Profit after taxation	38,696	38,138	38,696	38,138
Shareholders' contributions	517	442	517	442
Shares redeemed	(439)	(838)	(439)	(838)
Distribution to shareholders	(44,144)	(41,367)	(44,144)	(41,367)
Shareholders' equity at end of year	511,424	516,794	511,424	516,794

**statement of financial position
30 september 2005**

note	group		parent	
	2005 \$000	2004 \$000	2005 \$000	2004 \$000
Funds employed				
Share capital	8	6,877	6,837	6,877
Retained earnings		1,116	1,131	1,116
Distribution due to shareholders	14	3,431	3,028	3,431
Shareholders' equity		11,424	16,794	11,424
Liabilities				
Bank overdraft		367	(104)	428
Accounts payable and accrued expense	13	4,894	4,018	4,690
Approved distribution due to shareholders	14	3,125	-	3,125
Provision for taxation		352	(2)	352
Advance from MTFS	12	-	-	463,752
Short-term loans - secured	10	36,700	30,400	36,700
Euro commercial paper - secured	11	463,559	476,944	-
		538,997	511,257	485,003
Perpetual capital bonds	9	30,000	25,000	25,000
Total liabilities		668,997	536,257	538,047
Total funds employed		5880,421	5553,051	5550,471
Employment of funds				
Cash in restricted bank accounts	18	28,807	28,243	-
Accounts receivable		338	191	111
Floorplan advances	15	2,149	2,756	2,149
Securitised receivables	16	488,198	485,583	488,198
Non-securitised receivables	17	45,186	35,142	27,551
Amounts owing by subsidiaries	20	-	-	17,214
Property, plant and equipment	21	4,201	2,915	4,201
		578,859	552,629	549,424
Deferred taxation	22	416	148	901
Intangible asset	23	146	78	146
Total assets		5880,421	5553,051	5550,471

For and on behalf of the board

Roger Bonfant

Angus Bradshaw

Angus Bradshaw
Managing Director

Roger Bonfant

Chairman

11 November 2005

notes to financial statements

30 September 2005

note 1: statement of accounting policies

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 1993 and the Financial Reporting Act 1993. The financial statements are for Motor Trade Finances Ltd (MTF) and its trading subsidiaries.

(a) Basis for preparation

The historical cost method has been followed. The reporting currency is New Zealand dollars (NZD).

(b) Specific accounting policies

The following particular accounting policies which significantly affect the measurement and reporting of results, cash flows and financial position have been applied:

(I) Consolidation of subsidiaries

The consolidated financial statements include those of the parent company and all entities controlled by MTF pursuant to FRS-37: Consolidating Investments in Subsidiaries, accounted for using the purchase method. All inter-entity transactions, balances and unrealised profits or losses on transactions between group entities have been eliminated on consolidation.

(II) Securitisation of receivables

MTF funds a major portion of its business by the sale of finance receivables to MTF Securities Ltd (MTFS), a special purpose company established solely for the purpose of purchasing finance receivables from MTF and funding the same by access to international credit markets supported by credit ratings issued by Standard & Poor's and by Moody's Investors Service.

Under the securitisation programme a substantial part of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by MTF. MTF has the ability to control the contractual rights that comprise the financial assets transferred to MTFS.

MTF recognises transactions with MTFS as finance transactions; that is, the expenditure related to the securitisation programme is recognised as a cost of funding and the securitised assets and funding from MTFS are recognised respectively as assets and liabilities in the MTF Parent Statement of Financial Position.

(III) Valuation of assets

Securitised finance receivables

Comprised of finance receivables and finance leases and valued at estimated realisable value. They have been recorded as the total of instalments due less the unearned interest on the agreements and provisions for doubtful debts. Known losses are written off or provided for in the period in which they become evident.

Non-securitised finance receivables

Comprised of finance receivables and finance leases and valued at estimated realisable value. They have been recorded as the total of instalments due less the unearned interest on the agreements and provisions for doubtful debts. Known losses are written off or provided for in the period in which they become evident.

Finance receivables - conditional purchase agreements

Valued at estimated realisable value. They have been recorded as the total of instalments due less the unearned interest on the agreements and provisions for doubtful debts. Known losses are written off or provided for in the period in which they become evident.

Finance leases

Comprised of vehicles on lease which are valued at estimated realisable value. They have been recorded as the total of instalments due less the unearned interest on the agreements

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

and provisions for doubtful debts. The lease vehicles are accounted for under the finance method as finance leases. Known losses are written off or provided for in the period in which they become evident.

Floorplan advances

Valued at estimated realisable value. Known losses are written off or provided for in the period in which they become evident.

Impaired assets and provisions

Impaired assets are principally comprised of non-accrual assets. Such assets are classified as managed dealers.

Non-accrual assets comprise non-securitised receivables where individual contracts are in arrears and the company is either unable to obtain, or anticipates future difficulties in obtaining, recourse from the dealer.

The group generally does not hold or recognise restructured assets or other assets including real estate assets acquired through the enforcement of security. The group does hold past due assets where contracts are in arrears for 90 days or more and the dealer has not been placed in the managed dealer category.

Specific provision for non-accrual assets is determined with respect to each managed dealer, after assessing recoverable contract instalments, security in the vehicles and recoveries from dealers under recourse arrangements.

Bad and doubtful debts

A general provision is maintained for bad debts which are inherent in the receivables but have not been specifically identified and provided for. The level of general provision is determined having regard to asset quality and growth, economic conditions, and other general risk factors. All bad debts are written off against the provision in the period in which they are classified as irrecoverable.

The amount necessary to bring the provisions to their assessed levels, after net write offs and recoveries, is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

All receivables are subject to continuous management review.

Property, plant and equipment

Valued at cost less accumulated depreciation.

Other investments

Valued at cost less provision for any impairment.

(iv) Recognition of Income

Securitised finance receivables

The interest on finance agreements accepted by the group during the period, adjusted for the unearned interest at the start and end of the period, is calculated on the actuarial basis.

Non-securitised finance receivables

The interest on finance agreements accepted by the group during the period, adjusted for the unearned interest at the start and end of the period, is calculated on the actuarial basis.

Finance leases

Recognised on an actuarial basis over the term of the lease.


69

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

Floorplan receivables

Recognised monthly, calculated on the actual level of receivables outstanding during the month.

Impaired assets

Impaired assets primarily comprise non-accrual assets of managed dealers. When a dealer is classified as managed, income continues to be recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on a contract by contract basis to the extent that instalments are assessed as recoverable from the customer or the dealer via recourse arrangements.

Fees

Fee income, and associated expense, is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period the fee is charged to the receivable.

(v) Securitisation funding cost

The cost of securitisation is recognised as incurred. This cost is represented by the interest cost (in the form of discount expense) on euro commercial paper (ECP), denominated in United States dollars (USD), issued to fund the securitisation programme, the net cost of interest rate swap and foreign exchange contracts to hedge the funding activities with the cash flows from securitised receivables, and the direct cost of running the securitisation programme.

(vi) Depreciation

Plant and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis:

Hardware - 3 years

Software - 3 and 5 years

Office equipment, fixtures & fittings - 5 years

Motor vehicles - 5 years

(vii) Intangible asset

On 19 December 2000 MTF issued \$10,000,000 in perpetual capital bonds. Expenditure associated with this issue is amortised on a straight-line basis in the Statement of Financial Performance over five years ending 31 December 2005. On 6 December 2004 MTF issued \$5,000,000 in perpetual capital bonds. Expenditure associated with this issue is amortised on a straight-line basis in the Statement of Financial Performance over five years ending 31 December 2009.

(viii) Recognition of financial instruments

The group enters into various financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk for the primary purpose of reducing exposure to fluctuations in interest rates and foreign exchange rates. These derivative financial instruments consisting of interest rate swap agreements and foreign exchange contracts are primarily used to hedge the cash flows with the associated assets and liabilities in the securitisation programme. While these financial instruments are subject to risk that market rates may change subsequent to acquisition, such changes are generally offset by opposite effects on the items being hedged.

For interest rate swap agreements entered into in connection with the management of interest rate exposure, the differential to be paid or received is recognised as a net interest rate swap cost over the life of the agreement.

From time to time the company enters into financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk for the purposes of hedging exposure to fluctuations in interest rates relating to non-

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

securitised funding. The differential to be paid on these interest rate swap contracts is charged as a component of interest or expense as swap contract cash settlements are made.

All other financial instruments are recognised on balance sheet, with the exception of contractual commitments in respect of operating leases.

(ix) Taxation

The estimated taxation liability in respect of the profit for the year has been determined after allowing for any permanent differences. Deferred taxation is calculated using the liability method applied on a partial basis and represents mainly the timing differences arising from income on finance leases.

The general provision for doubtful debts recognises bad debts inherent in the loan portfolio, but which have not been specifically identified. Directors have determined that as the timing of the eventual utilisation cannot be predicted, future income tax benefits associated with the general provision should not be recognised as they may not crystallise in the future.

With the exception of non-member income, and certain timing differences on member income, no taxation is incurred by the group.

In relation to member income, MTF operates as a co-operative and transactions are confined to shareholders. In accordance with the provisions of Part HF of the Income Tax Act 2004, the company is permitted a deduction for distribution of profit payable to shareholders within six months of balance date. Distributed profit is assessable in full to transacting shareholders.

(x) Statement of Cash Flows

The Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared using the direct approach, modified by the netting of certain items.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash reflects the balance of cash and liquid assets used in the day to day management of the entity.

Netting of cash flows

Certain cash flows have been netted to provide more meaningful disclosure. Short-term loan cash flows result from the day to day cash management of the entity and involve the rapid turnover of financial instruments or arrangements not exceeding three months. The turnover of these cash flows has been netted.

"Investing activities" are those activities involving the acquisition of and proceeds from the sale of investments and other non-current assets.

"Financing activities" are those activities relating to changes in equity and debt capital structure and those activities relating to the cost of servicing the equity capital.

"Operating activities" includes finance income which comprises gross interest and net income cash flows received during the period from securitised and non-securitised receivables and other transactions that are not investing or financing activities.

(xi) Foreign currency transactions

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the reporting currency using the exchange rate in effect at the transaction date.

Monetary items receivable or payable in a foreign currency, other than those resulting from short-term transactions covered by forward exchange contracts, are translated at balance date at the closing rate. For transactions covered by short-term forward exchange contracts, the rates specified in those contracts are used as the basis for measuring and reporting the transaction.

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

Exchange differences on foreign currency balances are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

(c) Changes in accounting policies

There are no material changes in accounting policies.

(d) Comparative information

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to be consistent with current period presentation.

note 2: securitisation programme

MTF is party to a securitisation programme with MTFS and other parties, including Commonwealth Bank of Australia (CBA). The principal components of the programme are:

- (i) Under a loan purchase deed between MTF and MTFS, a revolving loan purchase facility is provided by MTFS to MTF. Under the contract with the dealer MTF is given a legal assignment by way of mortgage over the dealer's rights under the contract and the underlying motor vehicle. Upon securitisation of these assets MTF transfers all its rights, including recourse to the individual dealers, to MTFS.
- (ii) MTFS is a special purpose company whose sole purpose is to purchase motor vehicle and other related finance receivables from MTF. MTFS is constituted for the specific purpose of purchasing the finance receivable agreements (securitised receivables) in the form of tranches of receivables from MTF on a weekly basis.
- (iii) MTF is contracted to administer the securitised receivables in accordance with an administration agreement. CBA is contracted to manage the affairs, including the liability and treasury activities, of MTFS.
- (iv) MTFS is nominally capitalised, revenue neutral and bankruptcy remote. The shareholders of MTFS are a discretionary trust, MTFS Holdings Ltd on behalf of certain charities (99%) and the Trustee as trustee for the beneficiaries under a Security Trust Deed (1%). MTFS has three directors, one each appointed by MTF and CBA, and an independent director.
- (v) MTFS's constitution restricts the activities of MTFS and these can only be changed with the consent of all shareholders.
- (vi) Credit enhancement and liquidity support are provided by appropriately rated banks and MTF. MTF provides credit enhancement support in the form of a subordinated loan representing seller hold-backs, being amounts held back by MTFS on the purchase of finance receivables.
- (vii) At the date of sale, subject to the credit enhancement support, MTF receives the principal portion of the finance receivables. The interest instalments due to be paid on the finance receivables less the relevant fixed interest discount payable (MTFS funding costs) represent the purchase price balance payable to MTF on the purchase of the finance receivables.
- (viii) The purchase price balance of each loan is paid to MTF progressively when each instalment is paid to MTFS. If MTFS is not paid, MTF is not paid.
- (ix) To be eligible for securitisation the receivables must arise from finance receivables that are, *inter alia*:
 - a) hire purchase agreements, chattel security agreements, credit contracts, or finance leases in relation to vehicle assets on a form approved for acceptance by MTFS;
 - b) for a term less than 60 months and a payoff amount greater than \$1,000;
 - c) registered at the Personal Property Securities Register (PPSR).

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

(x) Interest rate swap agreements are entered into with the issuance of the ECP required to fund each individual tranche of securitised receivables. Under these agreements the quantum and tenor of the money borrowed from the issuance of ECP is exactly matched in both value and timing to the aggregate cash flows due to MTFS. The interest cost of borrowing is fixed for the effective life of each tranche of securitised receivables and is fixed for each securitised receivable agreement that constitutes the tranche. In this manner the interest rate risk associated with funding fixed rate receivables with short-term, variable rate ECP is eliminated.

(xi) Foreign exchange forward agreements are entered into with the issuance of the ECP required to fund each individual tranche of securitised receivables. In this manner the foreign exchange risk associated with funding NZD denominated receivables with USD denominated ECP is eliminated.

(xii) The securitisation programme provides facilities for MTFS to borrow an agreed limit, currently set at NZD600,000,000 on the ECP market. Registered banks provide MTFS with standby liquidity facilities. These standby liquidity facilities guarantee funding should it not be possible to roll over the ECP at maturity.

(xiii) MTF is required to lend funds on a continuing basis to MTFS by way of a subordinated loan in support of the credit enhancement of the securitisation programme. The quantum of the subordinated debt required equates to 5.66% (2004: 5.67%) of the net finance receivables due to MTFS. The amount of the subordinated loan at 30 September 2005 was \$29,609,000 (2004: \$28,647,000). The loan made by MTF to MTFS in this manner is subordinated to all other borrowings of MTFS.

(xiv) During the year ended 30 September 2005 MTF sold \$422,804,000 (2004: \$432,516,000) of securitised receivables to MTFS. These receivables are recognised in the MTF Statement of Financial Position and no surplus or deficit is recognised as a result of these sales.

(xv) The securitisation programme permits MTFS to apply the subordinated loan to fund losses it might incur on any of its purchased securitised receivables. MTF exposure to any bad debts incurred by MTFS is limited to the subordinated loan invested.

The subordinated loan referred to in (vi), (xiii) and (xv) is represented by the following in the Parent Statement of Financial Position:

	parent	
	2005	2004
	\$'000	\$'000
Securitised receivables - (note 16)	486,198	485,583
add back general provision for doubtful debts	2,857	2,387
less advance from MTFS	(463,752)	(450,701)
	37,103	37,249
less timing differences on collection, recognition and pass through of income from MTFS to MTF	(7,494)	(8,602)
	29,609	28,647

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

	group	parent		
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
note 3: finance income				
From securitised receivables				
Interest earned- securitised receivables	75,918	72,286	66,879	65,186
	\$75,918	\$72,286	\$66,879	\$65,186
From non-securitised receivables				
Interest earned- finance agreements	3,817	4,295	3,817	4,295
Floorplan advances	348	447	345	447
Non-member income	68	200	68	200
	34,234	34,942	34,834	34,942
Finance Income includes income from:				
Non-impaired assets	80,030	76,905	70,991	69,805
Impaired assets	54	125	54	125
Non-member income	68	200	68	200
	\$80,152	\$77,230	\$71,113	\$70,130
note 4: interest				
Perpetual capital bonds	3,082	2,415	3,082	2,415
Short-term loans	1,898	1,752	1,898	1,752
Euro commercial paper	32,945	25,485	-	-
Net interest rate swap outflow/inflow	(1,477)	1,737	-	-
Floorplan	238	282	238	282
Securitisation programme costs	2,486	2,901	-	-
	\$39,172	\$34,582	\$6,216	\$4,448
note 5: expense				
Includes:				
Auditor	- statutory audit	108	119	65
	- other audit services	51	63	61
	- compliance	108	64	108
Depreciation	- hardware	478	233	478
	- software	843	657	843
	- office equipment, fixtures & fittings	51	226	51
	- motor vehicles	84	97	84
Directors' fees		208	196	206
Rental and lease		202	270	202
				270
note 6: bad debt provisions				
Specific provision				
Opening balance	-	-	7	7
Bad debt recovered	1	80	1	80
Transfer from general provision	-	150	-	150
Bad debt written off	-	(162)	-	(162)
Release to Statement of Financial Performance	(1)	(75)	(1)	(75)
Closing balance	-	-	-	-
Bad debts recovered				
Non-impaired assets	-	-	-	-
Impaired assets - managed dealers	1	80	1	80
	\$1	\$80	\$1	\$80

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

Charge (release) to Statement of Financial Performance

Non-impaired assets				
Impaired assets - managed dealers	(1)	(75)	(1)	(75)
	(31)	(575)	(31)	(575)

General Provision

Opening balance	2,872	2,864	2,872	2,864
Charge (release) to Statement of Financial Performance	(1,024)	158	(1,024)	158
Transfer to specific provision	-	(150)	-	(150)
Closing balance	\$1,848	\$2,872	\$1,848	\$2,872

Contingent debt provisions

Opening Balance	1,244	1,244
Charge to Statement of Financial Performance		
Closing balance	\$1,244	\$1,244

This note should be read in conjunction with the accounting policy on bad and doubtful debts.

Refer note 1(b)(viii).

note 7: taxation

Profit before taxation	38,780	36,312	38,780	36,312
Permanent differences				
- Profit distributable	(38,712)	(36,112)	(38,712)	(36,112)
- Other differences	187	327	187	327
	285	527	265	527

Taxation @ 33%

Comprised of:				
- current taxation	354	(16)	403	403
- deferred taxation	(270)	180	(319)	13
Charge to Statement of Financial Performance	\$84	\$174	\$84	\$174

note 8: share capital

A ordinary shares:

6,726,000 shares of \$1 issued	6,726	6,876	6,726	6,876
270,000 shares surrendered	(270)	(500)	(270)	(500)
530,000 shares allotted	530	450	530	450
6,986,000 shares of \$1 issued	6,986	6,726	6,986	6,726
uncalled capital	(347)	(298)	(347)	(298)
Paid up capital A shares	6,639	6,428	6,639	6,428

Ordinary shares

500 shares of \$1 fully paid (redeemed in 2005) 1

Ordinary shares

2,083,560 of \$0.10 fully paid	208	188	208	18
57,268 shares surrendered	(8)	(13)	(8)	(13)
349,838 shares allotted	36	33	36	3
2,378,121 of \$0.10 fully paid	238	208	238	20

The company is registered under the Co-operative Companies Act 1996 and each share has a nominal value. The A ordinary shares are held by motor vehicle dealers who meet MTF requirements for participation. These shares confer the right to one vote per share and as a transacting shareholder the right to share in all profits arising from trading operations. The shares confer the right to payment in full of the nominal value of each A share upon a liquidation. Each transacting shareholder is required to hold 10,000 A shares. Shares can be redeemed by transacting shareholders in terms of certain criteria pursuant to the constitution.

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

The 500 B shares were held by the Motor Trade Association (Inc). These shares conferred the right to one vote per share but they had no rights to dividends nor to share in the distribution of surplus assets of the company upon a liquidation. The B shares were surrendered in August 2005.

The C shares are held by transacting shareholders who have elected to participate in the C share scheme. The non-voting C shares confer the right to dividends authorised by the Board and the right to share exclusively in the distribution of surplus assets of the company upon a liquidation after the A shareholders have received payment in full for the nominal value of their A shares.

note 9: perpetual capital bonds

The capital bonds are unsecured, subordinated, interest bearing perpetual debt securities and are listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange. The interest rate is reset annually on 30 June at a margin of 4.50% above the then one-year government stock yield. Until 30 June 2005 the interest rate was 10.60% p.a. and for the year ending 30 June 2006 the interest rate is 10.70% p.a. The bonds are subordinated to all other creditors except share capital, deposits and retained earnings (including distributions due to participating shareholders). The bonds carry no right of redemption by the holder. MTF may redeem all or part of the principal amount of the bonds outstanding at 30 June each year.

note 10: short-term loans (secured)

Short-term loans comprise bank loans secured under the following arrangements:

- \$23,700,000 (2004: \$17,400,000) is secured by a composite debenture dated 17 May 2001 in favour of Bank of New Zealand over the assets of MTF and MTF Leasing Limited (MTFL). The security is also over the MTF subordinated loan (refer note 2) to MTFS but not over the underlying assets of MTFS. There is a security sharing arrangement between MTF, Bank of New Zealand, Westpac Banking Corporation and ANZ National Bank.
- \$13,000,000 (2004: \$13,000,000) is secured by a first ranking fixed charge over the future interest cash flows from the instalments outstanding on the securitised receivables.

The short-term loans, which have interest maturities up to 90 days, have facility maturities between 30 December 2005 and 17 May 2006. At 30 September 2005 the interest rate was 7.26% (2004: 6.64%).

note 11: euro commercial paper (secured)

ECP denominated in USD with maturity dates between 7 and 28 days from balance date has been issued at an effective NZD discount rate of 7.02% p.a. (2004: 6.49%).

New notes are issued at the maturity date of each note for periods of up to 90 days.

Borrowings are secured by a registered first charge over the assets of MTFS pursuant to the MTFS Security Trust Deed. The assets of MTF are not available as security to support the ECP.

note 12: advance from MTFS

The advance from MTFS represents the funding provided by the securitisation programme to MTF. This advance is represented, in the financial statements of MTFS, by borrowings in the form of ECP, denominated in USD. The ECP is in turn supported, within the securitisation programme, by credit enhancements and liquidity support from appropriately rated banks.

The ECP currently has maturity dates between 7 and 28 days and new paper is issued at maturity for periods of up to 90 days. In the event new ECP cannot be issued the credit enhancements and liquidity support will be utilised to fund the remainder of the term of the finance receivables within MTFS.

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

The maturity profile of the advance from MTFS matches the maturity profile of the securitised receivables within MTFS.

The interest on the advance from MTFS is represented by the securitisation funding costs. At 30 September 2005 the securitisation funding costs represented an effective interest rate of 5.04% (2004: 5.08%) on the advance from MTFS.

group	2005		parent	
	\$'000	2004	\$'000	2004
note 13: accounts payable and accrued expense				
Trade creditors	972	899	1,120	899
Sundry creditors & accruals	2,915	2,187	2,710	2,148
Employee entitlements	1,007	923	980	923
	\$4,894	\$4,019	\$4,890	\$3,970

note 14: distribution due to shareholders

Profit was distributed quarterly up until 1 December 2004. Since 31 December 2004, profit has been distributed monthly to participating dealers. Distributions are applied, where applicable, to meet indemnities due from dealers or to pay amounts due on shares. The balance of the distribution is payable in cash.

On 29 September 2006, the board approved the payment of the August 2005 monthly profit distribution of \$3,125,000. The distribution was paid/applied to participating shareholders on 31 October 2005.

note 15: floorplan advances

	2005	2004	2005	2004
Gross advances	2,388	3,051	2,388	3,061
General provision for doubtful debts	(239)	(306)	(239)	(306)
	\$2,149	\$2,755	\$2,149	\$2,755

Floorplan advances are secured by way of floating debenture and/or mortgage and are receivable within 12 months.

note 16: securitised receivables

Finance receivables	2005	2004	2005	2004
Gross receivables	503,807	494,934	503,807	494,934
Unearned interest	(78,575)	(78,575)	(78,575)	(78,575)
General provision for doubtful debts	(2,867)	(2,387)	(2,867)	(2,387)
Net finance receivables	422,576	415,992	422,575	415,992
Receivable within 12 months	214,736	189,114	214,736	188,114
Receivable beyond 12 months	207,839	226,878	207,839	226,878
	\$422,575	\$415,992	\$422,575	\$415,992
Finance leases	2005	2004	2005	2004
Gross receivables	87,254	80,115	87,254	80,115
Unearned interest	(11,631)	(10,524)	(11,631)	(10,524)
Net finance leases	75,623	69,591	75,623	69,591
Receivable within 12 months	31,436	30,853	31,436	30,853
Receivable beyond 12 months	44,187	38,738	44,187	38,738
	\$75,623	\$69,591	\$75,623	\$69,591
Summary	2005	2004	2005	2004
Finance receivables	422,576	415,992	422,575	415,992
Finance leases	75,623	69,591	75,623	69,591
	\$498,199	\$485,583	\$498,199	\$485,583

[Handwritten signature]

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

group	2005		parent	
	2005 \$000	2004 \$000	2005 \$000	2004 \$000
note 17: non-securitised receivables				
Finance receivables				
Gross receivables	33,870	37,471	33,870	37,471
Unearned interest	(6,123)	(7,752)	(6,123)	(7,752)
General provision for doubtful debts	(196)	(181)	(196)	(181)
Net finance receivables	27,551	29,538	27,551	29,538
Receivable within 12 months	11,550	12,007	11,550	12,007
Receivable beyond 12 months	16,001	17,531	16,001	17,531
	\$27,551	\$29,538	\$27,551	\$29,538
Finance leases				
Gross receivables	20,739	6,698	-	-
Unearned interest	(3,124)	(1,094)	-	-
Net finance leases	17,615	5,604	-	-
Receivable within 12 months	7,180	2,015	-	-
Receivable beyond 12 months	10,435	3,589	-	-
	\$17,615	\$5,604	-	-
Summary				
Finance receivables	27,551	29,538	27,551	29,538
Finance leases	17,615	5,604	-	-
	\$45,166	\$35,142	\$27,551	\$29,538

note 18: cash in MTFs bank accounts

Payments received from customers with respect to securitised receivables are receipted into bank accounts maintained within the securitisation programme and are credited against the applicable securitised receivable account monthly in accordance with the tranche accounting cycle. The cash in these bank accounts is a restricted cash asset as the cash may only be applied, initially, to repay ECP borrowings within the securitisation programme.

Interest income of \$1,890,000 (2004: \$1,379,000) was earned on cash deposits within the securitisation programme.

note 19: asset quality disclosures

The group provides for doubtful debts as discussed in Note 1(b)(iii). When management determines that recovery of a receivable is doubtful, the principal amount and accrued interest are written down to estimated net realisable value. Interest and charges are no longer taken to profit when their recovery is considered to be unlikely.

The inclusion of past due loans in the table below does not necessarily indicate that such receivables are doubtful.

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

	group		parent	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Non-accrual assets - managed dealers				
Receivables net of unearned interest - opening balance	282	313	282	313
Net movement in non-accrual receivables	1,397	(31)	1,397	(31)
Receivables net of unearned interest - closing balance	1,679	282	1,679	282
Specific provisions (note 8)	-	-	-	-
Balances due to managed dealers available for offset	(1,679)	(282)	(1,679)	(282)
Net	-	-	-	-
Past due assets				
Receivables net of unearned interest - opening balance	568	620	352	434
Net movement in past due receivables	(182)	(54)	(27)	(82)
Receivables net of unearned interest - closing balance	374	566	325	352
Specific provisions (note 8)	-	-	-	-
Net	374	566	325	352
Total impaired assets				
Receivables net of unearned interest	2,083	848	2,004	634
Specific provisions and balances available for offset	(1,679)	(282)	(1,679)	(282)
Net	334	566	325	352

note 20: investment in subsidiaries

Name of entity	Principal activity	Interest held by parent	
		2005	2004
MTF Leasing Ltd	Leasing	100%	100%
MTF Securities Ltd	Securitisation	-	-
Each subsidiary has a balance date of 30 September.			
MTFS is a controlled entity of MTF and is consolidated into MTF (note 2).			

Amount owing by subsidiaries:

	group		parent	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
MTF Leasing Ltd	-	-	17,214	5,210

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

	group and parent		
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Net book value
	\$000	\$000	\$000

note 21: property, plant and equipment

2005

Hardware	1,731	(977)	754
Software	5,512	(3,076)	2,436
Office equipment, fixtures & fittings	703	(348)	355
Motor vehicles	352	(174)	178
	8,298	(4,575)	3,723
Capital work in progress	478	-	478
	88,776	(54,575)	34,201

2004

Hardware	1,150	(890)	260
Software	4,217	(2,233)	1,984
Office equipment, fixtures & fittings	496	(290)	206
Motor vehicles	396	(145)	251
	5,259	(3,558)	2,701
Capital work in progress	214	-	214
	58,473	(53,598)	52,815

	group	parent	
	2005	2004	2005
	\$000	\$000	\$000

note 22: deferred taxation

Opening balance	146	336	582
Current year timing differences (note 7)	270	(190)	319
Closing balance	\$416	\$146	6901

note 23: intangible assets

Capital bond issue and funding facility expense

Opening balance	76	138	76
Capitalised during the period	154	-	154
Amortised during the period	(64)	(62)	(64)
Closing balance	\$146	\$76	\$146



notes to financial statements

30 September 2005

note 24: related party transactions

All related party transactions have taken place at arm's length.

Directors G D Gibbons, L S Saunders, W N Cashmore and K J Cummings are directors of companies with shareholdings in MTF that participate in the profit of the company on the same basis as all other transacting shareholders. Profit distributed to these companies is as follows:

	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000
G D Gibbons	3,591	3,578
L S Saunders	61	60
W N Cashmore	7	5
K J Cummings	1,221	1,226
	\$4,860	\$4,862

The Managing Director A R Bradshaw is a director of MTFS. Transactions and balances with MTFS are as follows:

Loans sold to MTFS	(442,805)	(432,516)
Securitisation funding costs charged by MTFS	23,026	21,734
Advance from MTFS	(463,752)	(450,701)

A R Bradshaw is a director of Wickliffe Ltd. MTF received director's fees of \$17,000 (2004: \$14,000). MTF purchases goods from Wickliffe Ltd under normal trade terms. Purchases totalled \$123,000 (2004: \$166,000), with \$8,000 outstanding at 30 September 2005 (2004: \$14,000).

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

receivables is assumed by the holders of the ECP pursuant to the securitisation programme. As set out in note 2, securitised receivables have been legally purchased by MTFS. MTFS is bankruptcy remote, which from a legal perspective, limits MTF's maximum credit risk, with respect to securitised receivables, to the amount of the subordinated loan provided to MTFS.

In the normal course of business MTF buys back any impaired receivables from MTFS, although it is not legally required to do so. Whilst the securitisation programme is operating, MTF group and parent credit risk, in relation to the securitised receivables, is equal to the carrying value of these assets, \$498,198,000 (2004: \$485,683,000). The exposure of the underlying securitised receivables is also mitigated by the limited exposure to larger customers relative to the total asset base and the high number of individual contracts which comprise the securitised receivables.

Non-securitised receivables comprise amounts owing by customers of dealer shareholders and are secured by a specific charge over each vehicle. Participating dealers indemnify any losses from defaults by their customers. This indemnity includes the right to seize the shares and profits of any participating dealer. MTF regularly monitors the credit quality and lending limits of its dealer shareholders.

Counterparty credit risk exists to the banking sector in respect of derivative financial instruments entered into for the hedging of interest rate risk and exchange rate risk within the securitisation programmes.

	group		parent	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Forward exchange rate contracts	493,559	478,944	-	-
Interest rate swaps	530,629	512,013	-	-

Limits on exposures with counterparties have been set and approved by the Trustees for the ECP holders and are monitored on a regular basis. MTF limits concentration risk with counterparties and monitors this risk continuously.

Concentration of credit risk

In relation to the recourse arrangements with dealer shareholders, the group has a concentration of credit risk to the New Zealand motor vehicle industry for finance receivables and finance leases administered.

The position is mitigated by the limited exposure to larger customers relative to the total asset base, the high number of individual contracts which comprise the non-securitised receivables administered and the risk assumed by the holders of the ECP on the securitised receivables.

At 30 September 2005 gross securitised and non-securitised receivables and floorplan advances were \$648,159,000 (group) (2004: \$622,279,000) and \$827,419,000 (parent) (2004: \$615,581,000).

The group's concentrations of credit risk to individual counterparties, including customers, dealers under their recourse arrangement and financial institutions, that are equal to or greater than 10% of shareholders' equity are:

	group		parent	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
10% - 19%	1	2	1	2
180% - 159%	-	1	-	1
180% - 189%	-	1	-	1
200% - 209%	1	-	1	-
280% - 289%	1	-	1	-

notes to financial statements

30 September 2005

Concentration of funding risk

MTF does not have any concentration of funding risk other than to MTFS for the future sale of finance receivables which may arise in the event that MTF is unable to meet the terms and conditions of the securitisation programme. At 30 September 2005, MTF complies with all covenants of the securitisation programme.

Interest rate risk

a) Securitisation programme funding

To hedge the fixed rate income from securitised receivables the group has entered into interest rate swaps to convert the floating rate interest liability on ECP into fixed interest cost.

Exposure to early termination of the interest rate swaps is the liability of MTF. Actual losses incurred on early termination of a loan agreement are able to be passed to the conditional purchaser as part of the settlement process.

	group		parent	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Interest rate swaps	530,629	512,013	-	-

ECP denominated in USD has maturity dates between 7 and 28 days from balance date and has been issued at effective NZD rates of 7.02% (2004: 6.49%) p.a. New notes are issued at the maturity date of each note for periods of up to 90 days.

b) Other funding

Interest rate risk is managed by generally matching maturities on the non-securitised funding facilities with maturities on the non-securitised receivables. The interest rates on the company's finance facilities are set out in notes 9, 10 and 12.

Management monitors the level of interest rates on an ongoing basis, and from time to time, will lock in fixed rates on the next floating reset via swap contracts when they consider that interest rates may rise. At 30 September 2005 the bank overdraft and short-term loans had interest rate maturities of less than 90 days.

Bank overdraft and short-term loans are renegotiated at market rates upon maturity. The interest rate on the capital bonds is reset annually on 30 June at a margin of 4.50% above the one-year interpolated government stock yield.

c) Financial assets

Interest rates applicable to finance receivables (securitised and non-securitised) are fixed for the term of the receivable contracts. The maturity profile (receivable within 12 months and beyond 12 months) of the finance receivables (securitised and non-securitised) is shown in notes 15 and 17. The weighted average interest rate earned on finance receivables (securitised and non-securitised) at 30 September 2005 was 14.02% (2004: 14.31%).

Floorplan advances have a maturity profile of less than 12 months. The interest rate maturities applicable to floorplan advances are less than 30 days. The weighted average interest rate earned on floorplan advances at 30 September 2005 was 11.77% (2004: 12.53%).

Cash at bank and cash in restricted bank accounts are at call with interest rate maturities of less than 30 days. The weighted average interest rate applicable to cash balances at 30 September 2005 was 0.75% (2004: 0.25%).

Foreign currency risk

Foreign exchange exposures on ECP borrowings are fully hedged by forward exchange contracts.

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is managed primarily through access to the securitisation programme by which receivables are sold to MTFS. Within the securitisation programme revolving standby credit facilities exist with appropriately rated banks to ensure ongoing funding to repay ECP on maturity should further paper not be able to be issued.

The group manages non-securitised assets and liabilities to ensure maturities allow an adequate margin between requirements to fund non-securitised assets and access to funding.

The group sets a credit limit for each dealer which represents the facility it makes available in terms of receivables financed. Credit limits are based on criteria such as the assessed quality of receivables introduced by the dealer and the dealer's assessed financial position.

The group manages the aggregate credit limit established for all dealers against the funding lines available.

The securitisation programme has a facility limit of NZD800,000,000 and is subject to credit rating by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. Other than the facility available to sell finance receivables pursuant to the securitisation programme, the group has access to committed credit facilities of NZD76,000,000.

Fair value of financial instruments

The fair value of financial instruments has been determined by market prices or by discounting future contractual cash flows by the market rate at balance date in respect of each instrument. Financial assets and liabilities are intended to be held to maturity, and unrealised fair value gains or losses are not expected to be realised.

	group				parent			
	2005 \$000	2006 \$000	2004 \$000	2004 \$000	2005 \$000	2005 \$000	2004 \$000	2004 \$000
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Assets								
Cash in restricted bank accounts	29,807	29,807	26,243	26,243	-	-	-	-
Floorplan advances	2,149	2,149	2,755	2,755	2,149	2,149	2,755	2,755
Securitised receivables	498,198	500,361	485,583	484,055	498,198	500,361	485,583	484,055
Non-securitised receivables	45,168	45,591	36,142	36,285	27,551	27,893	28,538	31,401
Liabilities								
Overdraft facility	367	367	(104)	(104)	428	428	(65)	(65)
Perpetual capital bonds	30,000	30,690	25,000	26,588	30,000	30,690	25,000	26,588
Short term loans	36,700	36,700	30,400	30,400	36,700	36,700	30,400	30,400
Euro commercial paper	493,559	498,591	476,944	467,239	-	-	-	-
Non-recognised financial instruments								
Forward foreign exchange contracts	493,559	5,032	476,944	(9,705)	-	-	-	-
Interest rate swaps	530,629	784	512,013	232	-	-	-	-

In relation to the non-recognised financial instruments the fair value represents the unrealised gain or (loss).

Note 29: significant events after balance date

On 11 November 2005, the Board approved the payment of the September 2005 monthly profit distribution of \$3,670,000. The distribution will be paid/applied to participating shareholders on 30 November 2005.

Note 30: segment information

The group operates predominantly in one industry, provision of finance facilities, and in one geographical location, New Zealand.

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

Note 31: transition to international financial reporting standards

In December 2002, the New Zealand Accounting Standards Review Board announced that New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (NZ IFRS) would apply to all New Zealand reporting entities for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2007, with the option of early adoption for periods beginning on or after 1 January 2005. MTF intends to adopt from 1 October 2007. Accordingly, the adoption of NZ IFRS will be first reflected in the company's half-year report for the six month period ended 31 March 2008.

MTF will manage the transition to NZ IFRS beginning with an analysis of the key impacts. MTF has begun evaluating the company's existing accounting policies and the potential impacts of adopting NZ IFRS, to ensure the transition occurs within the required timeframes and the company is in a position to calculate its opening balance sheet effective 1 October 2006.

In the first year of compliance, entities are required to restate comparative financial statements to reflect the new standards. The majority of adjustments required on transition to NZ IFRS will be to reserves.

Whilst the implementation of NZ IFRS has no impact on MTF's underlying economic strength, risk management practices or cash flows, it may result in key, material differences in the financial statements. Key differences in accounting policies that are expected from adopting NZ IFRS include the recognition of derivative financial instruments, the calculation of deferred tax, the calculation of provisions, the recognition of fee income, and the classification of co-operative share capital. At this stage the impact on the financial statements, had they been prepared using NZ IFRS, has not been determined or quantified.

During the transition project, where the financial impact of NZ IFRS can be reliably estimated and will have a material impact, disclosure will be made in subsequent financial reports. The actual impact of adopting NZ IFRS may vary from the information presented and this variation may be material.

Note 32: Total income

	group	2005	2004	parent	2005	2004
		\$000	\$000		\$000	\$000
Interest from securitised receivables		75,918	72,288	66,878	65,188	
Interest from non-securitised receivables		4,234	4,942	4,234	4,942	
Deposit interest		1,880	1,379	-	-	
Fees		5,682	1,508	5,582	1,509	
Total income		\$87,624	\$80,118	\$76,605	\$71,639	

PCL XL error

Subsystem: KERNEL
Error: IllegalAttribute
Operator: BeginPage
Position: 3

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

statement of cash flows
year ended 30 September 2005

	group		parent	
	2005 \$000	2004 \$000	2005 \$000	2004 \$000
Cash flows from operating activities				
Cash was provided from:				
Finance income	83,853	78,782	74,913	69,552
Other income	17	120	17	120
Interest income from deposits	1,880	1,379	-	-
	86,850	78,281	74,930	69,752
Cash was applied to:				
Funding costs	39,488	34,776	5,141	4,508
Securitisation costs	-	-	23,397	21,789
Operating expenses	7,623	8,019	7,523	8,019
	46,991	42,795	38,061	34,316
Net cash flows from operating activities	39,859	35,486	38,869	35,446
Cash flows from investing activities				
Cash was provided from:				
Finance receivable instalments	367,301	420,860	321,892	381,298
Proceeds received from realisation of investment	-	20	-	20
Sale of property, plant and equipment	32	36	32	36
	367,333	421,016	321,924	381,355
Cash was applied to:				
Finance receivable advances	369,360	452,556	325,911	392,331
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	2,193	1,142	2,183	1,142
Payment of finance leases	112	-	112	-
	391,665	453,808	328,216	393,473
Net cash flows from investing activities	(24,332)	(32,802)	(6,292)	(12,118)
Cash flows from financing activities				
Cash was provided from:				
Short-term loans - net	6,300	-	6,300	-
Issue of capital bonds	5,000	-	5,000	-
Euro commercial paper - net	16,615	47,280	-	-
Advance from MTPS	-	-	13,051	45,768
	27,915	47,280	24,351	45,768
Cash was applied to:				
Repay share capital and dealership deposits	34	432	34	432
Short-term loans - net	-	7,700	-	7,700
Issue costs	154	-	154	-
Loans to subsidiaries	-	-	18,083	20,883
Profit distributed to shareholders	39,170	40,368	39,170	40,368
	39,368	48,500	67,421	69,333
Net cash flows from financing activities	(11,443)	(1,210)	(33,070)	(23,615)
Net increase (decrease) in cash	3,094	1,274	(483)	(287)
Add cash on hand at beginning of period	28,346	25,072	85	332
Cash on hand at end of period	32,440	328,348	5(428)	585
Represented by:				
Cash at bank (overdraft)	(367)	103	(428)	65
Cash in restricted bank accounts	29,807	28,243	-	-
	328,440	328,348	5(428)	585

notes to financial statements

30 September 2006

statement of cash flows
year ended 30 September 2005

	group		parent	
	2005 \$000	2004 \$000	2005 \$000	2004 \$000
Reconciliation of group profit after taxation to net cash flows from operating activities				
Reported group profit after taxation	38,898	38,138	38,898	38,138
Non-cash items				
- arrears fees capitalised	(1,981)	(1,484)	(1,981)	(1,484)
- loss on sale of property, plant and equipment	5	73	5	73
- depreciation	1,458	1,213	1,458	1,213
- amortised expenses	84	62	84	62
- bad debts/provisions - net	218	83	218	83
	38,478	38,105	38,478	38,105
Movements in other items				
Deferred taxation	(270)	180	(318)	131
Provision for taxation	354	(14)	354	(14)
Accounts payable & accrued expenses	875	(491)	720	(300)
Accounts receivables	(147)	183	27	(34)
	812	(132)	782	(217)
Movement in working capital items classified as investing or financing activities	(422)	(507)	(392)	(422)
Net cash surplus from operating activities	38,898	35,466	38,898	35,466



appendix to financial statements

Additional disclosures pursuant to Securities Regulations:

Liquidity table

	0 - 6 months \$000	6 - 12 months \$000	12 - 24 months \$000	24 - 60 months \$000	Over 60 months \$000
Monetary assets					
Provision advances		2,148			
Securitised receivables	126,258	120,316	145,801	105,225	
Non-securitised receivables	8,027	9,703	11,028	15,408	
Other assets	30,145				
	165,020	132,161	166,830	121,633	
Monetary liabilities					
Approved distribution due to shareholders		3,126			
Short-term loans (secured)		36,700			
Euro commercial paper (secured)		423,550			
Perpetual capital bonds		50,000			
Other liabilities		5,013			
	604,697				

Of the monetary assets receivable:

- 0.09% have repayments in excess of 3 months in arrears; and
- 9.26% is owed by the company's 5 largest debtors.

The Euro commercial paper is refinanced monthly pursuant to facilities available under the Securitisation Programme. Euro commercial paper of \$345,000,000 USD (2004: \$311,500,000 USD) was converted to NZD using an average forward rate of .6990 (2004: .6531).

Update to subsequent events

MTF has announced its intention to redeem the perpetual capital bonds on 30 June 2006. The perpetual capital bonds will be refinanced upon redemption by Perpetual Preference Shares issued pursuant to a prospectus dated 30 May 2006.

Deloitte.

30 May 2006

Deloitte
Otago House
481 Moray Place
PO Box 1245, Dunedin
New Zealand
Tel: +64 (3) 474 8630
Fax: +64 (3) 474 8650
www.deloitte.co.nz

The Directors
Motor Trade Finances Limited
P O Box 885
DUNEDIN

Dear Directors

AUDITORS' REPORT FOR INCLUSION IN PROSPECTUS

As auditors of Motor Trade Finances Limited (the 'Company') and subsidiaries (the 'Group') we have prepared this report pursuant to clause 42 of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983 for inclusion in a prospectus to be dated 30 May 2006 for the issue of fully imputed Perpetual Preference Shares in Motor Trade Finances Limited.

We have audited the financial statements of the Company and Group set out at pages 25 to 48. The financial statements provide information about the past financial performance and cash flows of the Company and Group for the year ended 30 September 2005 and its financial position as at that date. This information is stated in accordance with the accounting policies set out on pages 27 to 31.

We report on the summary of financial statements of the Group set out on pages 23 to 24. The summary of financial statements has been taken from the audited financial statements for the financial years ended 30 September 2005, 2004, 2003, 2002, and 2001.

Board of Directors' Responsibilities

The board of directors (the 'directors') are responsible for the preparation of:

- (a) the financial statements as required by clauses 23 to 38 of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983, that comply with the regulations; and subject to the regulations comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand; and give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Group as at 30 September 2005 and its financial performance and cash flows for the financial year ended on that date; and
- (b) the summary of financial statements of the Group for the financial years ended 30 September 2005, 2004, 2003, 2002, and 2001, as required by clauses 8(2) and 8(3) of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983; and
- (c) the financial statements which give a true and fair view of the financial position of Motor Trade Finances Limited, the parent company of the Group, as at 30 September 2005 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year ended on that date which are provided by the directors for investors' information.


A member of
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Deloitte.

Auditors' Responsibilities

It is our responsibility to:

- (a) express an independent opinion on the financial statements of the Company and the Group as at 30 September 2005 and for the year ended on that date, prepared and presented by the directors, and report our opinion in accordance with clause 42(1) of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983; and
- (b) report in accordance with clause 42(1)(g) of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983 on the amounts included in the summary of financial statements for the financial years ended 30 September 2005, 2004, 2003, 2002, and 2001 presented by the directors.

This report has been prepared for inclusion in the prospectus for the purpose of meeting the requirements of clause 42 of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983. We disclaim any assumptions of responsibility for reliance on this report or the amounts included in the financial statements or the summary financial statements, for any purpose other than that for which they were prepared. In addition, we take no responsibility for, nor do we report on, any part of the prospectus not specifically mentioned in this report.

Basis of Opinion on the Financial Statements

An audit of the financial statements, for the year ended 30 September 2005, includes examining, on a test basis, evidence relevant to the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. It also includes assessing:

- the significant estimates and judgements made by the Board of Directors in the preparation of the financial statements; and
- whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the Company and Group circumstances, consistently applied and adequately disclosed.

We conducted our audit in accordance with New Zealand Auditing Standards. We planned and performed our audit so as to obtain all the information and explanations which we considered necessary in order to provide us with sufficient evidence to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements, whether caused by fraud or error. In forming our opinion we also evaluated the overall adequacy of the presentation of information in the financial statements.

Basis of Opinion on the Summary of Financial Statements

We have undertaken procedures to provide reasonable assurance that the amounts set out in the summary of financial statements on pages 23 and 24 of this prospectus, pursuant to clauses 8(2) and 8(3) of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983, have been correctly taken from the audited financial statements of the Group for the financial years ended 30 September 2005, 2004, 2003, 2002, and 2001 as modified by the changes in accounting policies described at page 23. For a better understanding of the financial position and results of the Group's operations for the financial period the summary financial information should be read in conjunction with the related annual financial statements.

Other than in our capacity as auditor and provision of tax and other assurance advice, we have no relationship with or interests in Motor Trade Finances Limited or any of its subsidiaries.

050

terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares

The terms of the Perpetual Preference Share Issue are set out below.

1. Perpetual Preference Shares

1.1 Dividend

The Perpetual Preference Shares carry the right to a Dividend, payable in accordance with paragraph 1.4 in priority to other Distributions, in respect of each Dividend Period equal to the Dividend Amount for that Dividend Period.

1.2 Dividend to be Fully Imputed

All Dividend Amounts shall be Fully Imputed. The only consequence of, or remedy for, a Dividend not being Fully Imputed shall be the payment of an amount referred to in paragraph 1.3. The Imputation Credits will be sourced from the tax paid on the pre-tax profits required to be retained to pay the Dividends on the Perpetual Preference Shares.

1.3 Imputation credit shortfall

If all or any part of a Dividend Amount is not Fully Imputed MTF shall pay to each Holder an amount equal to the shortfall in Imputation Credits of which Holders would otherwise have had the benefit. The amount payable under this paragraph 1.3:

- (a) is due on the Dividend Payment Date of the Dividend Amount and, to the extent paid, substitutes for or replaces the corresponding obligation of MTF under paragraph 1.2; and
- (b) shall be regarded as a variation in the rate at which Dividends are calculated.

To the extent that a Dividend is not Fully Imputed, resident withholding tax will be required to be deducted at the rate of 33% unless Holders have provided a certificate of exemption. Non-resident withholding tax ("NRWT") will be required to be deducted from Dividends paid to residents of foreign countries. The rate of NRWT is 15% to the extent the Dividend is Fully Imputed or if the Holder is resident in a country with which New Zealand has a Double Taxation Agreement; otherwise it will be 30%.

1.4 Dividend Payment Date

If a Dividend is paid in respect of any Dividend Period, it shall be paid on the Dividend Payment Date on which that Dividend Period ends.

1.5 Dividends to have priority

Dividends shall rank for payment in priority to the rights in respect of dividends or other Distributions of all holders of other classes of shares of MTF.

1.6 Cancellation of Dividends

Subject to paragraph 1.7, the Directors may, by notice sent to Holders not later than five Business Days after the end of a Dividend Period ("Dividend Cancellation Notice"), cancel the payment of Dividends in respect of that Dividend Period and all subsequent Dividend Periods, until such time as the Board gives a Dividend Resumption Notice.

1.7 Reasons for cancellation

The Board may give a Dividend Cancellation Notice if:

- (a) the Board is satisfied on reasonable grounds that, immediately after making the payment, MTF would or could become insolvent, breach any covenant in relation to its bank debt, or breach any other legal obligation; or

(b) the Board has for any other reason determined in its sole discretion that a Dividend, or Dividends generally, should not be paid.

1.8 Dividend Resumption Notice

If the Board has given a Dividend Cancellation Notice, the Board may at any time thereafter send notice to Holders to the effect that Dividends should again be paid. If such a notice is given, Dividends shall again be payable as from and including the first Dividend Period commencing after the giving of that notice, unless and until a further Dividend Cancellation Notice is given.

1.9 Effect of cancellation

If a Dividend Cancellation Notice is given, any obligation of MTF to pay, and any right of Holders to receive, the Dividends referred to in paragraph 1.1 shall be cancelled absolutely. Dividends on the Perpetual Preference Shares are not cumulative.

1.10 Suspension period

If a Dividend Cancellation Notice is given, then for the period from the date of that Dividend Cancellation Notice until MTF has paid the next full Dividend payment, MTF shall not make any Distribution, including profit distributable to Dealers, other than payment of Dividends.

1.11 Rights in a liquidation

Each Holder shall have the right in a liquidation of MTF to payment, in priority to the holders of other classes of shares of MTF, and profit distributable to Dealers, of the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares held by that Holder and (subject to paragraph 1.6) Dividends payable on those Perpetual Preference Shares at the date of commencement of liquidation calculated on a daily basis from the end of the most recent Dividend Period to the date of commencement of liquidation.

Perpetual Preference Shares will rank equally in all respects and without preference among themselves, but behind the claims of all secured and unsecured creditors of MTF.

1.12 Voting

Holders shall have no right to receive notice of, or vote at meetings of shareholders of MTF, other than meetings pertaining to the amendment of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares.

1.13 Transfer

A Holder may transfer any Perpetual Preference Share:

- (a) under a system of transfer approved under section 7 of the Securities Transfer Act 1991 which is applicable to MTF; and
- (b) by an instrument of transfer which complies with the Constitution.

1.14 Systems of transfer

A Perpetual Preference Share which is disposed of in a transaction which complies with the requirements of a system of transfer authorised under paragraph 1.13(a) may be transferred in accordance with the requirements of that system. Where an instrument of transfer executed by a transferor outside New Zealand would have complied with the provisions of the Securities Transfer Act 1991, if it had been executed in New Zealand, it may nevertheless be registered by MTF if it is executed in a manner acceptable to MTF or the Registrar.

67

1.15 Instrument requirements

An instrument of transfer of Perpetual Preference Shares to which the provisions of paragraph 1.13 are not applicable shall:

- (a) be in any common form or any other form approved by MTF or the Registrar; and
- (b) be signed or executed by or on behalf of the transferor.

1.16 Delivery of instrument

An instrument transferring Perpetual Preference Shares must be delivered to MTF or to the Registrar, together with such evidence (if any) as MTF or the Registrar reasonably requires to prove the title of the transferor to, or right of the transferor to transfer, the Perpetual Preference Shares.

1.17 Refusal to register

Subject to section 84 of the Act (which imposes certain procedural requirements on a Board), the Board may refuse to register a transfer of any Perpetual Preference Share if:

- (a) MTF has a lien on the Perpetual Preference Share;
- (b) the transferor fails to produce such evidence as MTF or the Registrar reasonably requires to prove the title of the transferor to, or right of the transferor to transfer, the Perpetual Preference Share; or
- (c) registration of the transfer, together with registration of any further transfer or transfers then held by MTF and awaiting registration, would result in less than 5,000 Perpetual Preference Shares held in the name of the transferee,

provided that the Board resolves to exercise its power under this paragraph within 30 Business Days after receipt of the relevant transfer and notice of the resolution is sent to the transferor and to the transferee within five Business Days of the resolution being passed by the Board.

1.18 Transferor to remain Holder until registration

A transferor of a Perpetual Preference Share is deemed to remain the Holder of the Perpetual Preference Share until the name of the transferee is entered in the register in respect of the share.

1.19 MTF to retain instruments

If MTF registers an instrument of transfer it shall retain the instrument.

1.20 Compulsory redemption

Subject to paragraph 1.21, MTF may redeem or repurchase Perpetual Preference Shares by giving a Redemption Notice to all Holders requiring Holders to transfer their Perpetual Preference Shares to MTF. A Redemption Notice shall take effect, and the Redemption Price shall be paid, on the day specified in the Redemption Notice, being not less than 30 days, after the date on which the notice is given. Perpetual Preference Shareholders have no right to require redemption by MTF.

1.21 Timing of a Redemption Notice

A Redemption Notice may only be given:

- (a) two years or more after the Closing Date; or
- (b) at any earlier time if there has occurred any change in law, including any law relating to taxation, or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Court or governmental authority, or in any directive, regulation, request or requirement of a regulatory authority or other governmental agency, including a change to financial

reporting standards, which materially adversely affects the value of the Perpetual Preference Shares to MTF.

1.22 Effect of Redemption Notice

If MTF gives a Redemption Notice then:

- (a) each Holder shall be deemed, on the day on which MTF pays to that Holder the Redemption Price, to transfer that Holder's Perpetual Preference Shares to MTF, and MTF shall on that day enter the name of MTF on the Register as the Holder of those Perpetual Preference Shares; and
- (b) each Holder shall be deemed to have authorised MTF to act on behalf of that Holder in respect of the transfer of that Holder's Perpetual Preference Shares to MTF, and to sign any document necessary to effect or record that transfer.

1.23 Partial redemption

MTF may give a Redemption Notice in respect of a specified proportion of the Perpetual Preference Shares held by each Holder in accordance with paragraph 1.21. If MTF does so, paragraphs 1.20 to 1.22 shall apply modified so as to refer to that proportion of each Holder's Perpetual Preference Shares. MTF may give notice of the nature referred to in this paragraph on more than one occasion.

1.24 Ability to hold as treasury stock

Where MTF repurchases Perpetual Preference Shares in accordance with paragraph 1.20, or acquires Perpetual Preference Shares on-market in accordance with the provisions of the Act, MTF may hold those Perpetual Preference Shares as treasury stock pursuant to its Constitution.

Pursuant to section 67A(1)(c) of the Act, the number of shares acquired, when aggregated with shares in the same class held by MTF at the time of purchase, must not exceed 5% of the shares of that class previously issued by MTF (excluding any shares in that class which have previously been cancelled). MTF may subsequently cancel or reissue shares held as treasury stock.

Pursuant to section 67B of the Act if a company holds a share in itself, MTF shall not:

- (a) exercise any voting rights attached to that share; or
- (b) make or receive any Distribution authorised or payable in respect of that share.

1.25 Amendment

The rights, privileges, limitations and conditions attaching to the Perpetual Preference Shares may be amended with the approval of:

- (a) the Board; and
- (b) a special resolution of Holders.

A meeting of Holders for the purposes referred to in paragraph (b) may be convened by the Board.

1.26 Conduct of meetings

A meeting of Holders to consider a resolution of the nature referred to in paragraph 1.25 shall be convened and held in accordance with the first schedule to the Act and clause 15 of the Constitution. At any such meeting:

- (a) where voting is by show of hands or by voice every Holder present in person or by representative has one vote; and

(b) on a poll every Holder present in person or by representative has one vote in respect of each Perpetual Preference Share held by that Holder.

1.27 Deductions

MTF may make from Dividends any deduction or withholding on account of tax or on any other account which MTF is required by law to make.

1.28 Supplementary Dividend

If MTF at any time:

- (a) pays a Dividend (as defined in section LE 2(1) of the Tax Act and in section OB 1 of that Act for the purposes of Part LE of that Act) to a Holder who is not resident in New Zealand for tax purposes at that time; and
- (b) MTF attaches an Imputation Credit to such Dividend pursuant to section ME 6 of the Tax Act.

then MTF may pay a single supplementary Dividend (as defined in section OB 1 of the Tax Act) to that person.

1.29 Method of payment

A Dividend payable in cash may be paid in such manner as the Board thinks fit to the entitled shareholders or, in the case of joint shareholders, to the shareholder named first in the register, or to such other person and in such manner as the shareholder or joint shareholders may in writing direct. Any one of two or more joint shareholders may give a receipt for any payment in respect of the shares held by them as joint shareholders.

1.30 Notices

All notices shall be served and issued pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution of MTF.

answers to important questions

What sort of investment is this?

MTF is offering for subscription Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to \$35 million. MTF reserves the right to accept over-subscriptions in respect of Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount of up to a further \$5 million.

The Offer of Perpetual Preference Shares contained in this Offer Document is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to be held on 8 June 2005. An ordinary resolution is a resolution approved by a simple majority of the votes of those shareholders entitled to vote and voting on the resolution. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.

Dividend: The Perpetual Preference Shares carry the right to a Dividend payable quarterly in arrears. The aggregate of cash Dividends paid, and Imputation Credits, and/or withholding tax deductions will equal the Dividend Rate. MTF has the right to cancel the payment of a Dividend or Dividends at its discretion. Such Dividend payments are not cumulative. Whilst Dividends are cancelled, MTF will not pay any Distribution on its ordinary shares or any instrument which ranks in subordination to the Perpetual Preference Shares including profit distributable to Dealers.

The Perpetual Preference Shares do not benefit from any capital growth in the ordinary shares of MTF and Perpetual Preference Shareholders will not participate in any dividend payable on those shares, or in any bonus issue, rights issue or other Distribution made in respect of those shares.

Perpetual: The Perpetual Preference Shares have no fixed term and will remain in existence unless and until they are redeemed or repurchased for cash and cancelled (unless held as treasury stock in accordance with paragraph 1.24 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares) or MTF goes into liquidation. Perpetual Preference Shareholders have no right to require redemption by MTF.

Rights in liquidation: The Perpetual Preference Shares rank behind all secured and unsecured creditors of MTF but ahead of holders of other classes of shares of MTF and profit distributable to Dealers. In a liquidation of MTF, a Holder of Perpetual Preference Shares will be entitled to receive, in priority to the rights of other shareholders of MTF, the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares held by that Holder and Dividends payable on those Perpetual Preference Shares at the time of commencement of liquidation, but will not be entitled to participate further in the assets of MTF. The Perpetual Preference Shares will rank equally in all respects and without preference among themselves, but behind the claims of all secured and unsecured creditors of MTF.

Voting: The Perpetual Preference Shares have no voting rights other than the right to attend and vote at meetings of Perpetual Preference Shareholders.

Compulsory redemption: MTF has the right to repurchase or redeem all or part of the Perpetual Preference Shares at the expiration of 30 days' notice in certain circumstances as detailed in paragraphs 1.20 and 1.23 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares.

The above is a simplified and general description of some of the rights and obligations of Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares. The full terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares are set out on page 52.

Who is involved in providing it for me?

Motor Trade Finances Limited (registered number 148074) is the issuer of the Perpetual Preference Shares. MTF was incorporated in New Zealand on 24 July 1970 under the Companies Act 1955 and was re-registered to become a company under the Companies Act 1993 on 3 February 1997. MTF is a co-operative company for the purposes of the Co-operative Companies Act 1996 with in excess of 700 motor vehicle dealers as shareholder Dealers. MTF can be contacted at its registered office, which is located at 193 Princes Street, Dunedin.

MTF was formed in 1970 to enable selected motor vehicle dealers to finance sales of motor vehicles to the public. Since that time, the MTF Group has grown to become one of the largest financiers of motor vehicles in New Zealand, administering advances to in excess of 62,000 borrowers.

From its inception, MTF has concentrated primarily on motor vehicle finance. Operations are conducted on a co-operative basis with selected dealers becoming shareholders of MTF upon approval for access to MTF's facilities. MTF accepts finance agreements entered into by Dealers with their customers and distributes the net profit earned from these financial activities to the respective Dealers by way of monthly profit distribution. The principal source of funds for the financing of finance agreements is by securitisation.

For a more extensive overview of MTF's business, see the section of this Offer Document entitled "Business Overview".

How much do I pay?

The Issue Price of each Perpetual Preference Share is \$1.00, which must be paid in full by applicants at the time of application. Cheques should be made payable to "MTF Preference Share Offer", crossed "Not Transferable" and must not be post-dated. Applications to subscribe for Perpetual Preference Shares must be for a minimum principal amount of \$5,000 and thereafter in multiples of \$1,000.

Existing MTF Capital Bondholders participating in the Exchange Offer will not be required to make a cash payment for the portion of Capital Bonds exchanged into Perpetual Preference Shares. Payment will be effected by directing the face value of their existing Capital Bonds exchanged and payable to them by MTF on 30 June 2006 to the satisfaction of the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares allotted under the Exchange Offer.

General Offer and Priority Pool applications must be made on the Application Form contained at the back of this Offer Document while applications made pursuant to the Exchange Offer must be made on the personalised Red Application Form sent separately to Capital Bondholders. Applications must be lodged with the Registrar, or returned to MTF, or the Lead Manager (at the following addresses) or any Primary Market Participant through which a firm allocation was obtained, or any other channel approved by NZX, in time for such applications to be forwarded to the Registrar by 5:00pm on 28 June 2006, or 16 June 2006 in the case of the applications made under the Priority Pool or the Exchange Offer.

The Registrar
Link Market Services
138 Tancred Street
PO Box 384
Ashburton

The Lead Manager
Forsyth Barr Limited
Level 6, Forsyth Barr House
Cnr Lambton Quay and
Johnston Street
PO Box 5266
Wellington

Motor Trade Finances Limited
193 Princes Street
PO Box 885
Dunedin

MTF reserves the right to vary the Opening Date, the Closing Date, and the Exchange Offer and Priority Pool Closing Dates, on giving notice to NZX, and to refuse all or any part of any application without providing a reason.

Perpetual Preference Shares will be allotted at MTF's sole discretion. MTF will advise successful applicants of the allotment of Perpetual Preference Shares as soon as possible after the Allotment Date.

Perpetual Preference Shares allotted in accordance with this Offer may be subject to scaling at MTF's discretion.

Further information on how to apply for Perpetual Preference Shares is set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "Application Instructions - General Offer and Priority Pool" and "Application Instructions - Exchange Offer".

There is no cooling off period in respect of the Perpetual Preference Shares in which an applicant for the Perpetual Preference Shares may cancel the application for Perpetual Preference Shares.

Applications made under the Exchange Offer are irrevocable.

What are the charges?

Subscribers of Perpetual Preference Shares are not required to pay any charges to MTF, the Registrar or any other person in relation to the Offer, other than the Issue Price of \$1.00 for each Perpetual Preference Share allotted to them or, in the case of the Exchange Offer, by directing the face value of their existing Capital Bonds exchanged and payable to them by MTF on 30 June 2006 to the satisfaction of the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares allotted under the Exchange Offer.

Any fees or expenses payable to the Registrar and all the expenses of the Offer are to be paid by MTF.

Details of the fees and expenses incurred in respect of the Offer and payable by MTF are set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "statutory information". Those expenses are estimated to be approximately \$980,000, based on the Offer amount of \$35 million.

No brokerage is payable by any subscriber for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Offer, although brokerage may be payable if Perpetual Preference Shares are bought and sold in the secondary market.

Brokerage is payable by MTF to Primary Market Participants, the Lead Manager and other approved Intermediaries on applications that bear their stamp at the rate of:

- 1.00% of the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares for which valid applications have been received and accepted pursuant to the General Offer and Priority Pool; and
- 0.50% of the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares accepted by MTF by way of over-subscription for which valid applications have been received and accepted pursuant to a firm allocation.

In addition, MTF will pay the Lead Manager brokerage at the rate of 0.75% in respect of the principal amount of all applications received pursuant to the Exchange Offer, from which the Lead Manager will be responsible for paying brokerage at the rate of 0.50% to Primary Market Participants and other approved Intermediaries on valid applications that have been received and accepted that bear their stamp.

What returns will I get?

The information set out in this section should be read in conjunction with the information set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "What are my risks?". Certain events could reduce or eliminate the returns intended to be derived from holding the Perpetual Preference Shares.

The returns to Perpetual Preference Shareholders are in the form of Dividend payments, if any, on the Perpetual Preference Shares held.

The key factors that will determine the returns to Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares are:

- the Dividend Rate paid;
- the performance by MTF of its obligations as the issuer of the Perpetual Preference Shares including whether Dividends are paid on the Dividend Payment Dates;
- if Perpetual Preference Shareholders choose to sell their Perpetual Preference Shares, the effect of market interest rates and other factors on the price at which Perpetual Preference Shares may be sold; and
- each Perpetual Preference Shareholder's individual circumstances for tax purposes.

Dividend Rate

The entity legally liable to pay Dividends on the Perpetual Preference Shares to Perpetual Preference Shareholders is Motor Trade Finances Limited.

It is the current intention of MTF that, from the Allotment Date of the Perpetual Preference Shares until the first Dividend Reset Date, Dividends will be payable at the Initial Dividend Rate of 9.75% per annum, inclusive of full Imputation Credits, payable quarterly in arrears.

On each Dividend Reset Date, Dividends will be reset and payable at the Dividend Reset Margin of 240 basis points, inclusive of full Imputation Credits, above the Benchmark Rate.

MTF reserves the right to increase the Initial Dividend Rate and Dividend Reset Margin to such greater rate as it might determine and advise to the market during the Offer period. Any increased rate will apply to all Perpetual Preference Shares, regardless of when they are allotted.

The first Dividend Payment Date will be 30 September 2006, however, as this date is not a Business Day the Dividend will be payable on the next Business Day being 2 October 2006 to the original subscriber of the Perpetual Preference Shares, irrespective of any transfer of the Perpetual Preference Shares by that original subscriber prior to the first Dividend Payment Date, on the daily rate basis from the Allotment Date.

Subsequent Dividend payments will be made quarterly in arrears on each Dividend Payment Date thereafter (being each 31 December, 31 March, 30 June and 30 September) to registered Perpetual Preference Shareholders on the record date for determining entitlement to Dividend payments. Except for the first Dividend due on 30 September 2006, Dividends will be paid in four equal amounts per year on the dates referred to above with the period between Dividend Payment Dates deemed to be exactly one quarter of one year.

MTF is entitled to cancel payments of Dividends if:

- the Board is satisfied on reasonable grounds that, as a result of making the payment, MTF would or could become insolvent, breach any covenant in relation to its bank debt or breach any other legal obligation; or
- the Board has for any other reason determined, in its discretion, that a Dividend, or Dividends generally, should not be paid.

As a result of MTF's ability to cancel payments of Dividends, no Dividend is promised or guaranteed. Dividends that are cancelled are not cumulative. Whilst Dividends are cancelled MTF will not pay any Distribution on shares or any instruments which rank subordinated to the Perpetual Preference Shares, including profit distributable to Dealers.

MTF may make from any Dividends any reduction or withholding on account of tax or on any other account which MTF is required by law to make.

Sale of Perpetual Preference Shares

Perpetual Preference Shareholders are entitled to, and, in certain circumstances, can be required to (see "terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares"), sell their Perpetual Preference Shares at any time subject to applicable securities laws and regulations. For further information, see the section of this Offer Document entitled "How do I cash in my investment?".

Taxation

General

The following statements are of a general nature. The statements are based on New Zealand tax legislation and interpretations of tax legislation current at the date of this Offer Document. The statements are not intended to deal with all relevant considerations or possible cases. No other taxation considerations are discussed. Prospective Investors, including existing MTF Capital Bondholders who participate in the Exchange Offer, should seek their own advice in relation to their personal taxation position.

New Zealand resident shareholders

MTF will assume that Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares are New Zealand tax residents, unless it is satisfied to the contrary, and will act accordingly. Any liability for taxation is the responsibility of the Holder of Perpetual Preference Shares.

Dividends distributed to residents

Under New Zealand's dividend imputation system, corporate tax paid by a New Zealand tax resident company gives rise to tax credits (known as Imputation Credits), which can be attached to Dividends paid by MTF to its shareholders. Imputation Credits can be used by shareholders to offset their own personal income tax liability.

Dividends paid by MTF under the Offer will consist of a combination of cash payments and Imputation Credits. All Dividends paid under this Offer by MTF will be Fully Imputed. In the event MTF has insufficient Imputation Credits available it will pay an amount equal to the shortfall in Imputation Credits of which Holders would otherwise have had the benefit.

Dividends paid to New Zealand tax resident shareholders are ordinarily subject to resident withholding tax. As MTF intends to fully impute all Dividends, no resident withholding tax will be deducted. To the extent that a Dividend is not Fully Imputed, resident withholding tax will be required to be deducted at the rate of 33% unless Holders have provided a certificate of exemption.

Guarantees

None of MTF's Directors, the Lead Manager, any of their respective officers or employees, nor any other person guarantees the Perpetual Preference Shares or the returns that Perpetual Preference Shareholders may receive as Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares.

What are my risks?

The principal risks for Perpetual Preference Shareholders in the Perpetual Preference Shares are that:

- they may not receive timely, or any, Dividend payments on the Perpetual Preference Shares; or
- they may be unable to recoup their original investment amount.

This could happen for a number of reasons, including if:

- MTF cancels Dividend payments for any reason (for more information see the section of this Offer Document entitled "What returns will I get?");
- the price at which Perpetual Preference Shareholders are able to sell their Perpetual Preference Shares is less than the price they have paid for them due to interest rate movements, supply and demand, the market or for other reasons;
- Perpetual Preference Shareholders are unable to sell their Perpetual Preference Shares at all due to lack of demand; or
- MTF becomes insolvent, or otherwise unable to pay Dividends due on, or other amounts in respect of, the Perpetual Preference Shares.

Specific risks relating to the Offer

The Perpetual Preference Shares are perpetual, and have no fixed term. The only way in which a Holder of Perpetual Preference Shares can crystallise that Holder's investment is to sell the Perpetual Preference Shares. The price a Holder obtains will depend on the market for Perpetual Preference Shares, at the time of sale.

There is no guarantee that a liquid market will develop for the Perpetual Preference Shares.

A Holder of Perpetual Preference Shares may sell that Holder's Perpetual Preference Shares for less than the Issue Price. In the event of a liquidation of MTF, where there were insufficient funds

to repay the Perpetual Preference Shares, it is reasonably possible that the Holder would receive less than the Issue Price.

Dividends payable in respect of the Perpetual Preference Shares may be cancelled at the discretion of the Board.

No Perpetual Preference Shareholder will be liable to pay any further amounts to MTF or any other person in respect of their Perpetual Preference Shares if MTF becomes insolvent.

In the event of a liquidation of MTF, the claims of any secured and unsecured creditors of MTF (including, without limitation, facilities with Commonwealth Bank of Australia, Bank of New Zealand, ANZ National Bank and Westpac Banking Corporation, legal and IRO expenses) would rank ahead of the claims of Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares. This means that no payment will be made to Perpetual Preference Shareholders until all other debts of MTF in this regard are paid in full.

Once all debts of MTF owing to secured and unsecured creditors have been paid, MTF is required to pay Perpetual Preference Shareholders the Issue Price of the Perpetual Preference Shares held by each Holder and, subject to paragraph 1.6 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares, Dividends payable on those Perpetual Preference Shares as at the date of commencement of liquidation. The claims of Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares will rank equally amongst themselves. The Perpetual Preference Shares rank ahead of other shareholders of MTF and profit distributable to Dealers.

MTF key risks

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that market interest rates will change and impact on MTF's financial results by affecting the interest margin between interest earning assets and interest bearing liabilities. MTF monitors market interest rates on a daily basis and regularly reviews interest rate exposure. Management aims to limit interest rate risk by constantly monitoring the interest rate maturity profiles of finance borrowings and finance receivables.

Credit risk

Given that the MTF Group's core business is providing lending facilities to customers, there is a credit risk associated with customers not meeting their obligations under such lending facilities. These activities have an element of risk associated with counterparties either not meeting their obligations, or transactions deteriorating in credit quality to the extent that the likelihood of default increases. In the event of default, the financial performance of the MTF Group could be adversely impacted. Credit risk associated with debtors' advances is limited due to the large number of individual contracts held and the geographic distribution of loans throughout New Zealand.

Loans are managed within established credit policies. The MTF Group has formal provisioning policies that are monitored and reviewed by both management and the Board. The credit committee reviews credit risks, recommends credit policy and approves certain credit limits. The committee met four times during the year ended 30 September 2005, in addition to regular approval of large exposures.

In addition to the credit quality of finance applicants, the MTF Group requires each Dealer to indemnify the MTF Group against any default by a borrower from that Dealer. This indemnity includes the right to forfeit the shares and profits of the Dealer in the event that the Dealer fails to meet the obligations under the terms of the recourse arrangement. Dealers' profits accumulate and are paid out two monthly in arrears. Pre-acceptance examinations and ongoing reviews are conducted in relation to each Dealer's suitability to utilise the MTF Group's finance facilities.

MTF closely monitors the credit quality, lending limits, performance and financial position of Dealers to ensure the quality of the business written is up to standard and the Dealer is capable of indemnifying the MTF Group against any potential losses. Dealers who are unable or unwilling to meet MTF credit and/or equity criteria have their facilities with the MTF Group cancelled.

Concentration of credit risk

In relation to the recourse arrangements with Dealers, the MTF Group has a concentration of credit risk to the New Zealand motor vehicle industry for finance receivables and finance leases administered.

Concentration is mitigated by the geographical distribution of customers throughout New Zealand, limited exposure to larger customers relative to the total asset base, the high number of individual contracts which comprise non-securitised receivables administered and the risk assumed by the holders of the ECP on securitised receivables. The average size of a MTF Group loan is approximately \$9,000 and, excluding an exposure to Honda New Zealand Limited which as at 30 April 2006 accounted for approximately 8.9% of outstanding receivables, the MTF Group's exposure to any individual customer is low, with the next largest customer accounting for approximately 0.4% of outstanding receivables.

Loss of key personnel

MTF believes it has assembled a high quality Board of Directors and management team. MTF has spent considerable time and effort in bringing together individuals who have the skills, experience and ability to work together effectively to achieve superior results. In the normal course of business, MTF faces the risk of the loss of one or more of those individuals for a variety of reasons.

The risk is mitigated by the depth of experience of the Board of Directors and management team, and by having a team structure within MTF to reduce exposure to any individual.

Economic downturn

The MTF Group is exposed to the risk of an economic downturn affecting customers' ability or willingness to borrow funds from the MTF Group and also the ability of those that have borrowed funds from the MTF Group to service their loan obligations. An economic downturn may adversely impact upon the ability of certain borrowers of funds from the MTF Group to realise certain assets from which to repay those loans. An economic downturn may have a negative impact on MTF's credit rating which may adversely affect MTF's ability to utilise cost efficient funding provided by MTF's securitisation programme.

MTF anticipates some softening in consumer spending, in the 2007 financial year, driven by increasing inflation and higher oil prices. This may have the effect of dampening the demand for new and used motor vehicles and consequently motor vehicle finance. Notwithstanding, for the six months to 31 March 2006, new loan sales, asset growth, and credit quality indicators suggest that the levels of profitability recorded in respect of the 30 September 2005 financial year will continue for the full year to 30 September 2006.

Liquidity risk and funding risk

Liquidity risk arises if the MTF Group is unable to generate or obtain sufficient funds at a reasonable price to meet its daily financial commitments. The MTF Group's financial performance may then be adversely impacted.

Liquidity is managed primarily through access to the securitisation programme by which receivables are sold to MTF. Within the securitisation programme, revolving standby credit facilities exist with appropriately rated banks to ensure ongoing funding to repay ECP on maturity should further commercial paper not be able to be issued.

MTF manages non-securitised assets and liabilities to ensure maturities allow an adequate margin between requirements to fund non-securitised assets and access to funding.

Currency risk

The MTF Group is potentially exposed to the risk that any material depreciation in the value of the New Zealand dollar may increase the prices of new and second hand cars, causing a fall in the demand for vehicles and a corresponding fall in the demand for motor vehicle finance.

The MTF Group's foreign exchange exposures on ECP borrowing are fully hedged by forward exchange contracts.

Operational risk

Operational risk is the risk of direct or indirect loss resulting from external events or inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, including fraud, caused by any factor other than credit, liquidity or market risk.

The Board is responsible for MTF's system of internal control. The Board regularly monitors the operational and financial aspects of the MTF Group's activities and, through the audit committee, considers the recommendations and advice of external auditors.

An annual cycle of internal risk reviews is performed, covering the treasury, finance, information technology and credit functions.

The Board ensures that recommendations arising from external audits or internal risk reviews are investigated and, where considered necessary, suitable action is taken to ensure that the MTF Group has an appropriate environment in place to manage the risks identified.

The Board requires that management investigates ways of enhancing risk management strategies, including appropriate segregation of duties and the employment and training of suitably qualified and experienced personnel.

Other operational and event risks

Demand for the MTF Group's products and services is partially dependent upon the performance of the New Zealand and world economies. Reduced or negative growth in these economies, or reduced demand for financial products and services, could have a material adverse effect on the financial results of the MTF Group.

Competition in the finance industry

The MTF Group faces competition from both existing financial service providers and new entrants. Dealers and customers are able to choose from a large number of providers in all of the areas of financial services provided by the MTF Group. Risks that may affect the MTF Group's ability to obtain new and retain existing Dealers and customers, thereby affecting the profitability of the MTF Group, include, but are not limited to, the relative position of the MTF Group against its competitors in the:

- pricing and performance of products and services;
- convenience and ease of access to products and services;
- level and efficiency of service provided; and
- ability to develop new products and service to meet the changing needs of customers.

The MTF Group is committed to providing superior customer service to new and existing Dealers, and customers, and is a recognised leader in this area.

Legal and regulatory environment

While the legal and regulatory framework governing finance companies in New Zealand is fairly well established, it is subject to change from time to time. Any such change has the potential to adversely impact on the MTF Group's financial performance.

While the MTF Group takes steps to mitigate the above risks, these risks cannot be eliminated.

Can the Investment be altered?

The full terms of the Offer are set out in this Offer Document. Those terms and the terms and conditions on which applicants may apply for the Perpetual Preference Shares may be altered by an amendment to this Offer Document. Details of any such amendment must be filed with the Companies Office.

The Offer of Perpetual Preference Shares contained in this Offer Document is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to be held on 8 June 2006. An ordinary resolution is a resolution approved by a simple majority of the votes of

those shareholders entitled to vote and voting on the resolution. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.

The rights attached to the Perpetual Preference Shares are governed by the Constitution and by the terms of issue specified in this Offer Document. Any amendment to the terms which affect the rights attaching to the Perpetual Preference Shares require the approval of the Board, and the approval by the Holders by way of a special resolution. Amendment of the Constitution requires approval of the ordinary shareholders of MTF, by way of a Special Resolution.

Dividends may be cancelled as detailed on page 52.

How do I cash in my investment?

Perpetual Preference Shareholders are entitled to sell or transfer their Perpetual Preference Shares at any time subject to MTF's Constitution, applicable securities laws and regulations. The Perpetual Preference Shareholders have limited rights of repayment and redemption.

Perpetual Preference Shareholders may sell their Perpetual Preference Shares at any time prior to redemption provided a buyer can be found. No charges are payable to MTF on such sale. MTF may redeem or repurchase the Perpetual Preference Shares in certain circumstances. For further information see the "Compulsory redemption" section under the "terms of Perpetual Preference Shares" on page 54.

Application has been made to NZX for permission to list the Perpetual Preference Shares and all the requirements of NZX relating thereto that can be complied with on or before the date of the Offer Document have been duly complied with. However, NZX accepts no responsibility for any statement in this Offer Document.

If permission is granted by NZX to list the Perpetual Preference Shares, and on the basis that they remain listed, MTF believes there will be an established market for the Perpetual Preference Shares on completion of the Offer. At the date of this Offer, in MTF's opinion, there is no established market for the Perpetual Preference Shares.

The Perpetual Preference Shares are expected to be quoted on the NZDX Market shortly after the Closing Date of the Offer. If you wish to sell your Perpetual Preference Shares you should contact your usual Primary Market Participant.

Perpetual Preference Shares may be transferred using a transfer document in the form prescribed by or otherwise approved by MTF or by any method to transfer securities which is not contrary to any law and which may be in accordance with the NZSX and NZDX Listing Rules.

MTF may refuse to register a transfer which would result in less than 5,000 Perpetual Preference Shares being held or if MTF has a lien on the Perpetual Preference Shares or the transferor has failed to produce such evidence as MTF or the Registrar reasonably requires.

MTF has the ability to purchase and hold Perpetual Preference Shares as treasury stock which may subsequently be cancelled or reissued subject to the 5% limit outlined on page 55. Sales of Perpetual Preference Shares may be subject to brokerage charges.

Applicants should not attempt to sell Perpetual Preference Shares until they know whether, and, if so, how many, Perpetual Preference Shares have been allotted to them. None of the MTF Group, the Lead Manager or any of their respective officers and employees or any other person accepts any liability or responsibility should any applicant for Perpetual Preference Shares attempt to sell or otherwise deal with Perpetual Preference Shares before receiving a statement recording the number of Perpetual Preference Shares allotted to that applicant.

The amount a Perpetual Preference Shareholder receives from the sale of Perpetual Preference Shares may differ from what was paid for them. This is because changes in market interest rates after the date of purchase can affect their value. For instance, if market interest rates rise (fall) the value of the Perpetual Preference Shares can fall (rise). The proximity of the selling date to the next Dividend Payment Date or Dividend Reset Date can also affect the value of the Perpetual

Preference Shares. MTF will not compensate Perpetual Preference Shareholders for any loss they may incur if they sell their Perpetual Preference Shares.

MTF may make from Dividends any deduction or withholding on account of tax or on any other account which MTF is required by law to make.

Who do I contact with enquiries about my investment?

Any enquiries about Perpetual Preference Shares should be directed to:

The Registrar
Link Market Services
138 Tencrad Street
PO Box 384
Ashburton

Telephone: 0800 377 388
Facsimile: 03 308 1311
Email: info@linkmarketservices.com

Motor Trade Finances Limited
Attn: Daniel Clarkson
General Manager – Treasury
PO Box 885
193 Princes Street
Dunedin

Telephone: 03 474 6386
Facsimile: 03 471 7737
Email: dclarkson@mtf.co.nz
Website: www.mtf.co.nz

Is there anyone to whom I can complain if I have problems with the investment?

Any complaints about Perpetual Preference Shares can be directed to:

Motor Trade Finances Limited
Attn: Daniel Clarkson
General Manager – Treasury
PO Box 885
193 Princes Street
Dunedin

Telephone: 03 474 6386
Facsimile: 03 471 7737
Email: dclarkson@mtf.co.nz
Website: www.mtf.co.nz

There is no ombudsman for this type of investment and therefore complaints about the Perpetual Preference Shares are not able to be made to an ombudsman.

What other information can I obtain about this investment?

Other information about Perpetual Preference Shares and MTF is contained or referred to in this Offer Document and in the MTF Group's most recent financial statements.

You may obtain copies of this Offer Document, the MTF Group's most recent financial statements and other documents of, or relating to, MTF (including MTF's Constitution) without charge during normal business hours at MTF's registered office at 193 Princes Street, Dunedin. These documents are also filed on a public register with the Companies Office, Ministry of Economic Development. They are available for inspection on the Companies Office website at www.companies.govt.nz. Where relevant documents are not available on the website, a request for the documents can be made by contacting the Companies Office Contact Centre on 0508 266 726. A prescribed fee may be payable.

At any time until the Closing Date, you can also obtain copies of this Offer Document without charge on request in writing, or by telephone, from the Lead Manager or the Registrar.

Perpetual Preference Shareholders will be sent annually a copy of the MTF Group's annual report.

On request information

You may receive copies of:

- this Offer Document;
- the most recent annual report of the MTF Group;
- the most recently published financial statements of the MTF Group (together with all documents that are required to be registered with those financial statements);
- the Constitution of MTF;
- any other information that may be requested under regulation 23A of the Securities Regulations 1983 or the NZSX and NZDX Listing Rules; and
- credit ratings reports on the ECP issued by MTPS;

at any time free of charge, by contacting Motor Trade Finances Limited by email mtf@mtf.co.nz or by calling on 03 477 0530 or at the above address.

MTF will issue annual and half yearly reports to Perpetual Preference Shareholders at the same time as annual and half yearly reports are issued to ordinary shareholders of MTF.

statutory information

The following additional information is included in accordance with the requirements of the First Schedule to the Securities Regulations 1983.

1 Main terms of the Offer

The issuer of the Perpetual Preference Shares is Motor Trade Finances Limited, which has its registered office at 193 Princes Street Dunedin.

A description of the Perpetual Preference Shares, including the maximum amount being offered and the price to be paid for the Perpetual Preference Shares, is set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "main terms of the Offer" on page 9.

2 Name and address of offeror

Motor Trade Finances Limited
PO Box 885
193 Princes Street
Dunedin
www.mtf.co.nz

The Offer by MTF of Perpetual Preference Shares is an aggregate principal amount of \$35 million, with the ability to accept over-subscriptions with an aggregate principal amount of up to a further \$5 million.

3 Details of incorporation of issuer

Motor Trade Finances Limited was incorporated on 24 July 1970 under the Companies Act 1955 and was registered to become a company under the Companies Act 1993 on 3 February 1997. Its registered number is 148074. MTF was registered on 3 February 1997 as a co-operative company for the purposes of the Co-operative Companies Act 1996.

The public file relating to the incorporation and registration of MTF can be viewed on the Companies Office website www.companies.govt.nz. Where relevant documents are not available on the website, a request for the documents can be made by contacting the Companies Office Contact Centre on 0508 286 726. A prescribed fee may be payable.

4 Principal subsidiaries of issuer

MTFL and MTFS are the only subsidiaries with total tangible assets exceeding 5% of the amount of total tangible assets of the MTF Group. The proportion of the issued capital held by members of MTF in MTFL is 100%. MTFS is not wholly owned by MTF but is a subsidiary by virtue of the financial reporting standards.

5 Directorate and advisers

The names, technical or professional qualifications (if any), and place of residence of each Director of MTF is set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "Directors and management" on page 19. The address at which each Director can be contacted is, for the purposes of this Offer Document, the registered office of MTF, which is set out in the Directory on page 86 of this Offer Document.

No Director has been adjudged bankrupt during the five years preceding the date of this Offer Document.

Angus Bradshaw, a Director of MTF, is also an employee holding the position of Managing Director.

The names of MTF's auditor, Registrar, sharebrokers and solicitors who have been involved in the preparation of this Offer Document are set out in the Directory on page 86 of this Offer Document.

The Offer is being underwritten by Forsyth Barr Group Limited. The underwriter's address is set out in the Directory on page 86 of this Offer Document.

5A. Restrictions on Directors' powers

The principal modifications, exceptions or limitations on the powers of the Board imposed by the Act and MTF's Constitution are that the Board may not cause MTF to:

- (a) issue, buy back or redeem shares, except in the circumstances permitted by the Act and MTF's Constitution;
- (b) enter into a major transaction, as defined in the Act, or alter shareholders' rights, except in the circumstances permitted by the Act and MTF's Constitution.

The Act contains a number of other provisions that could have the effect, in certain circumstances, of imposing modifications, exceptions or limitations on the powers of the Board. These provisions apply to any company registered under the Act.

6. Substantial equity security holders of issuer

As all shareholders in MTF hold an equal 10,000 shares as at the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration, it is not appropriate to detail the 10 largest holdings of equity securities in MTF.

No shareholder of MTF or any other person undertakes any liability in respect of the Perpetual Preference Shares being offered.

7. Description of activities of the issuing group

During the five years preceding the date of this Offer Document, the MTF Group's principal activities comprised providing motor vehicle finance. Further information about the activities of the MTF Group is set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "business overview" on page 14.

The only principal fixed assets held by members of the MTF Group are motor vehicles owned and leased to customers in the ordinary course of its business by MTF.

8. Summary of financial statements

Financial statements, in summary form, for the MTF Group in respect of each of the five consecutive accounting periods ended 30 September 2005 are set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "five year financial summary - MTF Group" on pages 4 and 23.

The information contained in the summary of financial statements for the five consecutive accounting periods ended 30 September 2005 has been taken from the audited financial statements of the MTF Group for each accounting period. The auditor's report was not qualified in any respect.

9. Prospects and forecasts

A statement as to the trading prospects (including a description of all special trade factors and risks) of the MTF Group are set out under the heading "Trading prospects and outlook" in the section of this Offer Document entitled "business overview" on page 14 and under the heading "What are my risks?" on page 61.

10. Provisions relating to initial floatations

This is not the first offer of equity securities of MTF to the public.

11. Acquisition of business or subsidiary

No business, subsidiary or body corporate has been acquired or formed in the two years preceding the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration.

12. Securities paid up otherwise than in cash

Since the date of incorporation of MTF, the MTF Group has not allotted any equity or participatory securities as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash.

13 Options to subscribe for securities of issuing group

There are no options to subscribe for securities of the MTF Group that have been granted to or are proposed to be granted to anyone by or on behalf of the MTF Group.

14 Appointment and retirement of Directors

In accordance with MTF's Constitution, there must not be less than five Directors or more than six Directors on the Board at any one time. A Managing Director may be appointed in addition to the maximum number of Directors permitted on the Board. Ordinary shareholders may change the minimum and/or the maximum number of Directors by ordinary resolution.

Pursuant to clause 16.2 of the Constitution, the Board has the power to appoint two Directors and the Managing Director. The remainder of the Board is to be appointed by ordinary resolution passed by Dealers who are holders of class A shares. The Constitution permits any of the following persons to be appointed by holders of class A shares:

- a Director of a Dealer;
- a current retailer of MTF;
- a trustee of a trust that owns or holds the majority of the voting shares in a current retailer of MTF;
- a holder of the majority of the voting shares in a current retailer of MTF; and
- a senior executive of a current retailer of MTF.

The Board may appoint a person to be a Director to fill a casual vacancy in respect of the Directors appointed by holders of class A shares provided that person qualifies under the above criteria. Any person appointed to fill a casual vacancy is required to retire at the next annual meeting of MTF and shall be eligible for reappointment.

Any Director or Managing Director appointed by the Board may be removed from office by resolution of the Board (provided that the Director or Managing Director in question may not vote on such resolution), or by an ordinary resolution of the holders of class A Shares. Any Director appointed by the holders of class A Shares may be removed by ordinary resolution of those shareholders.

The office of Director is deemed to be automatically vacated when a person holding office turns 70. The vacation of office is deemed to apply from the next annual meeting following that age being attained.

All Directors appointed by the Board pursuant to the terms of the Constitution have the right to vote on the election of other Directors of MTF.

Roger Bonifant and Stephen Miggs have been appointed as Independent Directors by the Board under clause 16.2(a)(i) of the Constitution.

15 Directors' interests

Directors are not entitled to remuneration from MTF other than by way of Directors' fees.

There are no contracts or other provisions relating to retirement benefits or compensation for loss of office for Directors.

No material transactions have been entered into at any time in the five years preceding the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration between MTF and any of the persons named in clause 15(4) of the First Schedule to the Securities Regulations 1983.

16 Promoters' interests

There is no promoter of the securities being offered.

17 Material contracts

The following material contracts have been entered into during the two years preceding the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration:

- Underwriting Agreement dated 30 May 2006 between MTF and Forsyth Barr Group Limited.
- Third Supplemental Deed dated 30 November 2004, between MTF and Trustees Executors Limited (the Trustee).

18 Pending proceedings

There are no legal proceedings or arbitrations pending at the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration that may have a material adverse effect on the MTF Group.

19 Preliminary and issue expenses

Issue expenses, including underwriting fees, brokerage, issue management fees, legal and accounting fees, printing, advertising, distribution and other costs incurred by MTF in making the Offer are estimated to be \$980,000, based on an issue size of \$35 million.

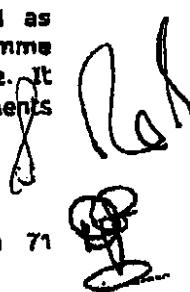
This estimate includes:

- (a) brokerage payable to Primary Market Participants, the Lead Manager and other approved financial intermediaries at the rate of 1.00% of the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares in respect of valid applications received and accepted pursuant to the General Offer and the Priority Pool which bear their stamp;
- (b) brokerage payable to the Lead Manager in respect of all applications made pursuant to the Exchange Offer at the rate of 0.75% out of which the Lead Manager will pay brokerage at the rate of 0.50% to Primary Market Participants and other approved financial intermediaries in respect of valid Exchange Offer applications received and accepted which bear their stamp;
- (c) in relation to any over-subscriptions accepted by MTF, brokerage payable to Primary Market Participants, the Lead Manager and other approved financial intermediaries at the rate of 0.50% pursuant to valid firm applications received and accepted which bear their stamp;
- (d) a lead management fee payable to the Lead Manager at the rate of 0.50% of the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares allotted under the Offer; and
- (e) an underwriting fee of 1.00% on the Underwritten Amount payable to Forsyth Barr Group Limited.

20 Restrictions on the MTF Group

The terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares provide that if Dividends on the Perpetual Preference Shares are cancelled MTF shall not make any Distribution to ordinary shareholders including profit distributable to MTF Dealers, from the date that the Dividends on the Perpetual Preference Shares are cancelled until MTF has paid the next full Dividend payment.

MTFS has entered into a securitisation programme with MTF and other parties. Under a loan purchase deed between MTF and MTFS dated 25 September 1995 (Loan Purchase Deed), MTFS purchases qualifying finance receivables from MTF. As a special purpose company set up to acquire, hold and administer such loans under the securitisation programme, MTFS is only permitted to borrow funds in accordance with, and as contemplated by, the transaction documents relating to the securitisation programme (Transaction Documents) and is restricted from borrowing funds for any other purpose. It is also restricted in certain circumstances (as described below) from making any payments or distributions to shareholders by way of return of paid up capital or dividends.



By way of a security trust deed entered into between MTPS and Trustees Executors Limited (the Trustee) on 27 September 1995 (Security Trust Deed), MTPS has expressly covenanted that it will not:

- (a) incur any other indebtedness except as permitted under or contemplated by any Transaction Document;
- (b) give any guarantee in respect of the obligations of any other person;
- (c) create or attempt to create any charge or security interest over any part of its present and future property (except where permitted by any Transaction Document); or
- (d) as long as any moneys secured by the Security Trust Deed remain outstanding, vary its issued or paid up share capital or make any payments or distributions to shareholders by way of return of paid up capital or dividends, unless the Trustee has given its prior consent.

By way of a debenture trust deed entered into between MTF and the Bank of New Zealand on 17 May 2001, MTF agreed to comply with certain financial and other covenants, in consideration for a credit facility from debenture holders. The financial covenants provide that MTF will ensure that on the last day of each financial quarter:

- (a) total adjusted capital funds will not be less than 15% of adjusted total tangible assets; and
- (b) EBIT will not be less than 1.5 times interest and financing costs.

MTF have expressly covenanted in the debenture trust deed that they will not make a distribution, without the consent of Bank of New Zealand, where to do so would result in a breach of these financial covenants. In addition, MTF is restricted from borrowing if to do so would result in a breach of the above financial covenants.

There are no other restrictions on the MTF Group's ability to borrow.

21 Other terms of Offer and securities

There are no other terms of the Offer, or the Perpetual Preference Shares, which are not set out elsewhere in this Offer Document other than those:

- (a) implied by law; or
- (b) which are set out in a document that has been registered with a public official, is available for public inspection and is referred to in this Offer Document.

22-38 Financial statements

The financial statements of the MTF Group required by clauses 22 to 38 of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983 are set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "historical financial information".

39 Places of inspection of documents

MTF's Constitution and, where relevant, any material contract may be viewed on the Companies Office website at www.companies.govt.nz for a nominal fee, or free of charge at the registered office of MTF, as detailed in the Directory on page 86, during normal business hours. Where relevant documents are not available on the Companies Office website a request for the documents can be made by contacting the Companies Office Contact Centre on 0508 266 726. A prescribed fee may be payable.

40 Other material matters

NZX Regulation has ruled that the Perpetual Preference Shares are debt securities as that term is defined in the NZSX and NZDX Listing Rules.

The Offer of Perpetual Preference Shares contained in this Offer Document is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to

be held on 8 June 2006. An ordinary resolution is a resolution approved by a simple majority of the votes of those shareholders entitled to vote and voting on the resolution. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.

There are no other material matters relating to the Offer, other than matters disclosed elsewhere in this Offer Document and in contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business of the MTF Group.

41 Directors' statement

The Directors, after due inquiry by them in relation to the period between 30 September 2005 and the date of delivery of this Offer Document for registration, are of the opinion that no circumstances have arisen that materially adversely affect:

- (a) the trading or profitability of the MTF Group;
- (b) the value of the MTF Group's assets; or
- (c) the ability of the MTF Group to pay its liabilities due within the next 12 months.

42 Auditor's report

The auditor's report required by clause 36 of the First Schedule of the Securities Regulations 1983 is set out on page 49.

This Offer Document has been signed by each Director of MTF (by their agent authorised in writing, Angus R Bradshaw) and MTF by:

Angus R Bradshaw

Angus R Bradshaw

Index for Securities Regulations 1983

For the purposes of Regulation 5(5) of the Securities Regulations 1983, the matters required to be stated or contained in this Offer Document by virtue of the First Schedule to the Securities Regulations 1983 are:

Matter	Page No.
1. Main terms of Offer	9, 68
2. Name and address of offeror	68
3. Details of incorporation of issuer	68
4. Principal subsidiaries of issuer	68
5. Directorate and advisers	19, 68, 86
5A. Restrictions on Director's powers	69
6. Substantial equity security holders of issuer	14, 69
7. Description of activities of issuing group	4, 23, 69
8. Summary of financial statements	17, 61, 69
9. Prospects and forecasts	69
10. Provisions relating to initial flotations	69
11. Acquisition of business or subsidiary	69
12. Securities paid up otherwise than in cash	70
13. Options to subscribe for securities of issuing group	70
14. Appointment and retirement of Directors	70
15. Directors' interests	70
16. Promoters' interests	71
17. Material contracts	71
18. Pending proceedings	71
19. Preliminary and issue expenses	71
20. Restrictions on the MTF Group	72
21. Other terms of Offer and securities	25-48, 72
22.-38. Financial statements	72, 86
39. Places of inspection of documents	72
40. Other material matters	73
41. Directors' statement	49, 73
42. Auditor's report	



glossary

Act means Companies Act 1993

Allotment Date in respect of a Perpetual Preference Share, means the date on which the application for that Perpetual Preference Share is allotted under this Offer Document;

Application Form means the application form contained in this Offer Document;

Benchmark Rate on any day means the rate per annum expressed on a percentage yield basis, and rounded up to the nearest two decimal places, which is:

- (a) the average of the bid and offered swap rate displayed at or about 11am on that day on page FISSWAP (or any successor page) of the Reuters monitor screen for an interest rate swap with a one year term; or
- (b) if a rate is unable to be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), or if MTF forms the view that the rate so determined is not an accurate reflection of market rates, the average of the bid and offered swap rates quoted by three registered banks in New Zealand at or about 11am on that day for an interest rate swap with a one year term;

Board means the board of Directors of MTF;

Business Day means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a statutory public holiday in Wellington, New Zealand;

Capital Bond means a capital bond issued by MTF;

Capital Bondholder means a holder of Capital Bonds;

Closing Date means 28 June 2006 or the date on which subscriptions are received and accepted for the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Perpetual Preference Shares (including any over-subscriptions) or such other date as MTF determines;

Constitution means the constitution of MTF;

Dealer means transacting shareholder;

Directors means the directors of MTF;

Directory means the directory set out in the section of this Offer Document entitled "Directory";

Distribution has the meaning set out in section 2(1) of the Act and includes any profit distributable to Dealers;

Dividend means any dividend on the Perpetual Preference Shares payable pursuant to paragraph 1.1 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares;

Dividend Amount in respect of a Dividend Period means a sum in respect of each Perpetual Preference Share calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Issue Price} \times \frac{\text{Dividend Rate \%}}{4}$$

Where:

Dividend Rate is:

- (a) in respect of each Dividend Period commencing after 30 September 2007, the Benchmark Rate on the Relevant Reset Date plus the Dividend Reset Margin;
- (b) in respect of each Dividend Period ending on or before 30 September 2007, 9.75%. MTF reserves the right to increase the Initial Dividend Rate to such greater rate as it might determine and advise to the market during the Offer period. Any increased rate would apply to all Perpetual Preference Shares, regardless of when they are allotted.

provided that the Dividend Amount in respect of the first Dividend Period shall be an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$X \times \frac{Y}{91.25}$$

where:

X is an amount calculated in accordance with the first formula set out in this definition.

Y is the period in days from and including the Allotment Date to but excluding 30 September 2005.

The Dividend amounts so calculated are inclusive of Imputation Credits.

Dividend Cancellation Notice means a notice given by the Board pursuant to paragraph 1.6 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares;

Dividend Payment Date means 31 December, 31 March, 30 June and 30 September in each year and if that day is not a Business Day, the next Business Day;

Dividend Period means each period commencing on and including a Dividend Payment Date and ending on but excluding the next Dividend Payment Date, or, in respect of the first Dividend Period, the period from and including the Allotment Date to but excluding 30 September 2006;

Dividend Rate means, in respect of the period until the first Dividend Reset Date, 9.75%, and in respect of the period after the first Dividend Reset Date, the Benchmark Rate on the Relevant Reset Dates plus the Dividend Reset Margin;

Dividend Reset Dates means 30 September 2007 and 30 September annually thereafter;

Dividend Reset Margin means 240 basis points, including full Imputation Credits above the Benchmark Rate;

Dividend Resumption Notice means a notice given pursuant to paragraph 1.8 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares;

EBIT means earnings before interest and tax. EBIT is an indicator of a company's financial performance calculated as revenue less expenses excluding interest and tax;

ECP means commercial paper issued on the euro commercial paper market pursuant to the MTFS securitisation programme;

Exchange Offer means the \$15 million exchange offer being made to existing MTF Capital Bondholders as set out in this Offer Document;

Exchange Offer Closing Date means 16 June 2006 or such other date as MTF determines;

First Dividend Payment Date means 30 September 2006, or if not a Business Day, the next Business Day;

Fully Imputed means in relation to a Dividend, that Imputation Credits are validly attached to the Dividend, so that the imputation ratio of the Dividend is the maximum imputation ratio permitted by law;

General Offer means the offer being made to clients of NZX firms and invited financial institutions by way of firm allocation and the Public Pool;

Holder in respect of a Perpetual Preference Share means a person whose name is entered in the Register as the holder for the time being of that Perpetual Preference Share;

Initial Dividend Rate means the gross Dividend rate of 9.75% per annum payable from the Allotment Date of the Perpetual Preference Shares until the first Dividend Reset Date inclusive of full Imputation Credits, payable quarterly in arrears;

Imputation Credit means an imputation credit as defined in section OB 1 of the Tax Act;

Issue Price means \$1.00 in respect of each Perpetual Preference Share;

Lead Manager means Forsyth Barr Limited;

Minimum Holding means a holding of a parcel of Perpetual Preference Shares with a face value of \$5,000;

MTF means Motor Trade Finances Limited;

MTF Group means Motor Trade Finances Limited and any wholly owned subsidiary together with MTF Securities Limited, which is a subsidiary for accounting purposes only;

MTFS means MTF Securities Limited;

MTFL means MTF Leasing Limited;

NZX means the New Zealand Exchange;

Offer means the offer of Perpetual Preference Shares under this Offer Document;

Offer Document means this combined investment statement and prospectus dated 30 May 2006;

Opening Date means 31 May 2006;

Organising Participant means Forsyth Barr Limited;

Perpetual Preference Shareholders means the Holders of Perpetual Preference Shares;

Perpetual Preference Shares means the Perpetual Preference Shares offered for subscription under the Offer Document;

Primary Market Participant has the meaning given to it in the NZX Participant Rules;

Priority Pool means the pool of \$5 million Perpetual Preference Shares reserved for Dealers, MTF staff, and Directors;

Public Pool means those Perpetual Preference Shares available for subscription by members of the public (if any), at MTF's absolute discretion;

Priority Pool Closing Date means 16 June 2006 or such other date as MTF determines;

Red Application Form means the personalised red application form sent separately to MTF Capital Bondholders upon which an application to subscribe for Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer must be made;

Redemption Notice is a notice issued in accordance with paragraph 1.20 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares;

Redemption Price in respect of each Perpetual Preference Share at any date means the aggregate of:

- (a) the Issue Price; and
- (b) subject to paragraph 1.6 of the terms of the Perpetual Preference Shares, Dividends payable on that Perpetual Preference Share as at that date calculated on a daily basis from the end of the most recent Dividend Period to that date;

Register means the register kept by MTF of the Perpetual Preference Shares;

Registrar means Link Market Services an agent appointed by MTF to keep the Register of the Perpetual Preference Shares;

Relevant Reset Date means in respect of a Dividend Period, if that Dividend Period begins on a Reset Date, that Reset Date, and if that Dividend Period does not begin on a Reset Date, the Reset Date immediately preceding that Dividend Period;

Reset Date means 30 September 2007 and each 30 September (or the next Business Day) thereafter;

Special Resolution means a resolution approved by a majority of 75% of the votes of those shareholders entitled to vote and voting on the question;

Tax Act means the Income Tax Act 2004;

Underwritten Amount means \$35 million;

\$ or NZ\$ means New Zealand dollars.

Where there is a reference to a date in this Offer Document, and that date is not a Business Day, the reference shall be deemed to be to the next day which is a Business Day.

application Instructions: General Offer and Priority Pool

Insert details

Insert full name(s), address and telephone numbers. Applications must be in the name(s) of natural persons, companies or other legal entities, up to a maximum of three names per application. At least one full given name and surname is required for each natural person. Applications in the name of a minor, fund, estate, business, firm or partnership, club or other unincorporated body cannot be accepted. In those cases, applications must be made in the individual name(s) of the persons(s) who is (are) the legal guardian(s), trustee(s), proprietor(s), partner(s), or office bearer(s) (as appropriate).

Insert the principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares you wish to apply for. The application must be for a minimum of \$5,000 and thereafter in multiples of \$1,000.

Insert your IRD number.

If you have been allocated a holder number by the Registrar or have been allocated a Common Shareholder Number ("CSN"), please provide.

If you are applying pursuant to the Priority Pool, tick the appropriate box to indicate your eligibility.

Signing

Read the Application Form and this Offer Document carefully and sign and date the form. It must be signed by the applicant(s) personally, or by two directors of a company, or one director if there is only one director, or by an attorney. If your Application Form is signed by an attorney, the power of attorney document is not required to be lodged, but the attorney must complete the certificate below. Joint applicants must each sign the Application Form.

Payment

Payment of the application amount in full must accompany the Application Form. Payment must be in New Zealand dollars and for immediate value. Cheques must be drawn on a registered New Zealand bank.

Cheques must be made out in favour of "MTF Preference Share Offer", crossed "Not Transferable" and must not be post-dated.

Closing date

General Offer: Application Forms must be received by the Registrar by 5:00pm on 28 June 2006 or MTF or any Primary Market Participant through which a firm allocation was obtained or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time to be forwarded to the Registrar by 28 June 2006.

Priority Pool: Application Forms must be received by the Registrar by 5:00pm on 16 June 2006 or MTF or any Primary Market Participant or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time to be forwarded to the Registrar by 16 June 2006.

Delivery

Applications cannot be revoked or withdrawn.

Application Forms and your payment may be mailed or delivered to the Registrar, or MTF, or to any Primary Market Participant through which a firm allocation was obtained, or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time to be forwarded to the Registrar by the applicable

30/05/2006 14:24
16-JAN-1996 03:33 FROM

TO 044951327

P.10/24

data. MTF is not obliged to accept applications which are received by the Registrar after the Closing Date or the Priority Pool Closing Date.

Link Market Services

138 Tancred Street

PO Box 384 Ashburton

Telephone: 0800 377 388

Facsimile: 03 308 1311

Email: Info@linkmarketservices.com

application instructions: Exchange Offer

Holders of Capital Bonds who wish to exchange up to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of their holding of Capital Bonds into an equivalent amount of Perpetual Preference Shares should follow the instructions below.

Each holder of Capital Bonds will receive a personalised Red Application Form separate from this Offer Document which shows their name and the aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds held by them. You should check that the details contained in the personalised Red Application Form are correct and amend where necessary. This Red Application Form can only be used by the exact legal entity which holds the Capital Bonds for up to the maximum specified in this Red Application Form.

A holder of Capital Bonds can apply to exchange up to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Capital Bonds held. To the extent applications exceed the \$15 million Perpetual Preference Shares reserved, applications seeking to exchange greater than 50% of their Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares many need to be scaled. Scaling will be at the discretion of MTF in association with the Lead Manager. Any Capital Bonds not exchanged into Perpetual Preference Shares will be redeemed in cash on 30 June 2006.

Any holder of Capital Bonds who wishes to apply for Perpetual Preference Shares with an aggregate principal amount which is greater than the aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds being exchanged by that holder must complete and lodge a separate Application Form for those additional Perpetual Preference Shares (see "application instructions: General Offer and Priority Pool" on page 79 of the Offer Document).

Holders of Capital Bonds should be aware that those who elect to exchange all, or part, of their holding for new Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer will not be disadvantaged by electing to do so, as those holders will continue to receive interest at a rate of 10.7% per annum applicable to the Capital Bonds until 30 June 2006 (being the redemption date applicable to the Capital Bonds), at which time the Initial Dividend Rate on the Perpetual Preference Shares allotted under the Exchange Offer will apply.

Once an application has been made to exchange some or all of a holder's Capital Bonds under the Exchange Offer, the Capital Bonds to which the application relates will be unable to be transferred to another party.

For further information regarding the Exchange Offer please refer to the "main terms of the Offer" on page 9.

Insert details

Insert the aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds to be exchanged into Perpetual Preference Shares in the relevant box on the personalised Red Application Form.

An application for Perpetual Preference Shares must be for a principal amount of a minimum of \$5,000 and in multiples of \$1,000 thereafter.

Insert your address and other details.

Insert your Common Shareholder Number (CSN) and your IRD number.

If you hold a current Resident Withholding Tax Exemption Certificate, tick the relevant box and attach a copy of the certificate.

Select the payment method by which you wish to receive Dividend payments in relation to the Perpetual Preference Shares.

If you select payment to your bank account, tick the appropriate box and insert the bank account into which you wish Dividend payments to be deposited.

If you select payment to Cash Management Account, tick the appropriate box, insert the name of the NZX Firm where your Cash Management Account is held and provide your Cash Management Client Account Number.

Signing

Read the Red Application Form and this Offer Document carefully and sign and date the form. It must be signed by the applicant(s) personally, or by two directors of a company, or one director if there is only one director, or by an attorney. If your Red Application Form is signed by an attorney, the power of attorney document is not required to be lodged, but the attorney must complete the certificate below. Joint applicants must each sign the Red Application Form.

Payment

No payment is required under the Exchange Offer.

Closing dates

Application Forms pursuant to the Exchange Offer must be received by the Registrar by 5:00pm on 16 June 2006 or MTF or any Primary Market Participant or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time to be forwarded to the Registrar by 16 June 2006.

Delivery

Applications cannot be revoked or withdrawn.

Red Application Forms may be mailed or delivered to the Registrar, or MTF, or any Primary Market Participant, or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time to be forwarded to the Registrar by 16 June 2006. MTF is not obliged to accept applications which are received by the Registrar after the Exchange Offer Closing Date.

Link Market Services

PO Box 384 Ashburton

138 Tancred Street

Ashburton

Telephone: 0800 377 388

Faxsimile: 03 308 1311

Email: info@linkmarketservices.com

Motor Trade Finances Limited

Application Form: General Offer and Priority Pool

BROKER'S STAMP

BROKER'S CODE

This Application Form is issued with the combined Prospectus and Investment Statement ("Offer Document") prepared as at 30 May 2006, issued by Motor Trade Finances Limited ("MTF"). Please attach your cheque to this application and return it to the Registrar, or MTF, or any Primary Market Participant through which a firm allocation was obtained, or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time for it to be forwarded to the Registrar by 28 June 2006 in the case of General Offer applications or 16 June 2006 in the case of applications made pursuant to the Priority Pool.

1. Application(s) to complete, block letters please

Please enter name(s) in full (including all first names)

Title	Legal First Name(s)	Legal Family Name	IRD Number								

Corporate Name

If you hold a current Resident Withholding Tax Exemption Certificate, please tick this box and attach a copy of the certificate.

If you wish to receive annual and interim reports by email only please tick this box and provide your email address below.

Postal Address (including post code)

	Ph - Home: ()
	Ph - Work: ()
Postcode:	Email (optional):

If you have a CSN number, please insert it here:

2. Application - Important

- ✓ Cheques should be made payable to "MTF Preference Share Offer" and crossed "Not Transferable".
- ✓ MTF may refuse to accept applications it receives after 5:00pm on the Closing Date or Priority Pool Closing Date or any other application at its discretion.
- ✓ The minimum investment amount is \$5,000 and in multiples of \$1,000 thereafter.

Principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares applied for: Cheque Attached for:

3. Dividend payment instruction options (please complete only one option):

Option 1: Payment to my nominated bank account
 Option 2: Payment to my Cash Management Account with an NZX Firm

For option 1, my nominated bank account is:

Account Name(s):	Bank	Branch	Account Number	Suffix

The account nominated above will be used for all payments of Dividends and principal when they become payable.

For option 2, the details of my Cash Management Account are as follows:

Name of NZX Firm where Cash Management Account Held:

Cash Management Client Account Number:

4. Priority Pool

Please tick the box if you are:
A MTF staff member or Director.

Please enter your Dealer number in the box if you are a MTF Dealer.

If you are one or both of the above, your application will be included in the reserved allocation for the Priority Pool of \$5 million. Where applications under the Priority Pool exceed \$5 million applications will be subject to scaling.

30/05/2006 14:25
16-JAN-1996 03:34 FROM

TO 044951327

P.14/24

5. Signatures(s) of applicant(s)

I/We have read the Offer Document and hereby apply for the Perpetual Preference Shares as set out above subject to the terms and conditions of the Offer Document as issued by MTF and on the reverse of this form. I/We agree to accept the investments as applied for or any lesser amount that may be issued to me. Please read the back of this Application Form before signing.

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:



Motor Trade Finances Limited 84

Application Instructions: General Offer and Priority Pool

1. Complete details.

- Insert your full name(s), IRD number(s), address(es), telephone number(s) and email address(es) (optional).
- Applications must be in the name(s) of natural persons, companies or other legal entities.
- Applications by a minor, trust, fund, estate, business, firm or partnership, club or other unincorporated body cannot be accepted unless they are made in the individual name(s) of the person(s) who is (are) the legal guardian(s), trustee(s), proprietor(s), partner(s) or office bearer(s) (as appropriate).
- If you hold a current Resident Withholding Tax Exemption Certificate, tick the relevant box and attach a copy of the certificate.
- An application for Perpetual Preference Shares must be for a principal amount of a minimum of \$5,000 and in multiples of \$1,000 thereafter.
- Select the payment method by which you wish to receive payments in relation to the Perpetual Preference Shares.
- If you select payment to your bank account, tick the appropriate box and insert the bank account into which you wish Dividend payments to be deposited.
- If you select payment to Cash Management Account, tick the appropriate box, insert the name of the NZX Firm where your Cash Management Account is held and provide your Cash Management Client Account Number.
- If you are applying pursuant to the Priority Pool indicate the basis of your eligibility by ticking the appropriate box.

2. Signing

- Read the Application Form carefully and sign (and date) the form.
- The form must be signed by the applicant(s) personally, or by two directors of a company or one director if there is only one director or under company seal, or by an attorney.
- If the Application Form is signed by an attorney, an original or certified copy of the relevant Power of Attorney is not required to be lodged with the Application Form; however, the attorney must complete the certificate of non-revocation below.
- Joint applicants must each sign the Application Form.

3. Payment

- Payment of the total application amount in full must accompany the Application Form.
- Payment must be made in New Zealand dollars for immediate value, with a cheque drawn on a New Zealand bank.
- Where an application is for Perpetual Preference Shares of a principal amount of \$500,000 or more, payment must be made by bank cheque or such method of payment agreed as acceptable to the Lead Manager.
- Cheques must be made out in favour of "MTF Preference Share Offer", and crossed "Not Transferable".

4. Closing dates

- Closing Date is 5:00pm on 28 June 2006, or such earlier or later date as the Issuer may determine.
- Priority Pool Closing Date is 5:00pm on 16 June 2006, or such earlier or later date as the Issuer may determine.

5. Delivery

- Applications cannot be revoked or withdrawn.
- Application Forms may be mailed or delivered to the Registrar, or MTF or any Primary Market Participant through which a firm allocation was obtained, or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time for them to be mailed to the Registrar by the Closing Date or the Priority Pool Closing Date.
- MTF may refuse to accept applications it receives after the Closing Date or the Priority Pool Closing Date or any other application it receives at its discretion. MTF will refuse to accept applications for less than the minimum amount.

Please read this before signing

I/we agree to be bound by the provisions of this Offer Document dated 30 May 2006.

I/we have read and understood this Offer Document. I/we have taken this Application Form from that document.

I/we agree that the information I/we have disclosed in this form may be used by MTF and the Lead Manager for the purposes of processing this application and sending me/us information relating to the Perpetual Preference Shares.

I/we agree that MTF and the Lead Manager may disclose this information to third parties, only when such disclosure is necessary for the above purposes. If requested, I/we will be provided with details of such third parties.

The information received from me/us will be held securely by MTF, the Lead Manager. I/we may request access to the information, and I/we may also request that it be corrected.

If signed under Power of Attorney, the attorney hereby certifies that no notice or information has been received of revocation by death or otherwise of that power. I/We certify that, where information is provided by me/us in this form about another person, I am/we are authorised by such person to disclose the information to you and to give authorisation.

In the case of joint applications, the joint applicants agree that, unless otherwise expressly indicated in this Application Form, the Perpetual Preference Shares will be held jointly as joint tenants.

Certificate of non-revocation of power of attorney

Complete this section if you are acting on behalf of someone for whom you hold Power of Attorney.

I, (Name of Attorney)

of (Address and Occupation of Attorney)

hereby certify

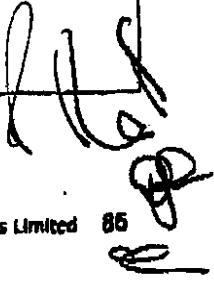
- That as Attorney of under a deed dated given to me by him/her/MTF. Day Month Year
- That I have executed the application for Perpetual Preference Shares on the face hereof as Attorney under the said Power of Attorney and pursuant to the powers hereby conferred on me.
- That at the date hereof I have not received any notice of information of the revocation of the said Power of Attorney by death or otherwise.

Signed at.....

Day

Month

Year

Signature 

Directory

Directors

Roger A Bonifant, MAgSc, MSc, CNZM (Chairman)
Angus R Bradshaw, BCA, ACA, FPin, FNZIM
(Managing Director)
Warwick N Cashmore
Graeme D Gibbons, BCom, CA
Stephen J Higgs, BCom, FCA
Lawrence S Saunders
Kenneth J Cummings

Lead Manager

Forsyth Barr Limited
Forsyth Barr House
Level 6
Cnr Lambton Quay & Johnston Street
PO Box 5266
Wellington
telephone: 0800 367 277
facsimile: 04 499 7466

Registered Office of MTF
193 Princes Street
PO Box 885
Dunedin
telephone: 03 477 0530
email: mtf@mtf.co.nz

Underwriter

Forsyth Barr Group Limited
Forsyth Barr House
Level 6
Cnr Lambton Quay & Johnston Street
PO Box 5266
Wellington
telephone: 0800 367 277
facsimile: 04 499 7466

Registrar

Link Market Services
138 Tancred Street
PO Box 384
Ashburton
telephone: 0800 377 308
facsimile: 03 308 1311

Auditor

Deloitte
Otago House
481 Moray Place
PO Box 1245
Dunedin

Legal Advisors to the Offer

Phillips Fox
Tower Building
7th Floor
50-64 Customhouse Quay
PO Box 2791
Wellington

BROKER'S STAMP

BROKER'S CODE

Motor Trade Finances Limited

Application Form: Exchange Offer

For the exchange of Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares

This Red Application Form is issued with the combined Prospectus and Investment Statement ("Offer Document") prepared as at 30 May 2006 issued by Motor Trade Finances Limited ("MTF").

This Red Application Form constitutes an offer to subscribe under the Exchange Offer for Perpetual Preference Shares issued by MTF as described further below.

This Red Application Form is only to be used by the holders of MTF Capital Bonds originally issued under a prospectus dated 31 May 1994, 23 July 1995, 30 November 2000 and 30 November 2004 who wish to apply to exchange any amount up to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of their Capital Bonds into an equivalent aggregate principal amount of Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer.

Applications under the Exchange Offer must be received by the Registrar by 5:00pm, 16 June 2006. Applications under the Exchange Offer will not be accepted after this time unless MTF determines otherwise. No money is payable by a holder of Capital Bonds applying to exchange Capital Bonds for Perpetual Preference Shares.

If holders of Capital Bonds wish to apply for more Perpetual Preference Shares than they can exchange under the Exchange Offer, those holders must complete a separate Application Form.

For further details see "main terms of the Offer" on page 9 of the Offer Document and the reverse side of this form. For instructions on how to complete and deliver this Red Application Form, see the "Application Instructions: Exchange Offer" on page 81 of the Offer Document.

1. Bondholder details

Bondholder name:

Bondholder number:

Aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds held:

2. Applicant details - important - applicants to complete:

Total amount of Capital Bonds to be exchanged for Perpetual Preference Shares:

- MTF may refuse to accept applications it receives after 5:00pm on the Exchange Offer Closing Date or any other application at its discretion.
- MTF may scale applications at its discretion.

Postal Address (including post code)

Ph - Home: ()

Ph - Work: ()

Postcode:

Email:

Please insert your IRD number:

If you hold a current Resident Withholding Tax Exemption Certificate, please tick this box and attach a copy of the certificate.

If you wish to receive annual and interim reports by email only, please tick this box and provide your email address below.

If you have a CSH number, please insert it here:

3. Dividend payment instruction options (please complete only one option):

Option 1: Payment to my nominated bank account
 Option 2: Payment to my Cash Management Account with an NZX Firm

For option 1, my nominated bank account is:

Account Name(s):

Bank	Branch	Account Number	Suffix

The account nominated above will be used for all payments of dividends and principal when they become payable.

For option 2, the details of my Cash Management Account are as follows:

Name of NZX Firm where Cash Management Account Held:

Cash Management Client Account Number:

4. Signature(s) of applicant(s)

I/We have read the Offer Document and hereby apply for the Perpetual Preference Shares under the Exchange Offer as set out above subject to the terms and conditions of the Offer Document as issued by MTF and on the reverse of this form. I/We agree to accept the investments as applied for or any lesser amount that may be issued to me. I/We hereby irrevocably appoint MTF as my/our attorney for the purposes of completing all documentation necessary to be completed on my/our behalf to give effect to my/our application for Perpetual Preference Shares under this Offer. Please read the back of this Red Application Form before signing.

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

30/05/2006 14:26
16-JAN-1996 03:35 FROM
30/05/2006 14:26

TO 044951327

P.18/24

Date:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

Signature of Applicant:

26/05/2006

MOTOR TRADE FINANCES LIMITED

Application Instructions: Exchange Offer

1. Complete details.

- Each holder of Capital Bonds has received a personalised Red Application Form with the Offer Document which shows their name and the aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds held by them. You should check that the details contained in the personalised Application Form are correct and amend where necessary.
- This Red Application Form can only be used by the exact legal entity which holds the Capital Bonds for the minimum specified in this Red Application Form for the Exchange Offer. If the name of the applicant does not match exactly the name of the holder of Capital Bonds the application for Perpetual Preference Shares will not be accepted.
- Insert the aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds you wish to exchange into Perpetual Preference Shares in the relevant box on the personalised Red Application Form.
- An application for Perpetual Preference Shares must be for a principal amount of a minimum of \$5,000 and in multiples of \$1,000 thereafter.
- If you hold a current Resident Withholding Tax Exemption Certificate, tick the relevant box and attach a copy of the certificate.
- Select the payment method by which you wish to receive Dividend payments in relation to the Perpetual Preference Shares.
- If you select payment to your bank account, tick the appropriate box and insert the bank account into which you wish Dividend payments to be deposited.
- If you select payment to Cash Management Account, tick the appropriate box, insert the name of the NZX Firm where your Cash Management Account is held and provide your Cash Management Client Account Number.

2. Signing

- Read the Red Application Form carefully and sign and date the form.
- The form must be signed by the applicant(s) personally, or by two directors of a company or one director if there is only one director or under company seal, or by an attorney.
- If the Red Application Form is signed by an attorney, an original or certified copy of the relevant Power of Attorney is not required to be lodged with the Red Application Form however, the attorney must complete the certificate of non-revocation below.
- Joint applicants must each sign the Red Application Form.

3. Payment

- No payment is required under the Exchange Offer.

4. Closing date

- Exchange Offer Closing Date is 5:00pm on 16 June 2006, or such earlier or later date as the Issuer may determine.

5. Delivery

- Applications cannot be revoked or withdrawn.
- Red Application Forms may be mailed or delivered to the Registrar, or MTF, or any Primary Market Participant, or the Lead Manager or any other channel approved by NZX in time for them to be received by the Registrar by the Exchange Offer Closing Date.
- MTF may refuse to accept applications it receives after the Exchange Offer Closing Date or any other application it receives at its discretion. MTF will refuse to accept applications for less than the minimum amount.
- MTF may scale applications at its discretion.

Please read this before signing

I/We apply to exchange the aggregate principal amount of Capital Bonds shown above into the equivalent value of Perpetual Preference Shares on the terms and conditions set out in the Offer Document dated 30 May 2006 and this Red Application Form.

I/We acknowledge that I/we will not receive any redemption money in respect of the Capital Bonds but will instead receive an equivalent amount of Perpetual Preference Shares.

I/We acknowledge that I/we will receive a cash payment reflecting a final interest payment of 10.7% per annum for each \$1,000 face value of Capital Bonds held, representing accrued interest on the Capital Bonds for the period from 1 January up to (and including) 30 June 2006.

I/We agree to be bound by the provisions of this Offer Document dated 30 May 2006.

I/We have read and understood this Offer Document. I/We received this Red Application Form together with that document.

I/We agree that the information I/we have disclosed in this form may be used by MTF or its related companies and the Lead Manager for the purposes of processing this application and sending me/us information relating to the Perpetual Preference Shares.

I/We agree that MTF and the Lead Manager may disclose this information to third parties, only when such disclosure is necessary for the above purposes. If requested, I/we will be provided with details of such third parties.

The information received from me/us will be held securely by MTF, the Lead Manager. I/We may request access to the information, and I/we may also request that it be corrected.

If signed under Power of Attorney, the attorney hereby certifies that no notice or information has been received of revocation by death or otherwise of that power. I/we certify that, where information is provided by me/us in this form about another person, I am/we are authorized by such person to disclose the information to you and to give authorisation.

In the case of joint applications, the joint applicants agree that, unless otherwise expressly indicated in this Red Application Form, the Perpetual Preference Shares will be held jointly as joint tenants.

Certificate of non-revocation of power of attorney

Complete this section if you are acting on behalf of someone for whom you hold Power of Attorney.

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

30/05/2006 14:27
16-JAN-1996 03:36 FROM
30/05/2006

TO 044951327

P.20/24

MOTOR TRADE FINANCES LIMITED

I, (Name of Attorney)

of (Address and Occupation of Attorney)

Henceby certify

1. That as Attorney of under a deed dated given to me by him/her/ACTF.
2. That I have executed the application for Perpetual Preference Shares on the face hereof as Attorney under the said Power of Attorney and pursuant to the powers hereby conferred on me.
3. That as the date hereof I have not received any notice of information of the revocation of the said Power of Attorney by death or otherwise.

Signed at

Day Month Year

Signature

PLF
PLF

**phillips
fox***

Our ref: 0400768

29 May 2006

The Directors
Motor Trade Finances Limited
193 Princes Street
PO Box 886
DUNEDIN

50-54 Custom House Quay
PO Box 2798
Wellington
New Zealand
DX 672/20000 Wellington
Tel +64 4 472 5298
Fax +64 4 472 7429
www.phillipsfox.com

Auckland
Blenheim
Canterbury
Hawke's Bay
Invercargill
Nelson
Sydney
Auckland
Wellington
Hawke's Bay
Christchurch

Solicitors' opinion

Legal compliance opinion for the public offering of Perpetual Preference Shares in Motor Trade Finances Limited

We have been retained by Daniel Clarkson of Motor Trade Finances Limited (MTF), to advise on applicable New Zealand statutory and regulatory requirements in respect of the proposed offer of perpetual preference shares (Preference Shares) to be made by MTF on or about 31 May 2006 (Offer).

This report and our opinion is given on the terms and assumptions set out in this report.

The Offer and the combined prospectus and investment statement attached (Offer Document) are subject to certain laws in New Zealand, including the Securities Act 1978, Companies Act 1983, Fair Trading Act 1986 and the Consumer Guarantees Act 1993. In addition, the Offer is subject to the Listing Rules of New Zealand Exchange Limited (NZX), and Motor Trade Finances Limited's constitution.

Opinion:

Compliance of Offer Document

Nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe, and we do not believe, that:

- the Offer Document contains a material statement that is false, misleading or deceptive, or is likely to mislead or deceive investors;
- there is a material omission from the Offer Document; or
- the issue of the Offer Document will constitute conduct which is misleading or deceptive, or is likely to mislead or deceive.

phillips
fax

Adequacy of Due Diligence Procedure

In our opinion, the processes and procedures outlined in the Due Diligence Planning Memorandum dated 15 May 2006 (attached) (Due Diligence Planning Memorandum) are appropriate to be followed by MTF prior to the Offer (and allotment of securities under it).

In our opinion, the Due Diligence Planning Memorandum contains processes and procedures which, if followed by MTF and the MTF Due Diligence Committee, can provide reasonable grounds for MTF to satisfy itself that reasonable grounds exist to believe that statements made in the Offer Document are not untrue.

Qualifications and assumptions

The opinions given in this report are given subject to the following qualifications:

- We have not been asked to review any documents as part of the due diligence or verification processes, and accept no responsibility and express no opinion in respect of the adequacy of the due diligence and verification processes conducted by the MTF Due Diligence Committee except as set out above.
- The due diligence process will be conducted by the MTF Due Diligence Committee in accordance with the Due Diligence Planning Memorandum.
- The Due Diligence Planning Memorandum has been approved by the MTF Board.
- A due diligence questionnaire has been completed.
- All matters material to the Offer Document have been fully disclosed to us and are fully and correctly disclosed in the Offer Document, in particular, without limitation, details of all material risks and the securitisation arrangements.
- We are not certifying as to the accuracy of any information which we are not in a position to verify, or have not been requested to verify (although nothing has come to our attention that suggests any such information is incorrect).
- You are satisfied that all statements of fact are correct and that all statements of opinion are reasonably held. In particular and without limitation, the statement that despite the anticipated softening in consumer spending indicators suggest that the levels of profitability recorded in respect of the MTF 30 September 2005 financial year will continue for the full year to 30 September 2006.
- We are not certifying as to the compliance of any financial, accounting or taxation information set out in the Offer Document, and note that Deloitte will be providing separate sign off in relation to these areas and has provided due diligence assistance in this regard.
- In accordance with your advice, the MTF Group (including Group under the Securities Regulations 1983) includes Motor Trade Finance Limited, MTF Leasing Limited and Motor Trade Finance Securities Limited (MTFS).

2
Jef
S

phillips
trotter

- As we have not acted on the securitisation arrangements we have not advised on the Offer Document disclosures regarding these arrangements. We confirm your advice that such disclosures are correct.
- We have not provided advice as to the structure or appropriateness of the Offer of Preference Shares and accordingly are not certifying as to the structure of the Offer.
- An ordinary resolution of the holders of ordinary shares is not required to amend the rights, privileges, limitations and conditions attaching to the Preference Shares in addition to the requirements already disclosed in the Offer Document.
- In accordance with your advice, no one has any right to retain or reserve returns to subscribers.
- All restrictions on any member of the MTF Group (exclusive of MTFS) to make a distribution or to borrow, that result from any undertaking given, or contract or deed entered into by MTF or any of its subsidiaries, are correctly disclosed in the Offer document.
- Mayne Wetherell has provided to us in respect of the restrictions on MTFS to make a distribution or to borrow, that result from any undertaking given, or contract or deed entered into by MTF or any of its subsidiaries, and will be providing separate sign off in respect of such disclosure.
- The Offer Document has been approved by the Registrar of Companies and Forsyth Barr Limited.
- The Offer is subject to approval by each class of MTF shareholders by ordinary resolution at a special meeting to be held on 8 June 2006. If the ordinary resolution is not passed at the special meeting the Offer will not proceed.
- We confirm your advice that all references to MTF and the MTF Group are appropriate in the context they appear.
- All restrictions on MTF are disclosed in the Offer Document with no further restrictions required as a result of standby credit facilities or other financial arrangements.
- All terms of the Preference Shares are disclosed.
- An original auditor's report that complies with the Securities Regulations 1983 will be attached and the original letter of consent required by the Regulations will accompany the Offer Document when delivered for registration.
- A copy of all material contracts will accompany the Offer Document when delivered to the Registrar of Companies for registration.
- MTF will comply with the terms of the ruling granted by NZX on 8 April 2006. We confirm that we have not been involved in obtaining the ruling from NZX and confirm

phillips
Fox

that Forsyth Barr Limited has advised MTF in respect of this ruling and all NZX and listing requirements.

- Forsyth Barr Limited has obtained NZX approval to the form of Offer Document attached.
- All page references and indexations in the final printed version of the Offer Document are correct.
- The Important Information section will appear on the inside cover of the Offer Document.
- The Application Form in respect of the Exchange Offer will be sent to Capital Bondholders separately.
- No amendments will be made to the form of the Offer Document attached to this report.
- No change of circumstances occurs between the date of this certificate and the date of issue of this Offer Document.
- This opinion is strictly limited to the matters stated in it and is correct as at the date. Our opinions take into account the laws of New Zealand in force at the date of this report, and we do not express or imply any opinion as to the impact of relevance of the laws of any other jurisdiction.
- The Offer Document will not be distributed until MTF has completed a certificate that complies with Regulation 17 of the Securities Regulations 1989.
- A final Due Diligence Committee meeting must be held prior to the allotment of the Preference Shares to ensure that the Offer Document remains accurate, and that no additional events or proceedings have occurred that may alter it.
- The Due Diligence Committee will advise us immediately of any material change affecting any matter included in the Offer Document, and whether any significant new matter has arisen. In addition, we will be advised if any MTF person becomes aware that there is a material statement in the Offer Document that is false or misleading, or there is a material omission from the Offer Document.

Reliance on this opinion.

Apart from the addressee and the Underwriter, Forsyth Barr Limited, this opinion may not be relied upon by any other person, nor can it be copied, reproduced, or included in any public document except with our specific written approval.

Phillips Fox

Tracey Cross
Partner

115413978 04007581 CTT01



CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF PROSPECTUS

(Under Section 42(5) of the Securities Act 1978)

MOTOR TRADE FINANCES LIMITED

148074

This is to certify that a Prospectus, for MOTOR TRADE FINANCES LIMITED, dated the 30th day of May 2006 was registered on the 30th day of May 2006.

Neville Harris
Registrar of Companies
Dated this 31st day of May 2006

